



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

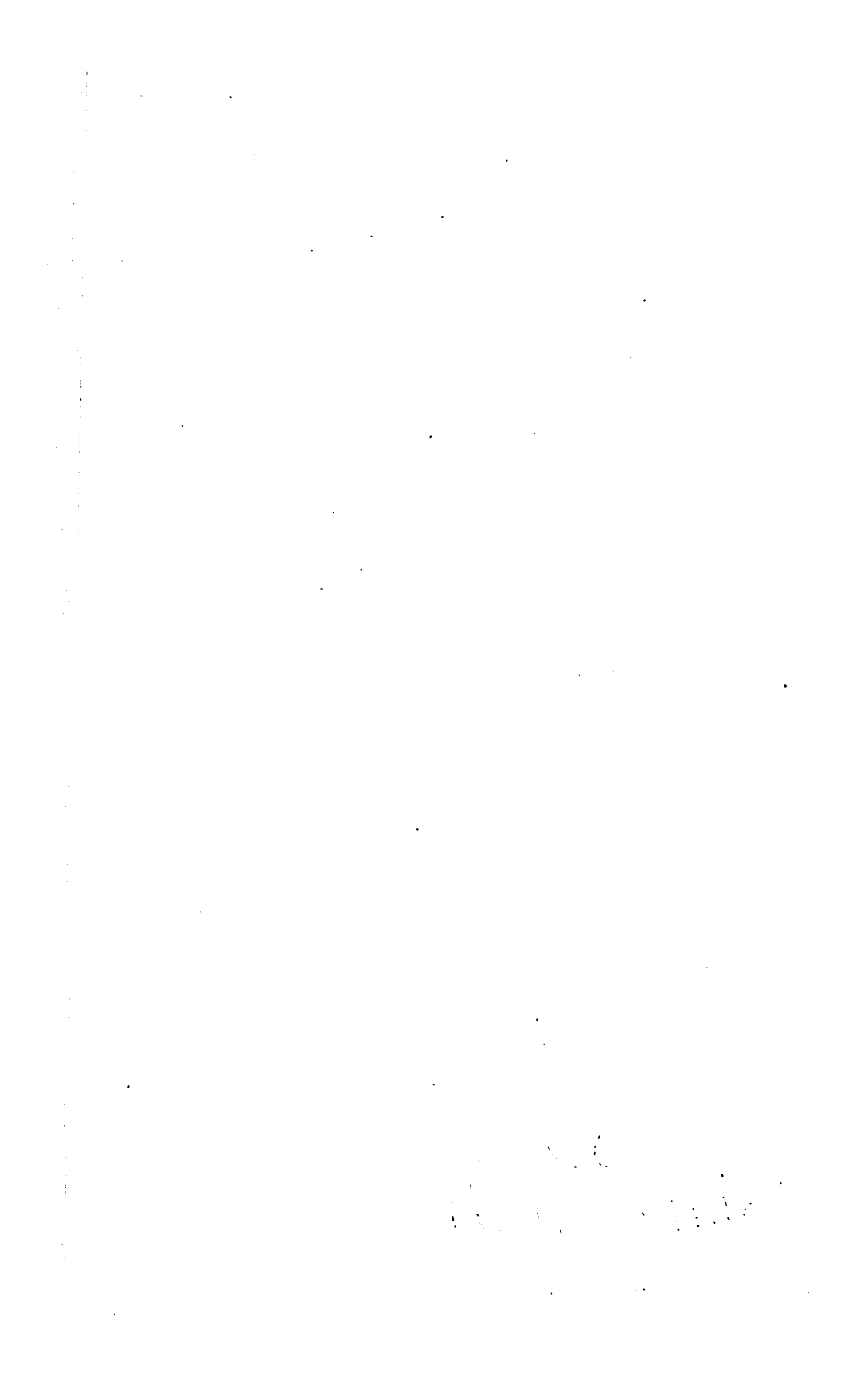
NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07589747 4

THE
JOURNAL
OF
THE
ROYAL
ANTHROPOLOGICAL
INSTITUTE
OF GREAT
BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
VOLUME
LXXV
PART I
1905

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.





THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

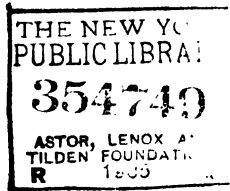
Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME L.

1905.



COUNCIL, 1904-5.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse,
President.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds'
College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-*
President.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead, *Vice-*
President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Mab's Cross, Wigan.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, Browsholme, Clitheroe.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

The Rev. Canon STANNING, M.A., The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

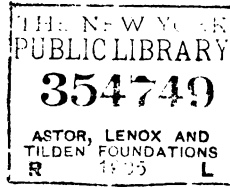
Final Concords
OF THE
County of Lancaster,
FROM THE ORIGINAL
Chirographs, or Feet of Fines,
PRESERVED AMONGST THE
Palatinate of Lancaster Records,
in the Public Record Office,
LONDON.

PART III.—JOHN, DUKE OF LANCASTER, TO
HENRY VII. A.D. 1377-1509.

EDITED BY
WILLIAM FARRER.

50
PRINTED FOR
THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1905.



ASTOR LENOX
AND
TILDEN

INTRODUCTION.

THIS, the third volume of Feet of Fines, or Final Concords, for Lancashire, contains abstracts of all the transcripts of Fines preserved amongst the Palatinate of Lancaster Records in the Public Record Office.¹ As a rule these documents are in very bad condition, owing to disregard for their preservation prior to their removal from Lancaster Castle in 1868.² The injury has mainly arisen from damp, and may probably be attributed to the wretched parsimony of Queen Elizabeth and a consequent failure to protect from the weather the building in which these and other Palatinate documents were then housed.³ Consequently this series of Fines, covering the period from 1377 to 1509, is marred by numerous deficiencies. Not a single Fine remains for the reign of Henry IV., and many years in the subsequent reigns are unrepresented. I have endeavoured to repair this defect to some extent by adding abstracts of any Fines which have been preserved in private MSS., and also from the Chancellors' Rolls the record of Fines paid for writs, some of which relate to pleas which were terminated by the levying of a fine. But these additions represent only a trifling addition in comparison to the destruction effected by the negligence of former record keepers.

¹ Prothonotary's Records, Bundles 1—1 to 6 John of Gaunt ; 2—7 to 11 John of Gaunt ; 8—12 to 20 John of Gaunt ; 4—21 and 22 John of Gaunt ; 5—1 to 10 Henry V. ; 6—1 to 27 Henry VI. ; 7—28 and 29 Henry VI. ; 8—various years of Henry VI. and Edward IV. ; 9—10, 17, and 19 Edward VI. ; 10—Henry VII. *35th Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records*, App. no. 2, 49.

² *30th Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records*, i—viii.

³ By far the most serious loss sustained by the county in this respect has been the destruction of all the Palatinate Plea Rolls—save two rolls for the 2 Henry IV. and 7 Henry VI.—from 1377 to 1441.

During the period covered by this volume the legal process of establishing and confirming a transfer of land by the suffering of a "recovery," in addition to the levying of a "fine," began to come into vogue. Wherever the record of a plea entered in the Palatinate Plea Rolls seems to record the process employed in leading to a recovery, an abstract has been included in this volume. Other abstracts of the same nature have been added from *Kuerden's MSS.* and from private MSS.

The series of Final Concords commencing with the reign of Henry VIII. and extending down to 1834, when this process was abolished, are practically complete and in a good state of preservation. Abstracts of all Fines down to the reign of Charles I., and of a selection of all the more important Fines down to the year 1800, are in my possession, and are available for printing whenever the Society decides to continue the publication of this class of record.

I am indebted to Mr. W. K. Boyd, of Highgate, N., for abstracts of those Fines which are preserved in the Public Record Office; and to my secretary, Mr. Thomas Price, for compiling the Index.

W. FARRER.

HALL GARTH,
NEAR CARNFORTH, 7th July 1905.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS,

to Part II. of Lancashire Fines, being Volume XLVI. of this Society's Publications.

- p. 5 ; *note*, line 2, *for* "daughter," *read* "sister."
- p. 10 ; line 20, Richard de Hole elsewhere appears as Richard de Hale.
- p. 59 ; *note*, line 2, *delete* "first" ; lines 2-3, *delete* "issue ; *secondly*," and *substitute* "issue Elizabeth, who married Adam de Hindley, and had a daughter Margery, wife of."
- p. 86 ; lines 18 and 30, *for* "Richard," *read* "Robert."
- p. 127 ; *note*, line 11, *for* "daughter," *read* "grand-daughter."
- p. 129 ; *note*, line 4, *after* "father," *read* "or brother" ; lines 8 and 9, *for* "Emma," *read* "Ellen."
- p. 136 ; *note*, line 13, *for* "three lozenges in bend," *read* "a bend fusilée."
The deed referred to is now in the possession of Ralph Assheton of Downham Hall, Esq.
- p. 182 ; *note*, lines 3-4, *delete from* "being" to "1358," and *substitute* "and brother of Thomas Molyneux of Cuerdale."

to Part III. of Lancashire Fines, being this Volume.

- p. 33 ; line 16, *for* "Cuerdale," *read* "Cuerdley."
- p. 36 ; line 4, *after* "Preston," *add* "[Rishton]."
- p. 63 ; line 27, *after* "Keuerdale," *add* "[Cuerdley]."
- p. 87 ; line 14, *for* "Joan," *read* "John."
- p. 92 ; line 25, *for* "John," *read* "Thomas."
- p. 117 ; line 18, *for* "Matilda," *read* "Margaret."
- p. 127 ; line 16, *for* "Cokerham," *read* "Cokersand."
- p. 135 ; line 10, *delete* "the said."
- p. 154 ; line 28, *for* "son," *read* "daughter."
- p. 159 ; line 2, *for* "Guncliff," *read* "Cuncliff [Cunliffe]."

Final Concords.

LANCASTER.

THE REGALITY OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF JOHN, KING
OF CASTILE AND LEON, DUKE OF LANCASTER,¹ A.D.
1377—1399.

I (m. 40).² At Lancaster, on Tuesday next before the feast of Pentecost, in the first year of the Regality of the County Palatine of John, King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster [12th May, 1377], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary in the said year [17th August, 1377].

Between Nicholas de Syngleton, the younger,³ plaintiff, and John, son of Adam de Syngleton, of . . . Werkehouses, deforciant of 7 messuages, 165 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Broghton** [*Broughton, par. Preston*].

John remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, and he granted that 2 messuages, 50 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and an acre of wood, of the said tenements, which William de Ellale held for the term of the life of Matilda, late the wife of Adam de Syngleton, on the day this concord was made, should remain to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave him 100 marks. This concord was made in the presence of the said William, and he granted it and did fealty to Nicholas in the Court.

¹ John Plantagenet, styled "of Gaunt," fourth son of Edward III., was born 24th June, 1340, at Ghent in Flanders, and was created Duke of Lancaster on the 13th November, 1362. He became King of Castile and Leon by marriage with his second wife, Constance, first surviving daughter and heir of line of Pedro the Cruel, King of Castile and Leon, in 1372, but relinquished that style in 1388 in favour of his son-in-law. By charter dated 28th February, 1377, the County of Lancaster was erected into a Palatinate for the life of the Duke.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 1 (1-6 John of Gaunt).

³ Cf. *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 348.

2 (m. 39). At Lancaster, on Monday next before Pentecost, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th May, 1377], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after the Assumption in the said year [17th August, 1377].

Between Lawrence de Helm¹ and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, and William del Wode and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Chepy**n [*Chipping*].

William and Margery remitted all right to Lawrence and Isabella and to the heirs of Lawrence, for which Lawrence and Isabella gave them 20 marks.

3 (m. 38). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Assumption, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1377].

Between Thomas Le Molyneux, of Keuerdale,² plaintiff, and John, son of William de Gerstan, of Penwortham, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 16 acres of wood in **Lyvesay**.

John and Joan remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 100 marks.

4 (m. 37). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [17th August, 1377].

Between William de Par, chaplain,² plaintiff, and John de Risheton and Margery, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 1 garden, and 10 acres of land in **Preston in Amondernesse**.

John and Margery remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 40 marks.

5 (m. 36). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Assumption, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1377], and afterwards recorded on Wednesday after the feast of St. Andrew in the said year [2nd December, 1377].

Between Adam de Hoghton, knight, and Ellen, his wife,² plaintiffs, and John de Pilkington, parson of the church of Bury, John de Osbaldeston, chaplain, Ralph de Penwortham, chaplain,

¹ Lawrence de Holm in *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 349.

² *Ibid.*, 349.

John de Cornay [William de Wetherby], chaplain, and Adam del Londe, chaplain, deforciants of the manor of **Chipyn** and a moiety of the manors of **Alston**, **Dilworth**, and **Hodersale** [*Hothersall*].

Adam de Hoghton acknowledged the said manor and moiety to be the right of John de Osbaldeston, for which the deforciants granted to Adam de Hoghton and Ellen the said moiety of the manor of Alston and . . . s. 3*d*. of rent in the said moiety. And they granted to Adam and Ellen . . . together with the homages and services of Robert de Alston, William Albyn, Adam de Ellale, and John, son of Adam de Ellale, and of their heirs, for the tenements which they formerly held of them in the said moiety; to have and to hold . . . to the said Adam and Ellen for their lives, after their decease to remain to the right heirs of Adam de Hoghton. The deforciants also granted to Adam de Hoghton and Ellen the said manor . . . and Hodersale, and they returned them in the same Court, except 11*s*. 3½*d*. [of rent and the rent] of one grain of pepper in the said manor and moiety; and they granted to Adam de Hoghton and Ellen the said rent . . . [together with] the services of Richard Ayglad, John de Whythull, Alice, daughter of Jordan, Thomas, son of Richard de Hodirsale, Richard, son of Nicholas de Hodirsale, Richard, son of R . . . , . . . de Knoll, John, son of John de Barton, Lawrence de Helme, Alina de Bury, Richard Le Sotheron, Adam del Fere, Christiana de Grenehull . . . John de Thornelay, Henry del Halle, John de Grisehed and Beatrice, his wife, William Moton, chaplain, Adam del Knoll, John de Ha . . . and William de Alston, and of their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held in the said manor and the moiety of the manors of Dilworth and Hodirsale; to have and to hold the said manor, moiety and rent to the said Adam de Hoghton and Ellen for their lives, after their decease to remain to Henry, son of the said Adam de Hoghton, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Adam de Hoghton.

6 (m. 35). At Lancaster, on Monday the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [24th August, 1377], and afterwards recorded on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Andrew in the said year [2nd December, 1377].

Between Thomas Le Wyse, clerk, and William Gronel,¹ plaintiffs, and William Le Mascy and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 100 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Halton**.

William Le Mascy and Ellen granted the said tenements to Thomas and William Gronel, to have and to hold to the said Thomas and William and to the heirs of the said Thomas for the lives of the said William Le Mascy and Ellen, rendering 36s. 8d. by the year. For which Thomas and William Gronel gave them 20 marks.

7 (m. 34). At Lancaster, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 2 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1378].

Between Geoffrey de Workeslegh, knight, and Mary, his wife,² plaintiffs, and John [Pilkington], parson of the church of Bury, and John del Mosse, chaplain, deforciants of the manors of **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*] and **Hulton**.

Geoffrey and Mary acknowledged the said manors to be the right of John de Pilkington, for which John and John granted them to Geoffrey and Mary and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of Geoffrey, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Geoffrey, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Geoffrey.

8 (m. 33). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Andrew, 1 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [3rd December, 1377], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the second week of Lent . . . [15th March, 1378].

Between Robert [de Ursewick?],³ plaintiff, by Richard de Wynkedeleghe put in his place, and Nicholas de Kyghley and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 70 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in **Great Eccleston**, **Little Eccleston**, **Inskip**, and **Etheliswyk** [*Elswick*].

Nicholas and Joan remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 20*li*.

9 (m. 32). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 2 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March,

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 349.

² *Ibid.*, 350.

³ *Ibid.*, 349.

1378], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [5th August, 1378].

Between John de Wandesford and John Le Botiller, of Merton,¹ plaintiffs, and William del Pole and Margery, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 64 acres 1 rood of land, 1 acre of meadow and a half, and 5s. of rent in **Grymsar** [*Grimsargh*], **Brokholes**, and **Preston in Amundernesse**.

William and Margery acknowledged the said tenements and rent to be the right of John Le Botiller, and they rendered 1 messuage, 40 acres 1 rood of land, and the said meadow to the plaintiffs, and they granted the said rent to them together with the homages and services of Adam de Horton and Richard de Smewes and of their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of the said William and Margery in the said towns; to have and to hold to the said John and John and to the heirs of John Le Botiller. Moreover William and Margery granted for themselves and the heirs of Margery that the other messuage and 24 acres of land, of the said tenements, which Nicholas de Brokholes held for term of life, in Brokholes, should remain to John and John and to the heirs of John Le Botiller, for which John and John gave them 40 marks.

This concord was made in the presence of Adam and Nicholas, who granted it, and they did fealty to the said John in the Court.

10 (m. 31). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 2 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March, 1378], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [2nd August, 1378].

Between Richard Sonderland, chaplain,¹ Edmund Forester, chaplain, John de Preston, chaplain, and Roger de Northbrek, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Robert de Ursewyk and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Little Hole** [*Little Hoole*].

Robert and Ellen granted the said manor to the plaintiffs and whatsoever the said Robert and Ellen had in the said manor for the term of Ellen's life they rendered to them, to have and to hold to them and their heirs for Ellen's life, rendering 10 marks by the year to Robert and Ellen, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

¹ *Dep. Keper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 350.

11 (m. 30). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 2 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1378].

Between Christopher Broghton,¹ plaintiff, and John de Hodeleston, knight, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Broghton in Fournays** and of 11 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 13s. 4d. of rent in **Ulverston** and **Little Urswyk**.

John and Katherine remitted all right to Christopher and his heirs, for which Christopher gave them 60*li*.

12 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 3 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th March, 1379].

Between John de Henthorn, chaplain,² plaintiff, and John Le White, of Coventre, baker, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 14 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of moor in **Inesblundell** and **Thorneton**.

John Le White and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John de Henthorn, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20*li*.

13 (m. 28). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 3 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1379].

Between James de Pykeryng, knight,² plaintiff, and John Fobell and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of 23 messuages, 30 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Ulverston**.

John and Cristiana remitted all right to James and his heirs, for which James gave them 100 marks.

14 (m. 27). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 3 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1379].

Between Henry Blondell, of Crosseby, plaintiff, and John Le White, of Coventre, baker, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 3½ acres of land in **Little Crosseby**.

John and Ellen remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 100s.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 350.

² *Ibid.*, 351.

15 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 3 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1379].

Between William Le Genour,¹ plaintiff, and Henry de Burton and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 1 messuage, 5 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Honerfeld**.

Henry and Alice remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

16 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th March, 1380].

Between William de Couer, chaplain, and William de Bispham, chaplain, plaintiffs, by William de Dutton put in their place, and Robert de Neusum, of Wodeplumpton, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in **Neuton near Kirkham, Riggeby, and Wraa**.

Robert and Joan remitted all right to William and William and to the heirs of William de Bispham, for which William and William gave them 20 marks.

17 (m. 24). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th March, 1380].

Between William de Aghton, plaintiff, and Adam Brekeale, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Northemeles**.

Adam remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him 100 marks.

18 (m. 23). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th March, 1380].

Between Richard de Wynkedleye and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Syngleton, of Ingolheved, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages in **Lancastre**.

Richard de Wynkedleye and Margaret acknowledged the said messuages to be the right of Katherine, for which Richard de Syngleton and Katherine granted them to Richard and Margaret for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After the decease of Richard and Margaret the said

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 351.

tenements to revert to Richard de Syngleton and Katherine and to the heirs of Katherine.

19 (m. 21). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1380].

Between John Rotour and Joan, his wife, Richard, their son, and Alexander, brother of the said Richard, plaintiffs, and William de Rigby and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 20 acres of land in **Maudeslegh**.

William and Katherine granted the said tenements to the plaintiffs, to have and to hold to them of the said William and Katherine and the heirs of Katherine for the lives of the said John, Joan, Richard, and Alexander, rendering 20s. by the year. After the decease of the plaintiffs the said tenements to revert to William and Katherine and to the heirs of Katherine, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

20 (m. 22). At Lancaster, on Thursday the Vigil of St. Lawrence, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th August, 1380].

Between John Le Botiller,¹ of Weryngton, chivaler, plaintiff, and John de Haydok and Joan, his wife,² deforciants of the manors of **Great Laton**, **Little Laton**, and **Bispham**, and of 4*li.* 7*s.* 8½*d.* of rent, and rent of a pair of spurs in **Athirton**, **Westlegh**, **Pynyngton**, **Bold**, **Lydyate**, **Thornton**, **Culchith**, **Ekirgarth**, **Tildeslegh**, **Glasebroke**, **Bedeford**, **Halsale**, **Ines** [*Ince Blundell*], and **Wyndhull** [*Windle*], and of the manors of **Warthebrek** [*Warbreck*], **Great Merton**, and **Great Sonky**, except 35 messuages, 22 oxgangs, 250 acres 3 roods of land, and 65*s.* 11*d.* of rent in the said manors of **Warthebrek**, **Great Merton**, and **Great Sonky**, and of a third part of the manor of **Weryngton**, except 27 messuages, 80½ acres of land, 17 acres of meadow, and 6*li.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* of rent in the said third part.

John de Haydok and Joan³ granted to John Le Botiller the

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 352.

² *Ibid.*, 353. See the writs for livery of the lands of William le Boteler, chivaler, after his death to John de Haydock and Joan, his wife, and to John le Boteler, knight, the son and heir of William.

³ Joan, daughter of Thomas de Dutton, of Dutton, knight, married Richard, eldest son and heir apparent of William le Boteler, of Warrington, in 1338, and

said manors, rent, and third part, as is aforesaid, and whatsoever the said John and Joan had therein for the term of Joan's life, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, for which John Le Botiller gave them 500 marks.

21 (m. 20). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Lawrence, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1380].

Between Alan de Caterale,¹ plaintiff, and Richard de Caterale and Isabella, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Cun[des]halgh**.

Richard and Isabella acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Alan, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Alan gave them 20 marks.

22 (m. 19). At Lancaster, on Friday the feast of St. Lawrence, 4 John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1380].

Between Richard de Aynesargh, of Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Hugh Le Smytson, of Burton, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

Hugh and Ellen acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

23 (m. 18). At Lancaster, on Friday the feast of St. Lawrence, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1380].

Between Richard de Aynesargh, of Lyverpull, plaintiff, and John Le Mercer, of Lyverpull, and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

John and Agnes acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

24 (m. 17). At Lancaster, on Thursday the Vigil of St. Lawrence, 4 John, Duke of Lancaster [9th August, 1380].

in 1340 the above estates were settled upon the said Richard and Joan and the heirs of their bodies (Cf. pt. ii, p. 195). Richard died in or before 1343, and his relict Joan then married John de Haydock, and so conveyed a large part of the Boteler estates to her husband for her life. In 1380, when he succeeded his father, Sir John Boteler obtained a surrender of Joan's life estate in exchange for a payment of 500 marks. Cf. *Annals of Warrington*, Chetham Soc., lxxxvi, 188-191.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 352.

Between Robert de Aluetham and Emma, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and William Turpyn and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 18 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and the third part of a messuage in **Hapton**.

William and Margery remitted all right to Robert and Emma and to the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and Emma gave them 20 marks.

25 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1380].

Between Richard de Wysebeche, vicar of the church of Kirkeby in Lonesdale, and William Rider, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Adam Gibbesone, of Aldewenygton [*Old Wennington*], and Anabilla, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Netherburgh** [*Nether Burrow*] in Lonesdale.

Adam and Anabilla remitted all right to Richard and William and to the heirs of Richard, for which Richard and William gave them 10 marks.

26 (m. 15). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th March, 1381].

Between William de Couer, chaplain, and John de Fournays, chaplain,² plaintiffs, and John de Barton and Dionisia, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 200 acres of wood, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor in **Gosenargh**, and of the manor of **Barton** in **Aumundernesse**, except 12 messuages, 80 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and an acre of wood in the said manor.

John de Barton and Dionisia acknowledged the said manor and tenements, as is aforesaid, to be the right of William, for which William and John de Fournays granted them to John and Dionisia for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, son of the said John and Dionisia, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John de Barton.

27 (m. 14). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th March, 1381].

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 352.

² *Ibid.*, 352, where the first name is given as Gouer.

Between Thomas de Clayton, chaplain, plaintiff, and Richard Le Clerk, of Whithull, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 4 acres of land in **Whithull in the Wodes**.

Richard and Joan remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

28 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the third week of Lent, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [23rd March, 1381].

Between Richard de Redich,¹ plaintiff, and John de Chorlegh, of Shoteswall, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 29 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in **Redich** [*Reddish*].

John and Joan remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

29 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th March, 1381].

Between Thomas de Fasacrelegh, plaintiff, and Lawrence de Blakeburn and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 2½ acres of land in **Walton**, near Derby.

Lawrence and Agnes remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10s.

30 (m. 11). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after St. Lawrence, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [14th August, 1380], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the third week of Lent in the 5th year of his Regality [18th March, 1381].

Between William de Bolton, 'clerke,' plaintiff, and Thomas de Byrkeheved and Alina, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 13½ acres of land, and 2½ acres of meadow in **Bolton in Lonnesdale**.

Thomas and Alina acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

31 (m. 10). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the third week of Lent, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st March, 1381].

Between John, son and heir of Richard de Tounlay,¹ plaintiff,

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 354.

and William, son of Richard Le Parker, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Tounlay** [*Towneley*].

William remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 20s.

32 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 5 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st August, 1381].

Between Robert de Maunton, vicar of the church of Eccles, and John de Maunton, chaplain,¹ plaintiffs, and Geoffrey de Workeslegh, knight, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*] and **Hulton**, and of 6 messuages and 24 acres of land in **Wygan**.

Geoffrey and Mary remitted all right to Robert and John and to the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and John gave them 200 marks.

33 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, [6] Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March, 1382].

Between John de Horneby, parson of the church of Tatham, and William, son of Robert de Horneby,¹ plaintiffs, and [John de Dalton], deforciants of the manor of **Bispham** and of 12 messuages, 155 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 35 acres of wood in **Maudeslegh**, **H[eskin and Eccleston]**, . . . 1000 acres of turbary in the said town of **Maudeslegh**.

John de Dalton acknowledged the said manor, tenements and [turbary] to be the right of John de Horneby, whereof the said John and William had two parts of the gift of the said John de Dalton, for which John de Horneby and William granted the said two parts to John de Dalton, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body. Moreover John de Horneby and William granted for themselves and the heirs of John that a third part of the said manor, tenements, and common which Robert de Urswyk and Ellen, his wife, held in the said towns, after Ellen's decease should remain to John de Dalton and to his heirs afore-said, to hold with the other two parts. In default of an heir of the body of the said John de Dalton, the said manor, tenements, and common entirely to remain to Robert de Urswyk, of Uprouclif, and Ellen, his wife, and to the heirs males issuing of their bodies,

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 354.

in default to remain to John, son of Nicholas Le Botiller, knight, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said John, son of Nicholas, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Elizabeth, sister of the said John de Dalton, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, daughter of the said Robert and Ellen, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Thomas de Radelclif, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said [John de Dalton].

34 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March, 1382].

Between Thomas de Ditton, of Fournays,¹ Robert de Walton, of Fournays, William de Kirkeham, William Flecher, of Fournays, and John Marshall, of Fournays, plaintiffs, and John Sharp, vicar of the church of Dalton, William Normand, vicar of the church of Urswyk, and Richard del Freres, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Alynscales** [*Elliscales, in Dalton in Furness*].

The deforciant acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William de Kirkeham, to have and to hold to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William de Kirkeham, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

35 (m. 6). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 6 John, Duke of Lancaster [19th March, 1382].

Between John de Stanlowe, of Lancastre, plaintiff, and John Gervasson, of Lancastre, and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

John and Matilda remitted all right to John de Stanlowe and his heirs, for which John gave them 100s.

36 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th March, 1382].

Between John Fairfax, parson of the church of Prestecote, plaintiff, by Henry de Rixton put in his place, and William de Wetteshagh and Emma, his wife, deforciant of 4 acres of land in **Sutton**, in Derbyshyre.

William and Emma remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 40s.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 355.

37 (m. 4). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the feast of the Assumption, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1382].

Between William de Athirton, knight,¹ plaintiff, and William de Barton, of Ridale, deforciant of the manor of **Middelton**, near Mamchestre.

William de Barton granted the said manor to William de Athirton for his life, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After William's decease the said manor to revert to William de Barton and his heirs, for which William de Athirton gave him 100 marks.

38 (m. 3). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Assumption, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st August, 1382].

Between Ralph de Langton, plaintiff, and Robert Le Fisshere, of Walton in le Dale, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, and 11 acres of land in **Walton in le Dale**.

Robert and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Ralph, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Ralph gave them 20 marks.

39 (m. 2). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1382].

Between William Moton, chaplain, and Richard Twistfeld, chaplain, plaintiffs, and William Albyn, of Alston, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the third part of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Alston**.

William and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William Moton, to have and to hold to the said William and Richard and to the heirs of the said William for ever, for which William and Richard gave them 10 marks.

40 (m. 1). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Assumption, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th August, 1382].

Between John Wassington and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Walter de Stykeland and Edmund de Wassington, deforciants of 24 messuages, 232 acres of land, 13 acres of meadow, and 60

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 355.

acres of wood in Hesham [*Heysham*], Kerneford [*Carnforth*], [Over] Kellet, [Priest] Hoton, Warton, Silverdale, and Dalton in Lonesdale.

John and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Edmund, for which Edmund and Walter granted them to the said John and Joan and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Joan.

41 (m. 36).¹ At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1382], and afterwards recorded on Monday after the Assumption, in the 7th year of his Regality [17th August, 1383].

Between Master Richard de Wynewyke, parson of the church of Walton, and Master William de Assheton, clerk,² plaintiffs, and Richard, son of Robert de Ines, deforciant of the manors of Hasphull [*Aspull*] and Ines near Wygan, and of 12 messuages, 4 tofts, 16 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 15s. of rent in Weryngton, Wygan, Haydok, Goldeburn, and Assheton, near Wygan.

Richard, son of Robert, acknowledged the said manors, tenements, and rent to be the right of the said Master Richard, whereof the said Masters had the said manors of the gift of the said Richard, son of Robert, except 122 acres and the third part of 4 acres of land, 4 acres and 1 rood of meadow, 2 acres of pasture, and 4*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.* of rent in the said manors, and he granted to them the said rent, and the said rent of 15*s.*, together with the homages and services of John, son of Robert de Holand, knight, John de Haydok, Thomas Gerard, Henry, son of Thomas de Ines, William, son of William de Mikulfen, Jordan del Twys and Matilda, his wife, John del Childres, Gilbert, son of William de Ines, John Hobbesone, William Hythel, John Le White, Hugh de Ines, Mabel Brant, Hugh del Crosse, Thurstan de Byrom, Henry de Walton, John Gidlowe, Richard de Assheton, Roger Broun, Robert de Hyndeley, Henry de Balleden, Hyon de Bradeshagh, Hugh de Swynley, Matthew de Marclan, Emma, late the wife of John de Assheton, Richard [Workesley?], Bailiff of Chastershire, and Ellen, his wife, and Margery, late the wife of Richard Annot, and of their heirs for

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 2 (7 to 11 John of Gaunt).

² *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 355.

the tenements which they formerly held of the said Robert, son of Robert, in the said manors and towns, to have and to hold to the said Master Richard and Master William and to the heirs of Master Richard for ever. Moreover the said Richard, son of Robert, granted for himself and his heirs that 9 messuages and 2 tofts in Wygan which Thomas de Ines held for term of life, 1 messuage which Hugh Le Fissher held in the said town for term of life, 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 16 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in Weryngton which Hugh de Ines held for term of life, 100 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow of the tenements above excepted which William de Wyn . . . and Agnes, his wife, held for the term of the life of the said Agnes, 10 acres of land of the tenements above excepted which Yarward del Forde held for term of life, 12 acres of land, 1 rood of meadow, and 2 . . . of pasture of the tenements above excepted which Adam de Ryseley and Agnes, his wife, held for the term of the life of the said Agnes, and that the said third part above excepted which John de Pemberton and Joan, his wife, held for the term of Joan's life, of the inheritance of the said Richard, son of Robert, and which after the decease of the said Thomas de Ines, Hugh Le Fissher, Hugh de Ines, Agnes, Yarward, Agnes, and Joan ought to revert to the said Richard, son of Robert, should remain to the said Master Richard and Master William and to the heirs of Master Richard, for which Master Richard and Master William gave him 200 marks.

42 (m. 35). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd August, 1383].

Between Thurstan, son of Gilbert de Culchith and Elizabeth,¹ his wife, plaintiffs, by John Holcroft their guardian, and Gilbert de Culchith and Katherine, his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages and 52 acres of land in **Culchith**.

Gilbert and Katherine granted the said tenements to Thurstan and Elizabeth, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said Gilbert and Katherine and the heirs of Gilbert for ever, rendering by the year a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of their issue to revert to Gilbert and Katherine and to the heirs of Gilbert, for which Thurstan and Elizabeth gave them 20*li*.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 356.

43 (m. 34). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st August, 1383].

Between Gilbert de Culchith and Katherine, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and Hugh del Hull, deforciant of 2 messuages and 52 acres of land in **Culchith**.

Gilbert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted them to Gilbert and Katherine, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Gilbert.

44 (m. 33). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [17th August, 1383].

Between Adam de Fisshewyk, plaintiff, and William de Fornby and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a third part of a messuage and 18 acres of land in **Whytyngham**.

William and Alice acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Adam, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 10 marks.

45 (m. 32). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st August, 1383].

Between Roger de Etheleston and Thomas Banastre, of Osbaldeston, plaintiffs, and Richard, son of John Banastre, of Walton in le Dale,¹ and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Altham**.

Richard and Joan acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Thomas, to have and to hold to the said Roger and Thomas and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Roger and Thomas gave them 100*li*.

46 (m. 31). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th August, 1383].

Between William de Dutton, clerk, and Richard de Twystefeld, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Yorderawes and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 12 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Ribchastre**.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 356.

Thomas and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William and Richard gave them 20 marks.

47 (m. 30). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [5th March, 1383], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after the Assumption in the said year [17th August, 1383].

Between William, son of John Hulm,¹ plaintiff, and John Cholmundlegh and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, and 30 acres of moor in **Barton**, near Eccles.

John and Agnes granted for themselves and the heirs of Agnes that the said tenements which Richard de Workeslegh held for the term of the lives of the said John and Agnes, after their decease should remain to William and his heirs for ever, for which William gave them 20*li*.

48 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th August, 1383].

Between Thomas Gerard and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Fairfax, parson of the church of Prestcotes,¹ and Robert de Par, deforciants of the manor of **Wyndhull** [*Windle*], and a moiety of the manor of **Raynhull** [*Rainhill*], and of 20*s*. of rent in **Eccleston**, in Derbyshire.

Thomas acknowledged the said manor, moiety, and rent to be the right of John, whereof John and Robert had five parts of the said manor, a moiety of the said moiety, and the said rent of the gift of the said Thomas, for which John and Robert granted the said five parts, moiety, and rent to Thomas and Matilda, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies. Moreover John and Robert granted that the sixth part of the said manor which John de Raynford held for the term of John de Langeton's life, and that the other moiety of the said moiety of the manor which Gilbert de Sotheworth held for the term of the said John's life on the day this concord was made, after John de Langeton's decease should remain to Thomas and Matilda and to their heirs aforesaid, in default the said manor, moiety, and rent entirely to remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 356.

49 (m. 28). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th March, 1383], and afterwards recorded on Monday after the Assumption in the said year [17th August, 1383].

Between William de Becaneshowe, plaintiff, and John de Chernok and Cecilia his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 12 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Ellale**.

John and Cecilia, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which William gave them 10 marks.

50 (m. 27). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after St. Lawrence, 4 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [14th August, 1380], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the third week of Lent in the 8th year [7th March, 1384].

Between Richard del Forde and Margery his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Swynlegh, of Wygan, and Alesia, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages and 7 acres of land in **Wygan** and **Standissh**.

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alesia, for which John and Alesia granted two parts of the said tenements to Richard and Margery, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said John and Alesia, and the heirs of Alesia, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Moreover John and Alesia granted that the third part of the said tenements which David de Pynyngton and Margery, his wife, held in dower of the said Margery in the said towns on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said Margery, David's wife, should remain to the said Richard and Margery, his wife, and to their heirs afore-said, in default the said tenements to revert entirely to John and Alesia and to the heirs of Alesia.

51 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 7 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th August, 1383], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the third week of Lent in the 8th year [7th March, 1384].

Between Hugh de Standissh, the elder, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Nicholas Le Norreys, deforciant of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Dokesbury** [*Duxbury*], which Henry Dyotteson and Ellen, his wife, held for the term of Ellen's life.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of

Hugh, and he granted that the said tenements after Ellen's decease should remain to the said Hugh and his heirs, for which Hugh gave him 20 marks.

52 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1384].

Between Richard Shaklady, of Ormyskyrk, plaintiff, and John de Eccliston, of Lyverpoll, and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage in **Ormyskirk**.

John and Ellen acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

53 (m. 24). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [14th March, 1384].

Between William de Whethull, the elder, plaintiff, and Roger Le Spenser, of Halewod, and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages and 15 acres of land in **Hale**.

Roger and Alice remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20*li*.

54 (m. 23). At Lancaster, on Thursday the morrow of St. L[awrence], 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1384].

Between Richard de Sutton and Henry de Bradeshagh,¹ plaintiffs, and Roger de Bradeshagh and Matilda, his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Lythyrland** [*Uplitherland*], near Halsall, a fourth part of the manor of **Dalton**, near Lathom, a third part of the manor of **Aghton**, near Bykerstath, together with the advowson of the same manor of Aghton.

Roger and Matilda acknowledged the said manor, fourth part, third part, and advowson to be the right of Richard, for which Richard and Henry granted the said manor, third part, and advowson to Roger and Matilda, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs males of the body of the said Matilda, in default to remain to Margaret, daughter of the said Roger and Matilda, and to the heirs males begotten of her body, in default to remain to Isabella,

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 357.

sister of the said Margaret, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Isabella, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Katherine, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Cecilia, sister of the said Agnes, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Matilda. Richard and Henry also granted to Roger and Matilda the said fourth part [of the manor of Dalton], to have and to hold to the said Roger and Matilda for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, their son, for his life, after his decease to remain to the heirs males issuing of the bodies of the said Roger and Matilda, in default to remain to the heirs males of the body of the said Matilda, in default to remain to the said Margaret and to her heirs males aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Isabella and to her heirs males aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Katherine and to her heirs males aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Agnes and to her heirs males aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Cecilia and to her heirs males aforesaid, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Matilda.

55 (m. 22). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter [ad Vincula, 8] Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1384].

Between Thomas, son of Henry de Tyldeslegh, and Alice,¹ his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Maunton of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and rent of one pair of gloves and a moiety of one pound of pepper in **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*], **Tyldeslegh**, and **Astle[gh]**. . . .

Thomas and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Thomas and Alice . . . together with [the homages] and services of Peter de Shakerslegh and John, son of Hugh de Hilton, and of their heirs, to have and to hold to the said Thomas and Alice for their lives. Moreover John granted that 4 messuages, 16 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood, of the said tenements, which Agnes de Workeslegh held in dower, after her decease should revert to Thomas and Alice Alice and the heirs of the said Peter by Matilda, his

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 357.

wife, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Peter, in default to remain to Seth, brother of the said [Peter and to the heirs of his body], in default of an heir of his body to remain to Thurstan, brother of the said Seth and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Thurstan and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said John, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of the said Agnes, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to [Katherine, sister of the said Ellen, and to the heirs of her body, in default] after the decease of the said Katherine the said tenements and rent to remain to Emma, sister of the said Katherine, and to the heirs of her body, in default to [remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas, son of Henry] for ever.

56 (m. 21). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the third week of Lent, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th March 1384], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [8th August, 1384].

Between Thomas del Acres, chaplain, and William de Fasacrelegh, plaintiffs, and Richard de Halsale and Emma, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 100 acres of land, and 16 acres of meadow in **Walton** [**West**] **Derby**.

Richard and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas and William granted them to Richard and Emma for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard, their son, and Margery, his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Simon, brother of the said Richard, son of Richard and Emma, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Emma.

57 (m. 20). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. [Lawrence], 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [13th August, 1384].

Between Peter de Shakerslegh,¹ plaintiff, and John de Leght, chaplain, deforciant of the manor called **Shakerslegh**, in Til-deslegh, and of . . . messuages, 40 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Workeslegh** [**Worsley**].

Peter acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 357.

right of John, for which John granted them to Peter, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas de Radeclif and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to James de Radeclif and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Peter.

58 (m. 19). At Lancaster, on [Thursday] in the third week of Lent, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th March, 1384], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [8th August, 1384].

Between Richard de Tettelowe and Robert de Fenton, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Baumford and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 44 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of [pasture] in **Mancestre** and **Wythynton**.

Nicholas and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard and Robert granted them to Nicholas and Cecilia, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Cecilia.

59 (m. 18). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1384].

Between William de Tunstall,¹ plaintiff, and William de Austewyk, of Erghum [*Arkholme*], and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 1 oxgang, and 40 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Erghum** [*Arkholme*].

William de Austewyk and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William de Tunstall, for which William de Tunstall granted them to William and Joan for their lives, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After the decease of William and Joan the said tenements to revert to William de Tunstall and his heirs for ever.

60 (m. 17). At Lancaster, on Tuesday the Vigil of St. Lawrence, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th August, 1384].

Between John de Maunton, chaplain, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Henry de Tyldeslegh, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 357.

a messuage, 24 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, and 1 acre of wood in **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*] and **Tyldeslegh**.

Thomas and Alice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20*li*.

61 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Saturday next before the feast of St. Bartholomew, 6 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [23rd August, 1382], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the 8th year [8th August, 1384].

Between Robert de Frekilton, plaintiff, and John de Neweton, deforciant of a messuage, an oxgang, and the fourth part of an oxgang of land, and a moiety of a messuage in **Neweton and Warton in Amondernesne**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to John, to have and to hold to the said John, of the said Robert and his heirs for the life of the said John, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After John's decease the said tenements to revert to Robert and his heirs for ever.

62 (m. 15). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 9 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th March, 1385].

Between John, son of William de Neuham,¹ plaintiff, and John, son of Richard de Neuham, deforciant of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of pasture in **Barton** [*par. Eccles*].

John, son of Richard, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, son of William, whereof the said John had 1 messuage, 28 acres of land, and the said meadow and pasture of the gift of the said John, son of Richard, for which John, son of William, granted the said tenements to John, son of Richard, for his life, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Moreover John, son of William, granted that the other messuage and 12 acres of land which Margery de Neuham held in dower in the said town on the day this concord was made, after her decease should remain to the said John, son of Richard, for his life, after his decease the said tenements entirely to revert to the said John, son of William, and his heirs.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 358.

63 (m. 14). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 9 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [1st March, 1385].

Between John de Corney, chaplain, plaintiff, and Thomas Jonson Amotson, del Le . . . and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of two messuages, 18 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Englesshelee** [*English Lea*] and **Frensshelee** [*French Lea*].

Thomas and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 20 marks.

64 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 9 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1385].

Between William de Hexham, clerk, plaintiff, and John Chesynhale del Holt¹ and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a rood of land in **Wrightyngton**.

John and Matilda remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

65 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, [8] Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th March, 1384], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 9th year [18th September, 1385].

Between Thomas de Strangways and Ellen, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and Henry de Strangways, deforciant of the manor called **Nicholasmanor** [*in Tyldesley*].²

Thomas and Ellen acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Henry Thomas and Ellen except 32s. of rent in the said two parts of two parts, for which parts of two parts and the rent, with the appurtenances, together with the homages and the whole services of Peter de Shakerslegh, Thomas of Tildeslegh, Machon and Agnes, sister of the same Margery, and of Margaret, sister of the same Agnes, and Adam Watson and Agnes, his wife, and of their heirs of two parts. And he rendered the aforesaid two parts of two parts, with the appurtenances, as is

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 358.

² Cf. *Inq. p. m.* of Thomas Tyldesley in 1410 (*Chetham Soc.*, xcv, 95).

aforesaid to the said Thomas and Ellen in the same Court, to have of Thomas and Ellen issuing of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to the aforesaid two parts of two parts and of the aforesaid manor with the appurtenances which Amice, late the wife of William de Bradeshagh, chivaler, held in dower and and Alice, his wife, held in dower of the said Alice of the inheritance of the aforesaid Henry on the day this agreement was made, and which to revert, after the decease of the said Avice and Alice shall entirely remain to the aforesaid Thomas and Ellen and to their heirs males aforesaid which remain to them by this fine, of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to those third parts pertain for ever. And if it shall happen [that they decease without heirs male] of their bodies issuing, then after the decease of the said Thomas and Ellen the said manor, with the appurtenances, shall entirely remain to John, son of Henry de Kyghley, knight, and . . . lords of that fee, &c., in default of an heir male begotten of his body to remain to Hugh, brother of the said John, son of Henry, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Hugh, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Cecilia, daughter of the said Thomas and Ellen, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the heirs of the bodies of the said Thomas and Ellen in default to remain to [the right heirs of the said Henry de Strangways].

66 (m. 11). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 9 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th September, 1385].

Between Richard Braybon, chaplain, and Richard Dunstere, plaintiffs, by William Barry put in Richard Braybon's place, and Roger de Ese and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages and 3 tofts in **Mamchestre**.

Roger and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard Dunstere, to have and to hold to the said Richard and Richard and to the heirs of Richard Dunstere for ever, for which Richard and Richard gave them 10 marks.

67 (m. 10). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 9 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th September, 1385].

Between Elias de Heth, chaplain, plaintiff, and Richard del Hull and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 5 acres of land in **Walton**, near Lyverpull.

Richard and Agnes remitted all right to Elias and his heirs, for which Elias gave them 10 marks.

68 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the first week of Lent, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th March, 1386].

Between Ralph de Sherdeley, plaintiff, and Richard de Sherdeley and Emma, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of a messuage and 38 acres of land in **Bedeford**.

Ralph acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Emma, for which Richard and Emma granted it to Ralph, to have and to hold to the said Ralph and to the heirs of the said Ralph by Agnes, his wife, of the said Richard and Emma and the heirs of Emma for ever, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of an heir of the said Ralph by the said Agnes, the said moiety to revert to Richard and Emma and to the heirs of Emma.

69 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th September, 1386].

Between Thomas de Walton, chaplain, and John Pecke, chaplain, plaintiffs, and William de Walton and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 7 acres of land in **Preston in Amondernesse**, which Joan, late the wife of Adam de Horton, held for term of life.

William and Alice granted the reversion of the said tenements after Joan's decease to Thomas and John and to the heirs of Thomas for ever, for which Thomas and John gave them 20 marks.

70 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th September, 1386].¹

Between Thomas, son of Richard Hughson, of Dokesbury, plaintiff, and Robert de Derby and Joan, his wife, and Richard Le Serjant, of Walton in le Dale, and Anabilla, his wife,

¹ The justices were John de la Pole and John de Lockton

deforciantes of 4 messuages, 32 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Coppull**, **Worthyngton**, and **Chernokerichard** [*Charnock Richard*].

The deforciantes remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20*li*.

71 (m. 6). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st September, 1386].

Between John de Stanlowe, plaintiff, and Thomas Milnbek, of Lancastre, and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

Thomas and Margery remitted all right to John and his heir, for which John gave them 10 marks.

72 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th September, 1386].

Between John de Holcroft, plaintiff, and Richard de Midelton and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of 14 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in **Culchith** and **Kenyan**, which Thomas de Byrom holds for term of life.

Richard and Margery granted for themselves and Margery's heirs that the said tenements after the decease of Thomas should remain to John and to his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 20 marks.

73 (m. 4). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 8 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th March, 1384], and afterwards recorded on Tuesday in the third week of Lent in the 11th year [5th March, 1387].

Between John de Holcroft, plaintiff, and Richard de Midelton and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages, 30½ acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Culchyth** and **Keniane**.

Richard and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, and they granted for themselves and the heirs of Margery that the said messuage, 8 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow, of the said tenements, in Culchyth, which John de Par and Agnes, his wife, held for the term of the life of the said Agnes, and that 15½ acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in the said towns which Thomas de Byrome held for term of life by the law of England, and also that 7 acres of land and 1 acre

of meadow, of the said tenements, in Culchyth, which Margaret, late the wife of William del Twys, held in dower on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said Agnes, Thomas, and Margaret, should remain to the said John de Holcroft and to his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

74 (m. 3). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 11 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1387].

[Between] Simon, parson of the church of Wencelawe [Wensley], Peter de Gerdeston, clerk, William de Welton, parson of the church of Kirkebyt Raveneswath, William de Wencelawe, parson of the church of Willesford, Thomas de Clayton, chaplain, Henry de Morelay, John de Oterburn, John [de Caterall], and Thomas Jolilok, plaintiffs, and Robert de Plesyngton,¹ knight, and John de Plesyngton, deforciant of 15 messuages 2 mills, 160 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 8s. of rent in **Penwortham**, . . . **Warton**, **Kirkham**, **Pulton** [*in the Fylde*], **Uprouclif** [*Uprawcliffē*], **Caterall**, **Claghton**, **Gosenargh**, **Lancastre**, and **Ellale**, and of a third part of the manors of **Ellale**² in Amondernesse.

The deforciant acknowledged the said tenements and third part to be the right of Thomas de Clayton, to have and to hold to the same . . . William, Thomas, Henry, John de Oterburn, John de Caterall, and Thomas, and to the heirs of the said Thomas de Clayton for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 200*li*.

75 (m. 2). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 11 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1387].

Between Simon, parson of the church of Wencelawe, Peter de Gerdeston, clerk, William de Welton, parson of the church of Kirkeby Ravenswath, William de Wencelawe, parson of the church of Willesford, Thomas de Clayton, chaplain, Henry de Morelay, John de Oterburn, John de Caterall, and Thomas Jolilok, plaintiffs, and Robert de Plesyngton, knight, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Eccleston** in Leylondshire.

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 359.

² The names of about two other manors are quite indistinct.

Robert granted the said moiety to the plaintiffs and whatsoever he had in the said moiety for term of life, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the said Thomas de Clayton for the life of the said Robert, for which the plaintiffs gave him 100*li*.

76 (m. 1). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 11 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1387].

Between William de Dutton, plaintiff, and John de Leylond, of Preston, "tailliour," and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Preston**.

John and Cecilia granted the said messuage to William, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, rendering by the year to John and Cecilia and to the heirs of Cecilia for the first 40 years a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and every year then following 40*s*., for which William gave them 10 marks.

77 (m. 60).¹ At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Feast of Pentecost, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd May, 1388].

Between William de Dutton, plaintiff, and Robert de Neusum and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 5 acres of pasture in **Wodeplumpton** and **Neusum**.

Robert and Joan granted the said tenements to William and whatsoever they had therein for term of life, to have and to hold to the said William for the lives of the said Robert and Joan, rendering 40*s*. therefor by the year to Robert and Joan, for which William gave them 10 marks.

78 (m. 59). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the feast of Pentecost, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th May, 1388].

Between Roger de Brokhole, plaintiff, and John Le Glovere and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 16 acres of land, 2 acres of wood, and 1 acre of meadow in **Claghton** [*Claghton, par. Garstang*].

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 3 (12-20 John of Gaunt).

John and Margery remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 20 marks.

79 (m. 58). At Lancaster, [on Friday next after the] feast of Holy Trinity, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [29th May, 1388].

Between Richard de Werthyngton, plaintiff, and John de Chisenhale, of Cophull, and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages and 7 acres of land in **Heskyn** and **Eccleston** in Leylandshire.

John and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to John and Matilda, to have and to hold to the said John and Matilda for the life of the said Matilda, after her decease to remain to John de Cophull and Emma, his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Emma, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Matilda.

80 (m. 57). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [26th August, 1388].

Between Robert [son of Geoffrey] del Holt,¹ plaintiff, and James de Ra[dcliffe and Henry . . .], deforciant of 40 messuages, 600 acres of land, 600 acres of meadow, 700 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of wood in **Honerfeld**, **Caste[ltun]** **Spot[and]** **Midilton**, **Heton Norreys**.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of [the said James and Henry, for which acknowledgment] Henry and James granted the said tenements to Robert, to have and to hold to him [and to the heirs males of his body] for ever, in default to remain to John de Holt, younger brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to . . . males of his body, in default . . . then after the decease of the said James the said tenements to remain to Roger Jepson del Holt, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to John Jepson del Holt, the elder, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Hugh del Holt, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Hugh, brother of the said Robert, son of

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 4, 361.

Hugh, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Hugh, brother of Robert, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert, son of Geoffrey.

81 (m. 56). At Lancaster, on Friday next after Holy Trinity, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [29th May, 1388], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next after the Assumption in the said year [20th August, 1388].

Between William de Hexham, clerk, plaintiff, and John Thomlynson, of Burtonwode, and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 6 tofts, 41 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 3 acres of wood, and 6*d.* of rent in **Neuton in Makerfeld**.

John and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to John and Agnes, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Agnes, in default to remain to Emma, sister of the said Agnes, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said John, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Agnes.

82 (m. 55). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 12 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [25th August, 1388].

Between Richard de Hoghton, knight, plaintiff, and John de Haydok, of Coton, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 14 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in **Le Lee Anglica** [*English Lea*].

John and Margaret remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

83 (m. 54). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [23rd March, 1389].

Between Henry, son of Ralph de Tildeslegh, and Alesia, his wife, plaintiffs, and William [torn], the younger, deforciant of 7 messuages, 90 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 2 acres of turbary, 4*s.* 3½*d.* of rent, and a moiety of a messuage in **Ditton** [torn].

Henry and Alesia acknowledged the said tenements to be

the right of William, for which William granted them to Henry and Alesia for their lives, after their decease to remain to Ralph, their son, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said Ralph, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the heirs males begotten of the bodies of the said Henry and Alesia, in default to remain to the heirs begotten of the bodies of the said Henry and Alice, in default to [torn] heirs of the said Alesia.

84 (m. 53). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1389].

Between Nicholas Stynecle,¹ knight, Thomas Claymond, of Hale, Ranulph Bolle, of Swynesheved, and Richard Wolmere, plaintiffs, and John La Warre, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciantes of the manors of **Mamcestre** and **Keuerdele** [*Guerdale*] and the advowsons of the churches of **Mamcestre** and **Asshton** [*Ashton-under-Lyne*].

John acknowledged the said manors and advowsons to be the right of Nicholas, for which the plaintiffs granted them to John and Elizabeth, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John.

85 (m. 52). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [23rd March, 1389].

Between John Le Yong, of Preston in Amondernesse, and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam Le Wryght, of Preston in Amondernesse, and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage and an acre of land in **Preston in Amondernesse**.

Adam and Margaret remitted all right to John and Matilda and to the heirs of John, for which John and Matilda gave them 10 marks.

86 (m. 51). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1389].

Between Matthew de Sotheworth and John de Sonky,

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 361, where the name is given as Styveley.

plaintiffs, by Gilbert de Sotheworth put in John's place, and Agnes, late the wife of William de Moston, deforciant of 5 messuages, 3 oxgangs, and 20 acres of land, and 17s. 5d. of rent in **Wolston** and **Glasebroke**.

Agnes granted the said tenements to Matthew and John, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Matthew for the life of the said Agnes, for which Matthew and John gave her 20*li*.

87 (m. 50). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1389].

Between Robert de Haryngton, knight, and Isabella, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and John de Stanlowe, Thomas Nitere, John Marreys, chaplain, and Robert Langeman, chaplain, deforciants of the Castle of **Gleston**, the manors of **Aldyngham** and **Thirnum**, and the advowson of the church of the manor of **Aldyngham**.

Robert de Haryngton acknowledged the said Castle, manors, and advowson to be the right of John Marreys, for which the deforciants granted them to Robert and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs males issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert de Haryngton.

88 (m. 49). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th June, 1389].

Between Nicholas de Bradshagh and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Okilshagh, deforciant of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land, and 40 acres of pasture in **Bedford** and **Tildeslegh**.

Nicholas and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Nicholas and Katherine, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Katherine for ever.

89 (m. 48). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the week of Pentecost, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th June, 1389].

¹ *Dep. Keeper's 32nd Rep.*, App. i, no. 361.

Between William de Perbald, of Wygan, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Walton, chaplain, and Richard Le Straunge, chaplain, deforciant of 4 messuages, 5 acres of land, and a moiety of an acre of meadow in **Wygan**.

William and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas and Richard granted them to William and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Margaret for ever.

90 (m. 47). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 13 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th June, 1389].

Between Thomas de Bradeley, of Chipyndale, plaintiff, and John, son of Thomas, son of Roger de Chepyn, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 46 acres of land in **Thornlay**.

John and Cecilia remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

91 (m. 46). At Lancaster, in the Court of John, son of the King of England, Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster, Earl of Leicester, Lincoln and Derby, and Steward of England, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, in the 14th year of the Regality of his County Palatine [14th March, 1390].

Between Thomas Gerard, knight, plaintiff, and Thurstan Fynche and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a third part of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Goldburn**.

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Thomas Gerard, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, for which Thomas Gerard gave them 40s.

92 (m. 45). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the third week of Lent, 14 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th March, 1390].

Between John de Middleton, of Lancastre, plaintiff, and Adam de Bredkirk and Olive, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

Adam and Olive remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20*li*.

93 (m. 44). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 14 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [4th August, 1390].

Between Henry de Risheton and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Standen, brother of Henry de Standen, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Clayton on the Moors**, and of a moiety of a messuage, 3 acres of land, and 14*d.* of rent in **Preston and Huncote**.

Henry and Margaret acknowledged the said moieties to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Henry and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Margaret, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Margaret.

94 (m. 43). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 14 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1390].

Between John, son of Henry Le Couper, of Ditton, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Alexander de Lathum, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a toft and 5 acres of land in **Lathum**.

Richard and Alice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 100*s.*

95 (m. 42). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 14 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1390].

Between John Pekke, chaplain, plaintiff, and William de Walton, of Preston, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 8 marks of rent issuing from 6 messuages, 82½ acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and a moiety of a messuage in **Walton in the Dale** and **Kerden** [*Cuerden*].

William and Alice granted the said rent, which John de Walton, of Miggehalgh, Geoffrey del Sidgreves, and John Dicunson, of Faryngton, tenants of the said tenements, were wont to pay, to the said John, to have and to take every year for ever, for which John gave them 100 marks.

96 (m. 41). At Lancaster, on . . . next after the feast of St. Lawrence, 14 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th-17th August, 1390].

Between William Chorlegh, the elder, plaintiff, and John Bull, chaplain, deforciant of 10 messuages, 1 mill, 100 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 4½ acres of pasture in **Chorlegh**,

Walton in the Dale, Eccleston in Laylandshire, and Neuton in Makerfeld.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to William, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard de Chorlegh and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John de Chorlegh and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Agnes, wife of Henry de Ugnale, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to William de Chorlegh, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Roger, son of William de Chorlegh, the elder, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas de Haveryngton, knight, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of William de Chorlegh, the elder, for ever.

97 (m. 40). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fourth week of Lent, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th March, 1391].

Between James de Pykeryng, knight, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry Geffray and Joan, his wife, and William de Lyndesay and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 44 acres of land, and 14 acres of meadow in **Lancaster** and **Assheton**, near Lancastre.

The deforciants remitted all right to James and Agnes and to the heirs of Agnes, for which James and Agnes gave them 40 marks.

98 (m. 39). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1391].

Between John de Brittwishull, chaplain, plaintiff, and John de Walton and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 8 acres of wood, and 40 acres of wood in **Aghton**.¹

John de Walton and Katherine granted the said tenements and whatsoever they had therein for the term of Katherine's life to John de Brittwishull, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for the said Katherine's life, for which John de Brittwishull gave them 10 marks.

¹ Probably Aughton, par. Mitton, county of Lancaster.

99 (m. 38). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1391].

Between Gilbert, parson of the church of Standissh, plaintiff, and John, son of John de Chernok, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 28 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and 5*d.* of rent in **Worthyngton** and **Cophull**.

John and Cecilia remitted all right to Gilbert and his heirs, for which Gilbert gave them 20*li*.

100 (m. 37). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [4th August, 1391].

Between Richard de Baylay and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, by Nicholas de Haveryngton, knight, their guardian, and William de Dransfeld and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of 10 messuages, 1 mill, 180 acres of land, 4*s.* of rent, and a moiety of a messuage in **Longton**, which Margaret, late the wife of John de Shirburn, knight, held in dower.

William and Margaret for themselves and the heirs of Margaret granted that the said tenements after the decease of Margaret, late the wife of the said John, should remain to the said Richard and Agnes and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue of the said Richard and Agnes the said tenements to revert to William and Margaret and to the heirs of Margaret, for which Richard and Agnes gave them 100 marks.

101 (m. 36). At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th March, 1391], and afterwards recorded on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [2nd August, 1391].

Between John de Cotom, of Kirkham, plaintiff, and Thomas Sothewode and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Kirkham**.

Thomas and Cecilia acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 40*s.*

102 (m. 35). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th August, 1391].

Between John, son of Adam de Blaklache, plaintiff, and Adam Baldewyne and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 13 acres of land, 1 of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Leyland**.

Adam and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 10 marks.

103 (m. 34). At Lancaster, on Thursday the feast of St. Lawrence, 15 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1391].

Between John de Radeclif, of Chaterton, plaintiff, and Richard Banastre, of Alvetham, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 30 acres of pasture in **Spotlond**.

Richard and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 40s.

104 (m. 33). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 16 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1392].

Between John de Ansty, vicar of the church of Cokirham, plaintiff, and John Le Botiller, of Kirkland, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Kirkland**, and of 16*d.* of rent in **Gairstang**.

John Le Botiller and Alice acknowledged the said manor and rent to be the right of John de Ansty, except a messuage, 24 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in the said manor, for which John de Ansty granted the said manor and rent to John and Alice, together with the homage and the whole services of Robert del Boure and his heirs, to have and to hold to the said John and Alice and to the heirs males of the body of the said Alice. Moreover John de Ansty granted that the said tenements above excepted which Nicholas de Kirkland held for term of life, after the decease of the said Nicholas should remain to the said John and Alice, and to the heirs males aforesaid of the said Alice, in default the said manor and rent entirely to remain to Margaret, daughter of the said John and Alice, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margaret, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Joan, and to the heirs

males of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of the said Katherine, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Elizabeth, sister of the said Ellen, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Isabella, sister of the said Elizabeth, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said John Le Botiller and Alice, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Alice, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said John Le Botiller, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Alice.

105 (m. 32). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 16 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [16th March, 1392].

Between Master William de Asshton, John de Asshton, and John de Wolleton, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Robert de Standissh, knight, and Isolda, his wife, deforciantes of a fourth part of the manor of **Dounelithirlond** [*Down Litherland*].

Robert and Isolda granted the said fourth part and whatsoever they had therein for the term of Isolda's life to the plaintiffs, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of John de Wolleton for the said Isolda's life, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

106 (m. 31). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 16 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th August, 1392].

Between Thomas de Speek, clerk, plaintiff, by John Hank put in his place, and William de Sutton, of Lyverpull, and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 3 acres of land, and a moiety of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

William and Alice remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10 marks.

107 (m. 30). At Lancaster, on Saturday the feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 16 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1392].

Between John, son of Henry, son of John de Standen, the elder, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, by Richard Banastre, guardian of the said John and Margaret, and Henry, son of John de Standen, the elder, and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of a

messuage, 80 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Little Mitton**.

Henry and Alice granted the said tenements to John and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said Henry and Alice and the heirs of Alice, rendering 40s. by the year for the lives of Henry and Alice. In default of an heir of their bodies the said tenements to revert to Henry and Alice and to the heirs of Alice, for which John and Margaret gave them 20*li*.

108 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter in Cathedra, 16 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [29th February, 1392].

Between Christopher de Broghton, plaintiff, and William Daudson and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 5 messuages, 60 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood in **Uluerston in Fournays**.

William and Alice remitted all right to Christopher and his heirs for ever, for which Christopher shall pay 26s. 8*d*. every year to William and Alice for Alice's life.

109 (m. 28). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1393].

Between Lewis Gerstan, plaintiff, and John de Gerstan and Joan, his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow in **Leuesay** [*Livesey*].

John and Joan granted the said tenements to Lewis, to have and to hold to the said Lewis and to the heirs of his body, of the said John and Joan and the heirs of Joan for ever, rendering one pair of gloves by the year for the first 14 years, and after that term 33s. 4*d*. to John and Joan for their lives. In default of an heir begotten of the body of the said Lewis the said tenements to remain to William, brother of the said Lewis, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, [sister?] of the said Nicholas, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Alice, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Richard de Whalley and to the heirs of his body, in default to revert to John and Joan and to the heirs of the said Joan, for which Lewis gave them 20 marks.

110 (m. 27). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [8th August, 1393].

Between John, son of Henry del Hill, plaintiff, and William del Breke, of Whityngham, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 15 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Whityngham**.

William and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted a third part of the said tenements to William and Ellen, to have and to hold to the said William and Ellen, of the said John and his heirs for the said Ellen's life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After Ellen's decease the said third part to revert to John and to his heirs.

111 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Lawrence, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [14th August, 1393].

Between Alan de Caterale, plaintiff, and William del Grenhills, of Gosenargh, and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages and 27 acres of land in **Gosenargh**.

William and Cristiana acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alan, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, for which Alan gave them 10 marks.

112 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th August, 1393].

Between William de Becanshowe and Robert de Thornhill, plaintiffs, and William de Drousfeld and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Wyswall**.

The deforciants acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William de Becanshowe, for which the plaintiffs granted it to the deforciants, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Margaret for ever.

113 (m. 24). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [6th August, 1393].¹

Between John Layet, clerk, plaintiff, and Robert, son of

¹ The justices were Thomas de Pynchebek and John de Markham.

Richard de Hale, deforciant of a messuage and 3 acres of land in Hale.

Robert remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 10 marks.

114 (m. 23). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 17 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [6th August, 1393].

Between Master John Layet, clerk, plaintiff, and Matthew de le Pole, deforciant of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Hale**.

Matthew acknowledged the tenement to be the right of Master John, as that which the said Master has of his gift, and remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 100s.

115 (m. 22). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 18 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [17th March, 1394].

Between Roger Wyntir, vicar of the church of Walton in Derbyshire, and William Sherwynd, chaplain, plaintiffs, by William de Dutton put in their place, and Robert de Urswyk, knight, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of 5 messuages, 61 acres of land, and 4 acres of pasture in **Croston** and **Maudeslegh**.

Robert and Ellen remitted all right to Roger and William and to the heirs of Roger, for which Roger and William gave them 200 marks.

116 (m. 21). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the first week of Lent, 18 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th March, 1394].

Between William de Dutton, plaintiff, and Richard de Brynyng and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of a messuage in **Preston in Amundirnesse**.

Roger and Margaret remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 8 marks.

117 (m. 20). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the first week of Lent, 18 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [12th March, 1394].

Between John Le Botiller, of Kirkland, plaintiff, and William de Grenehils, of Preston, and Margaret, his wife,

deforciants of a messuage, 24 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Grenol** [*Greenhalgh, par. Kirkham*].

William and Margaret granted the said tenements to John, and whatsoever the said William and Margaret had in the said tenements for the term of Margaret's life they rendered to the said John, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for the life of the said Margaret, for which John gave them 10 marks.

118 (m. 19). At Lancaster, on Friday in the first week of Lent, 18 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1394].

Between John Holcroft, plaintiff, and John de Merklesden and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Culchith** and **Kenyan**.

John and Joan remitted all right to John Holcroft and to his heirs, for which John Holcroft gave them 10 marks.

119 (m. 18). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 18 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [6th August, 1394].

Between Thomas del S . . . , of Kertmel, and Alice, his wife, and Robert, son of the said Thomas and Alice, plaintiffs, and John Tracy, "Litster," and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages in **Flokesburgh** and **Holker**.

John and Agnes remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the plaintiffs gave them 10 marks.

120 (m. 17). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent [19? torn] Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1395].

Between Roger de . . . [torn], [Thomas de] Asshton, plaintiff, and Geoffrey de Athirton and Lucy, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Bykersha[gh]** . . . [*Bickershaw, in Abram*].

Geoffrey and Lucy acknowledged the said [moiety] to be the right of Roger, for which Roger and Thomas granted it to Geoffrey and Lucy, to have and to hold for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard, son of the said Geoffrey and Lucy and to the heirs males of their bodies, in default to remain to Charles, [brother] of the said Richard, and to the heirs males of

his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Lucy for ever.

121 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1395].

Between John de Tounlay, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Kyghla[y and] Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Brittwysell**, except 1 messuage, 6 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, an acre of wood and an acre of pasture, called "Gibland del Hall," in the said manor.

Nicholas and Joan remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Joan to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 100 marks.

122 (m. 15). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the third week of Lent, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March, 1395].

Between Thomas, son of William de Claghton, plaintiff, and John Cudbertson, of Farleton in Lonesdale, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 4 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in **Claghton** [*Claghton in Lonsdale*] and **Caton**.

John and Katherine remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Katherine to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10 marks.

123 (m. 14). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fourth week of Lent, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [23rd March, 1395], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula in the said year [5th August, 1395].

Between John Shaffar and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Birkheued, chaplain, and John de Kellet, chaplain, deforciants of 7 messuages, 60 acres of land, and 12 acres of meadow in **Haconeshowe** [*Hackinsall*], **Stalmyn**, and **Great Pulton**.

The deforciants acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Emma, for which John and Emma granted them to the deforciants, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of John de Byrkheued for ever.

124 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Monday the Vigil of St. Lawrence, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th August, 1395].

Between Roger de Ethelyston, plaintiff, and John de Shorrok, the younger, and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 28 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Ethelston** [*Elston*].

John and Agnes remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 20 marks.

125 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Tuesday the feast of St. Lawrence, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1395].

Between John, son of Roger de Croft, of Yeland Redman, plaintiff, and Nicholas, son of John de Croft, of Dalton, knight, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 85 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 30 acres of turbary in **Yeland Redman**.

Nicholas and Ellen remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 100 marks.

126 (m. 11). At Lancaster, on Wednesday the morrow of St. Lawrence, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1395].

Between Richard Lestraunge, chaplain, plaintiff, and John Broun, of Lathum, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 30 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Lathum**.

John and Joan remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

127 (m. 10). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [5th August, 1395].

Between John de Cotom, of Kirkham, plaintiff, and Nicholas, son of John de Croft, of Dalton, knight, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, a mill, and an oxgang and 6 acres of land in **Frekelton**.

Nicholas and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, for which John gave them 20*li*.

128 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Tuesday the feast of St. Lawrence, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1395].

Between Nicholas, son of John de Croft, of Dalton, knight, and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of Roger de Croft, of Yeland Redman, deforciant of 13 messuages, 87 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 60 acres of turbary in **Yeland Redman**.

John remitted all right to Nicholas and Ellen and to the heirs of Ellen, for which Nicholas and Ellen gave him . . . [torn]. . .

129 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 19 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [5th August, 1395], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the fourth week of Lent in the 20th year [13th March, 1396].

Between Robert de Wygan, chaplain, and Henry Le Scryvanere, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Adam de Bolton and Katherine, his wife [deforciants of a messuage], 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and a moiety of a messuage and 40 . . . [torn] in **Walton in the Dale, Salebury, and Wylpshire**.

Adam and Katherine remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Adam to the aforesaid Robert . . . [torn]. Moreover Adam and Katherine granted for themselves and the heirs of Adam . . . [torn] de Clyderhowe and Agnes, his wife, held for the term of the life of the said Agnes, and also that a third part . . . [torn] which Henry de Walton in the Dale and Isabella, his wife, held in dower on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said Agnes and Isabella [to remain to] . . . [torn] Henry Le Scryvanere and to the heirs of the said Henry, for which Robert and Henry Le Scryvanere gave to the aforesaid Adam . . . [torn].

130 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [5th August, 1396].

Between Adam, son of Robert de Buckeley, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert del Shore, chaplain, deforciant of 9 messuages, 58 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of turbary in **Pynyngton** [*Pennington*], **Westley** [*Westleigh*], and **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*].

Adam and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the

right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Adam and Alice, to have and to hold to the said Adam . . . [torn] of the said Adam and Alice issuing, in default of an heir of their bodies to remain to the heirs of the said Alice of . . . [torn], in default to remain to the heirs of [the body] of the said Adam, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Adam, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of Roger de Totehill, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Ralph, brother of the said Richard, and to the heirs . . . [torn] in default to remain to Geoffrey f . . . [torn], in default of an heir of his body to remain . . . [torn] Alice (*Alicie*) for ever.

131 (m. 6). [At Lancaster, on] Saturday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [5th August, 1396].

Between Ralph de Langeton and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, by Henry de Walton put . . . [torn], and John de Blakeburn, of Gerstan, deforciant of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres . . . [torn] [Walton in le] Dale, which John de Sotheworth, of Walton in le Dale, holds for term of life by the law of England.

Ralph acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John de Blakeburn, for which John [granted] that the said tenements which John de Sotheworth held for term of life on the day this agreement was made should remain to the said Ralph and Joan for their lives, after their decease to remain to Nicholas, son of the said . . . [torn] males of his body, in default to remain to . . . [torn] of his body begotten, to hold of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to the aforesaid tenements pertain . . . [torn] males of his body begotten, then after the decease of the said Geoffrey the said tenements with the appurtenances . . . [torn].

132 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Lawrence, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1396].

Between Gilbert, son of William de Hurleton, the younger, and Elizabeth, daughter of William de Chysenall, plaintiffs, by the said William de Chysenall, guardian of the said Gilbert and Elizabeth, and William de Hurleton, the younger, and Matilda,

his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 30 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Longeton**.

William and Matilda granted the said tenements to Gilbert and Elizabeth, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said William and Matilda and the heirs of Matilda for ever, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of their issue the said tenements to revert to William and Matilda and to the heirs of Matilda for ever, for which Gilbert and Elizabeth gave them 10 marks.

133 (m. 4). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [7th August, 1396].

Between William Shirwynd, chaplain, plaintiff, and John de Huntynghdene, of Chypyndale, the younger, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 10 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Thornelay in Chypyndale**.

John and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to John and Alice, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Alice for ever.

134 (m. 3). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [4th August, 1396].

Between Richard, son of Henry de Kyghlay, knight, plaintiff, and Nicholas, son of Henry Blundell, of Crosseby, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Lyghtshagh**, and of a messuage, 7 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Pemburton**.

Nicholas and Ellen remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 100 marks.

135 (m. 2). At Lancaster, on Thursday the feast of St. Lawrence, 20 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [10th August, 1396].

Between Roger de Dytton and Alice, his wife, and Ralph de Longetre and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by Thomas del More, of Lyverpull, put in the place of Alice and Margery, and William, son of John Le Mercer, of Lyverpull, otherwise called William de Sutton, esquire, deforciant of 26 messuages, 4

oxgangs and 20 acres of land, $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of wood, and the sixth part of a mill in **Lyverpull** and **Botyll**.

William remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Alice for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave him 40 marks.

136. At Lancaster,¹ on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [24th March, 1398].

Between John, chaplain, plaintiff, and Henry de Grenehalgh and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 8 acres of moor in **Totynton**.

Henry and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of [John], for which John granted one moiety to Henry and Alice, to have and to hold to them for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, their son, and his issue male, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said John, son of Henry and Alice, and to his issue male, in default to remain to the issue male of the said Henry and Alice, in default to remain to the issue of the said John, son of Henry and Alice, in default to remain to the issue of the said Geoffrey, in default to remain to the issue of the said Henry and Alice, in default to remain to Alice, daughter of Thomas, son of Thomas de Barlowe, and her issue, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Alice, daughter of Thomas, and her issue, in default to remain to John Williamson, of Elton, the elder, and his issue, in default to remain to the said Alice, wife of Henry, for ever; and the other moiety to remain to the said Margery and her issue, in default to remain to the said Alice, sister of Margery, and to her issue, in default to remain to the said John Williamson and his issue, in default to remain to the issue of the said Henry for ever.

137. At Lancaster,²

Between John Gartside, chaplain, Robert Grenehyll, chaplain, and Edmund de Ber Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 10 messuages, 47 acres 2 acres of wood, and 30 acres of moor in **Barton, Salford**

William and to be the right of Edmund

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 1.

² *Ibid.*, no. 94.

and quitclaimed from the said William and Alice and the heirs of Alice to the said Edmund, John, and Robert, and to the heirs of Edmund for ever, for which Edmund, John, and Robert gave them 100 marks of silver.

138 (m. 1A). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 22 Richard II. [4th September, 1398].

Between William de Bretargh, the elder, and William de Bretargh, the younger, plaintiffs, and Alan Le Norreys and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage¹ and 120 acres of land in **Little Wolueton** [*Little Woolton*].

Alan and Alice for themselves and the heirs of Alice remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William de Bretargh, the younger, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

139 (m. 1).² At Lancaster, in the fourth week of Lent, Richard II.

Between William Tyndour, parson of the church of Tateham, plaintiff, and William de Brereworth, the elder, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of 5 messuages, 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood in **Claton** (?) in Leylandshire.

William de Brereworth acknowledged the tenements to be the right of William Tyndour, whereof the said William has a moiety of 1 messuage and 10 acres of land of the gift of the said William de Brereworth, for which William Tyndour granted to William and Katherine the same moiety, to have and to hold to the same William and Katherine for their lives. And moreover he granted that the said moiety of the said 4 messuages, 90 acres of land, and the said meadow and wood, which John de Brereworth, the elder, held for the term of 19 years, of the inheritance of the said William Tyndour in the aforesaid town on the day on which this concord was made and which ought to revert to William Tyndour and to his heirs after the said term, should remain to William de Brereworth, the elder, and Katherine, to hold together with the aforesaid moiety during the whole of their lives. After the decease of the said William and Katherine the said moiety entirely to remain to Ralph, son of

¹ Probably Brettargh Holt.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 99.

Roger Banastre, and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Katherine, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Katherine.

140 (m. 9).¹ At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [20th March, 1397].

Between John Totty, chaplain, plaintiff, by John Grenhils put in his place, and Richard del Eves, of Wolveton, and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, an oxgang and 6 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Ines Blundell**.

Richard and Matilda remitted all rights to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

141 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [19th March, 1397].

Between Agnes, daughter of Thomas Henryson, of Erghum [*Arkholme*], plaintiff, by Adam de Erghum, chaplain, guardian of the said Agnes, and Robert del Bek and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of a third part of a messuage and an oxgang of land in **Erghum** [*Arkholme*].

Robert and Ellen granted the said third part to Agnes, and they remitted whatsoever they had in the said third part in dower of the said Ellen to Agnes and to her heirs for ever, for which Agnes gave them 40s.

142 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Thursday the Vigil of St. Lawrence, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [9th August, 1397].

Between John del Holt, chaplain, plaintiff, and Henry de Grenehalgh and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 48 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood in **Bury and Totynton**.²

Henry and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Henry and Alice for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, son of the said Henry and Alice, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said John, son of Henry and

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 4 (21 & 22 John of Gaunt).

² The tenements probably represented the estate of Brandlesholme, a hamlet in the township of Elton, par. of Bury.

Alice, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the heirs males begotten of the bodies of the said Henry and Alice, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said John, son of Henry and Alice, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Geoffrey, in default a moiety of the said tenements to remain to Alice, daughter of Thomas, son of Thomas de Barlowe, and to the heirs begotten of her body, in default the said moiety to remain to Margery, sister of the said Alice, daughter of Thomas, and to the heirs of her body, in default the said moiety to remain to John Williamson, of Elton, the elder, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said moiety to remain to the right heirs of the said Alice, wife of Henry. The other moiety to remain to the said Margery and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the said Alice, sister of the said Margery, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the said John Williamson, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Alice, wife of Henry, for ever.

143 (m. 6). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after the Assumption, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [18th August, 1397].

Between Margaret, daughter of Thomas de Lathum, knight, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Haveryngton, knight, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Huyton**.

Nicholas and Joan granted the said moiety to Margaret, and remitted whatsoever they had therein for the term of Joan's life to Margaret and her heirs for ever, for which Margaret gave them 100 marks.

144 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Wednesday the feast of the Assumption, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th August, 1397].

Between Adam de Halstedes, plaintiff, and William Robard and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 10 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and a moiety of an acre of wood in **Wors-thorn** and **Hirstewod**.

William and Agnes remitted all right to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 20 marks.

145 (m. 4). At Lancaster, on Wednesday the feast of the Assumption, 21 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster [15th

August, 1397], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the fourth week of Lent in the 22nd year [18th March, 1398].

Between Henry de Baumforth and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry de Scolefeld, deforciant of 2 messuages, 30 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of turbary in **Maudesley** and **Croston**.

Henry de Baumforth and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry de Scolefeld, whereof the said Henry had a moiety of the gift of Henry and Ellen, for which Henry de Scolefeld granted the said moiety to Henry and Ellen for their lives. Moreover Henry de Scolefeld granted that two parts of the other moiety which Richard de Werbirton and Margery, his wife, held in dower of the said Margery, and also that a third part of the said moiety which the said Richard and Margery held for term of life, of the inheritance of the said Henry de Scolefeld, on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said Richard and Margery should remain to the said Henry and Ellen for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard, son of the said Henry and Ellen, and to the heirs which the said Richard should beget by Rose, his wife, daughter of Thomas de Aynesworth, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Richard, son of Henry and Ellen, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Richard, son of Henry and Ellen, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the heirs of the bodies of the said Henry and Ellen, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Ellen, in default to remain to John Henryson, of Scolefeld, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of John de Scolefeld, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas de Maudesley and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, son of the said Thomas de Maudesley, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Ellen for ever.

146 (m. 3). At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 22 Dukedom¹ of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1398].

Between William de Prestmane, of Ulverston, plaintiff, and

¹ I am unable to account for this change of style, which continued until the Duke of Lancaster's death.—EDITOR.

William Stot and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage in Ulverston.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20s.

147 (m. 2). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, 22 Dukedom of John, Duke of Lancaster [21st March, 1398].

Between Robert, . . . by, chaplain, plaintiff, and John, son of Richard Kayrous, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 10 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Warton in Amondernesse.**

John and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, for which Robert gave them 10 marks.

148 (m. 1). At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 22 Dukedom of John, Duke of Lancaster [22nd March, 1398], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after the Assumption in the said year [19th August, 1398].¹

Between Roger de Bolton and Richard de Bukley, plaintiffs, and John de Aynsworth, of Plesyngton, and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Plesyngton.**

John and Agnes acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Richard, and rendered it to him in the Court, except 3s. of rent. And they granted the said rent to the said Roger and Richard, together with the homages and services of John de Cophull, William Howell, Thomas de Leuesay, Richard de Whallay, William de Redyssh, Joan, his wife, and of Alice, sister of the said Joan, and of their heirs for the tenements which they held in the said manor, to have and to hold to the said Roger and Richard and to the heirs of Richard for ever, for which Roger and Richard gave them 100 marks.

¹ After the death of John, Duke of Lancaster, on the 3rd February, 1399, the Palatinate of Lancaster was dealt with by the sovereign, Richard II., until his death on the 29th September in the same year.

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Chancery Roll no. 3. Deputy Keeper's
32nd Report, App. no. 4, pp. 348-361.)

FIRST YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1377-8.

John de Hoddeleston, chivaler, and Catherine, his wife, for a writ of Assize of Novel Disseisin, witness the King and Duke, at Lancaster, 20th May; Nicholas de Syngleton, junior, for a writ de "Conventione," witness the King and Duke, at Lancaster, 8th May; Laurence de Holm and Isabella, his wife; William de Par, chaplain; Ralph de Radeclif; Roger de Pilkyngham, chivaler; Henry de Bradshagh and Johanna, his wife; Amice, widow of William de Bradshagh, chivaler; John de Croft and Mabel, his wife, David de Irland and Margery, his wife, and John de Strangways and Alice, his wife; Roger de Longlegh; William, son of Thurstan de Holand; John del Nott, senior; Thomas le Molyneux of Keverdale; Adam de Hoghton, kt., and Elena, his wife; Robert de Burgh; Thomas le Wyse, clerk, and William Gronel; John, son of William Cay; Thomas de Suthworth, kt.; Robert de Ursewik; William de Accres of Kyrkedale; Robert del Eues, of Par; Richard de Shutelesworth; Matilda, widow of Robert de Legh, of Adlyngton, senior; Geoffrey de Workeslegh, kt., and Maria, his wife; John de Mascy, kt., and John, son of Richard de Radcliffe; Roger, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, of Pynynton.

SECOND YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1378-9.

Richard de Shutelesworth; John de Wandesford, and John Le Botiller, of Merton; William Langley, parson of the church of Midilton, 18th March; Richard Sonderland, chaplain, and others, 10th March; John del Eues and his wife, Joan, witness Henry, Earl of Derby, "*filio Regis carissimo, custode regalitatis comitatûs sui palatini Lancastriæ*," 11th July; William de

Wetherby, vicar of the church of Blakeburn, and Robert de Carleton, chaplain; Christofer de Broghton, John de Croft of Dalton, and others, witness the aforesaid custos, 8th August; Hugh de Dacre, kt.; Sarra, widow of Matthew de Burgh.

THIRD YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1379-80.

John de Henthorn, chaplain; James de Pykeryng; the Abbot of Vale Royal; John Byron, chivaler; Richard de Shotelesworth; William de Tunstall; John de Assheton, kt.; John Botiller, chivaler, and Alice, his wife; Agnes, widow of William Cupper of Chester; Ralph de Bolton; John del Elmetrydyng; John, son of William Cay; William le Genour; John de Bredekirk; the Abbot of Fourness; Ralph de Tildeslegh; Richard de Shutelesworth.

FOURTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1380-1.

William de Bisphame, chaplain, and Thomas le Wrighteson, of Cokirhame; Matilda, widow of John de Etheliston; John de Sonky; John de Kirkeby, chivaler, Edward de Lathum, and Henry de Scaresbrek; John, son of Roger Travers, of Heesham; Hugh de Dacre, kt.; Henry de Scolefeld and Richard de Bolton; Walter Robynson, of Lancaster; Robert de Alvetham and Emma, his wife; John le Botiller of Weryngton, chivaler; Alan de Caterale; Nicholas Baret, chaplain; Roger de Keverdale, chaplain, and Adam de Redeleghe, chaplain; William de Gouer, chaplain, and John de Fourness, chaplain; Richard de Shotelesworth.

FIFTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1381-2.

Thomas de Rigmayden; James de Radclif; Geoffrey de Workeslegh, kt., and John le Mascy, kt.; John, son and heir of Richard de Tounlay; Robert del Eves; John de Horneby, parson of Tatham, and William, son of Robert de Horneby; Richard de Redich; Robert de Maunton, vicar of Eccles, and John de Maunton, chaplain; Roger de Byspham and Margaret, his wife; John, son of William Kay; Richard, son of John Banastre, of Walton-in-le-dale, and Joan, his wife.

SIXTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1382-3.

Thomas de Ditton, of Fourness, and others ; Elizabeth, widow of John de Rigmayden, executrix of the will of John de Rigmayden ; Henry, son of Alan de Worthyngton ; Geoffrey de Werberton ; Anabel, widow of John Comyn, of Neubold, and John de Haydok ; John de Wassyngton and Johanna, his wife ; William de Athirton, kt. ; Master Richard de Wynewyke, parson of Walton, and Master William de Assheton, clerk ; John de Holcroft ; Nicholas Orell and Thomas de Fasacreley ; Robert de Syngleton.

SEVENTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1383-4.

Roger Henrison le Walssh ; Isabella, widow of William de Bradeshagh, of Hagh, and Gilbert le Vikerymon, executors of the will of the said William ; William, son of John de Hulm ; Geoffrey, son of Adam Medocroft, and Margery, his wife ; John de Bridestwisill, chaplain, and Richard de Twyston, chaplain ; the Abbot of Cokersand ; Thomas de Clayton, chaplain ; John Fairfax, parson of Prestcotes ; Cecilia, widow of James de Lostok ; Richard, son of John Banastre of Walton-in-le-dale ; Thurstan, son of Gilbert de Culchith and Elizabeth, his wife ; Gilbert de Culchith and Katherine, his wife ; Richard de Hadfeld ; John, son of Robert de Singleton ; Thomas del More ; Henry de Strangways ; William de Langeton, clerk ; William de Blakburn and Katherine, his wife ; Henry Hoghwik ; John de Pilkynghon, parson of Bury.

EIGHTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1384-5.

Walter de Strikeland ; John de Stanlowe ; John de la Warre, kt. ; Roger del Barres ; William de Tunstall ; Robert de Hyde, of Northbury ; Richard de Shotelisworth ; Isabella, widow of Richard, son of William de Radclif ; Thomas, son of Henry de Tildeslegh, and Alice, his wife ; the executors of the will of Thomas de Trafford ; John de Leght, chaplain ; John la Warre, kt., of Mamcestre ; Richard de Sutton and Henry de Bradshagh ; William de Atherton, kt., and John de Holcroft ; John Cauchone, late parson of Warton in Kendale ; Alicia, daughter of Adam de Bury ; Peter de Shakerslegh ; Thomas, son of William de Bolroun ; Thomas Jacson del Lee ; John de Morlegh ; John de

Fletewode, executor of the will of John Skilicorn ; Richard, son of Henry de Kyghley, kt. ; Margery, daughter of William de Rigby, and Alicia, her sister ; Edward de Lathum and others ; John de Holcroft ; Thomas de Strangways and Elena, his wife ; John, son of William de Neuham ; Philip le Sadeler, of Lancaster ; Robert de Hyndeleghe.

NINTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1385-6.

John, son of William de Singleton ; John del Holt, senior ; Ralph de Frekilton ; Adam de Bredekirk ; Richard de Wysebeche, vicar of Kirkby in Lonsdale, and Alicia, widow of John de Hornby, senior ; Ralph de Barton, of Rydale, for two writs.

TENTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1386-7.

Nicholas de Haveryngton, kt. ; Abbot of Fournays ; Robert de Clifton, chivaler ; Richard de Hoghton, kt. ; William, abbot of Whalley ; Robert le Spenserson, of Scaresbrek ; Richard de Athirton ; Thomas Gerard ; Isabella, widow of Nicholas de Prestwich ; Thomas del Rawe ; Henry Geffray and Joan, his wife, and others.

ELEVENTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1387-8.

William de Rigmayden ; Ralph de Radclif ; Robert de Plesyngton, chivaler ; John Lascy and Agnes, his wife ; Thomas del Hogh and Katherine, his wife ; Edmund Frere, of Lancaster, and Cecilia, his wife ; Richard le Marschall, of Eukeston ; John Carles ; Abbot of Whallay ; John de Catford and others ; William de Caton, bailiff of Lonesdale.

TWELFTH YEAR OF THE REGALITY, 1388-9.

Henry de Bradscolis ; Roger, vicar of Rochedale ; John, son of Robert de Ines ; Henry de Trafford ; Ralph de Radclif ; William de Selby, abbot of Whallay ; John Botiller, of Kirkland, and Alice, his wife ; Matthew de Huyton ; John, son of Thurstan de Tildeslegh ; John Lovell, kt. ; Roger de Pilkyngham, chivaler ; Richard, son of Thomas Talbot ; John, son of Richard de Tounlay ; John, son of Geoffrey del Holt ; Nicholas Styveley ; Robert de Harynton, kt., and Isabella, his wife.

LANCASTER.

HENRY IV., A.D. 1399—1413.

Upon the accession of Henry IV. to the Crown the Duchy of Lancaster, with its lands, possessions, and rights, became vested in the King in a character and capacity altogether different from that in which they had been vested in John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, by virtue of the charters of Edward III. and Richard II. That is to say, all principles of law, in virtue of which John of Gaunt had held the same possessions, were extinguished by the operation of the common law, and with the King's accession and by force of it the possession of the Duchy, with all the franchises, liberties, and jurisdiction, became vested in Henry IV. as King and not as Duke, and those sovereign prerogatives and pre-eminences, which by the law were uncommunicable by the sovereign to a subject, were added, as it were, to the Duchy in virtue of his higher and superior title of King, and thereupon immediately clothed the lands and possessions of the Duchy with all the prerogatives and pre-eminences which that higher and superior title conferred upon the sovereign and his successors.¹

One of the first acts of King Henry IV., after his accession to the Crown was to grant in Parliament a charter, in which the lands and possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster were declared to be a separate inheritance, distinct from the lands and possessions of the Crown. The prerogatives of the King were annexed to the possessions so separated, but the rule and management of the estates was to be under an appropriate management, the distribution of the revenues by a distinct Treasury, and the ordering of all things connected therewith was vested in an establishment called the Chancellor and Council of the Duchy.²

There are no Feet of Fines for the reign of Henry IV. now preserved amongst the Palatinate of Lancaster Records. In the 35th Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records,

¹ *The 30th Report of the Deputy Keeper*, pp. v-vi.

² *Ibid.*, vi.

Appendix no. 2, p. 49, it is erroneously stated that bundle no. 8 of Prothonotary's Records contains "Final Concords, Henry IV." These are fines of the reign of Henry VI., as stated in a MS. correction in the copy of the same report kept in the Literary Search Room of the Public Record Office.

Twelve fines for this reign, which have been discovered in various MS. collections, are printed in this volume, and no doubt others may turn up from time to time among private muniments. But the most important indication of fines levied during this reign is to be obtained from the particulars of fines given for writs during this period, which were enrolled upon Duchy of Lancaster, Chancery Rolls nos. 4 and 5, and Close Roll no. 1, printed in the Appendix to the 33rd Report of the Deputy Keeper, pp. 1-8, and in the Appendix to the 37th Report, no. 2, pp. 172-4. For convenience of reference the entries—which give the name of the plaintiff (or occasionally of more than one plaintiff) in the suit—are given below, but it must be remembered that only a few of the writs here particularised were issued in pleas of covenant afterwards concluded by the levying of a fine, the bulk relating to other suits pending in the court at Lancaster. The probable proportion of the former to the latter may be estimated by referring to the fines paid for writs during the first twelve years of the Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster, and comparing the total with the number of fines levied during the same period.

1. At Lancaster, , 1 Henry IV.
[, 1400].

Between William Danyel, the elder, and Clemence, his wife, plaintiffs, and John le Tayllour, of Bold, and William Cooke, of Bolde, deforciantes of 4 messuages, 80 acres of land, 40 acres of turbary, 100 acres of pasture, and 11 shillings of rent in **Sutton, Eccleston, and Raynhill.**

John and William acknowledged the tenements to be the right of William Danyel and Clemence, his wife, for their life, after their decease to remove to William Danyel, the younger, and the heirs of his body.¹

¹ *Dodsworth's MSS., Bold Deeds*, vol. cxlii, f. 242:

2. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 2 Henry IV. [22nd March, 1401].

Between Margaret, daughter of Jordan de Workeslegh, late the wife of Thurstan, son of Richard de Tildeslegh, and Thomas Tildeslegh, son of the said Thurstan, plaintiffs, and John le Mascy, of Tatton, chivaler, and Alice, his wife, Thomas Mascy, son of the same John and Alice, and Geoffrey, brother of the same Thomas, deforciants of 12 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor in **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*].

The deforciants acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Margaret and Thomas, who gave them 100 marks of silver.¹

3. At Lancaster, [on Tuesday next after the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist?], 2 Henry IV. [30th August, 1401], before William Gascoigne and John Cokayne, justices.

Between John, son of Nicholas de Baumford, and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Baumford and Cecily, his wife, deforciants of tenements in **Mamecestre**.

[Nicholas and Cecily remitted all right in the tenements to John and Katherine, &c.²]

4. At Lancaster, [on Tuesday next after the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist?], 2 Henry IV. [30th August, 1401].

Between Nicholas le Botiller and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Botiller, of Roucliff, knight, and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of tenements in **Little Hole**.

[John and Agnes remitted all right in the tenements to Nicholas and Margery, &c.³]

5. At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, "anno regni regis Henrici quarti et ducatus sui regal' secundo" [30th August, 1401].

Between Robert de Bolron, plaintiff, and John del Carre, of Lancastre, deforciant of 2 messuages, a garden, and 5 acres of

¹ *Towneley's MSS.*, vol. DD, *penes* W. Farrer, no. 947. The tenements probably represented the estate of Wardley.

² From the record of the fine of 13s. 4d. paid for licence to agree. Robert del Holt is named as *narrator* (Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 1, m. 3d).

³ *Ibid.*, m. 6d.

land in **Lancastre**, which John Ammory holds for the term of the life of John, son of Robert del Karre.

John granted the reversion of the said tenements after the decease of the said John, son of Robert, to the said Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave him 20 marks of silver.¹

6. At Lancaster, in the Court of the County Palatine of Lancastre, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 3 Henry IV., and of his County Palatine the third [9th March, 1402].

Between William de Lunt and Richard More, chaplains, plaintiffs, and John de Linacre, of Liverpool, and Juliana, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages and 6 acres of land with the appurtenances in **Lyverpull**.

John and Juliana acknowledged the tenements to be the right of William, as those which they have by the gift of the said John and Juliana, and they remitted them to the said William and Richard and to the heirs of William (with warranty), for which William and Richard gave them 10 marks of silver.²

7. At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 4 Henry IV. [19th March, 1403].

Between Henry, son of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, knight, William Thirnyng, knight, John de Meeres, John de la Launde, Roger Welby, Nicholas Motte, parson of the church of Swyneshead, Thomas Barneby, parson of the church of Rothewell, Simon Luffenham, William Auncell, John Overton, and William Houghton, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Thomas La Warre, clerk, deforciant of the manors of **Mamcestre** and **Keuerdale** and of the advowsons of the churches of Mamcestre and Assheton [*Ashton-under-Lyne*].

Thomas La Warre acknowledged the said manors, &c., to be the right of William Houghton, to have and to hold to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of the said William Houghton for ever (with warranty), for which the plaintiffs gave him 1000 marks of silver.³

8. At Lancaster, on Friday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry IV. [9th March, 1408], before William Gascoigne and John Cokayne, justices.

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Prothonotary's Records, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 5.

² *Towneley's MSS., Crosse Deeds*, vol. GG., no. 2809; Addit. MSS., no. 32,107, f. 377b. See also Harl. MSS., no. 2042, f. 159b.

³ Palatinate of Lancaster, Chan. Miscel., Bundle 1, file 9, m. 61.

Between John del Fere and Nicholas de Workesley, plaintiffs, and Richard de Parr, of Workesley, and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of 4 messuages, 40 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture with the appurtenances in **Worseley**.¹

Richard and Ellen acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John and Nicholas, who granted the same to Richard and Ellen, to hold of the chief lords of that fee for the life of Richard and Ellen, after their decease to remain to Oliver, son of the said Richard and Ellen, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Oliver, and his heirs male, in default to remain to Hugh, brother of the said William, and his heirs male, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the same Hugh, and his heirs male, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the same Henry, and his heirs male, in default to remain to John, brother of the same Richard, and his heirs male, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the same John, and his heirs male, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the same Geoffrey, and his heirs male, in default to remain to the heirs male issuing of the bodies of the same Richard de Parr and Ellen, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the same Robert, and her heirs male, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Ellen for ever.

9. At Lancaster, on Friday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry IV. [9th March, 1408].

Between Richard Straunge, chaplain, and William Brokesmouth, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Henry de Totehull and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 25 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 20 acres of wood, 4 acres of pasture, and 1 penny of rent with the appurtenances in **Tildeslegh**.

Henry and Margery acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Richard and William, who granted the same to the said Henry and Margery, to hold to them and the heirs male issuing of their bodies of the chief lords of that fee, in default to remain to Emote, daughter of the same Henry, and her heirs, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Margery for ever.²

¹ *Towneley's MSS.*, vol. DD., *per* W. Farrer, no. 953. The tenements probably represented the estate of Kempnall, or Kempnough, in Worsley.

² *Ibid.*, no. 945. The tenements represented the estate of Cleworth in Tyldesley.

10. At Lancaster,¹ , 11 Henry IV. [, 1410].

Between Nicholas Blundell, plaintiff, and Richard Eves and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of 6 acres of land in **Sefton**.

Richard and Matilda remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 100s.²

11. At Lancaster, before William Gascoign and John Cokain, justices, on , 11 Henry IV. [, 1410].

Between Ralph Burnel, plaintiff, and Richard Scot, of Wigan, and Alice, his wife, Roger Scot, his son, and Avice, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 27 acres of land [in **Wigan** ?].

The deforciant released all right to Ralph Burnel, who granted to Richard and Alice 1 messuage, 7 acres of land for their lives, after their decease to remain to Roger and Avice and the heirs of their bodies. After the decease of Roger and Avice [the remainder of the tenements ?] to remain to the right heirs of Alice for ever (*sic*).³

12. At Lancaster, on Thursday next before the feast of St. Lawrence, in the 12th year of the reign of Henry, King of England and France, and of his County Palatine of Lancaster [6th August, 1411], before William Gascoigne and John Cokayne, justices.

Between Thomas, bishop of Durham, John Henege, Nicholas Motte, clerk, Richard Lumbard, clerk, Richard Fryth, clerk, William Rouceby, clerk, William Thirnyng, knight, Simon Laffenham, William Auncell, and John Overton, plaintiffs, and Thomas La Warre, deforciant of the manors of **Mamecestre** [*Manchester*] and **Kiuerdeley** [*Cuerdley*] and of the advowson of the church of Mamcestre.

Thomas La Warre acknowledged the manors and advowson to be the right of the said William de Rouceby as those which the plaintiffs have by his gift, and released them to the said plaintiffs for ever.⁴

¹ Before William Gascoigne and John Cockaine.

² *Towneley's MSS.*, Bl. H. iii, 1; copied from *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, vol. ii, no. 45.

³ *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 259, deed no. 71.

⁴ From a deed in the possession of Sir Oswald Mosley of Rolleston Hall, bart.

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Chancery Roll no. 4. Deputy Keeper's
33rd Report, App. no. 1, pp. 1-3.)

1 HENRY IV., 1399-1400.

Nicholas de Atherton, Richard del Crooke, of Whithull, Mathew de Tyldeslegh, John de Radclyf, William Danyel,¹ Robert de Urswyk, Thomas Horne, William le Botiller, and others.

2 HENRY IV., 1400-1.

John de Hodeleston, Richard de Massy, of Sale, and Elena, his wife, Thomas de Syngleton, the elder, Elias de Bradeshagh, Richard Fitz John, John de Dalton, William Wythur and Isabella, his wife, John de Massy, of Tatton, chivaler, and Alice, his wife, Margaret, daughter of Jordan de Workeslegh, widow of Thurstan, son of Richard de Tildeslegh, and Thomas de Tildeslegh, son of the said Thurstan,² Robert, son of William de Workeslegh, and others.

3 HENRY IV., 1401-2.³

The Abbot of Cokersand, Richard, son of John de Holand, of Hale, bastard, Alice, widow of Adam de Chadirton, Thomas de Claghton, Robert de Workeslegh, Richard de Urmeston, Sir Gilbert de Halsale, chivaler, Thomas More, of Liverpool, Sir Henry le Norreys, knight, and Alice, his wife, and John Bost, of Penreth.

John Marshall, of Preston, fines for a writ De debito, and John de Oxcliff for a writ De formâ donationis, 1st August.

4 HENRY IV., 1402-3.

Henry, son of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland,⁴ William de Oxcliff and Margery, his wife, Richard Donne, of Cronton,

¹ See Fine no. 1.

² Chancery Roll no. 5.

³ See Fine no. 2.

⁴ See Fine no. 7.

and Elizabeth, his wife, Robert, son of Mathew de Southworth, of Culchith, and Agnes, his wife, Robert de Cliderowe, Nicholas, son of Gilbert de Syngleton, Sir Thomas Talbot, chivaler, John Bost, of Penreth, Roger Fyngland, Christopher, son of Roger de Preston, and William Lount, chaplain.

5 HENRY IV., 1403-4.

Sir John de Dalton, chivaler, Thurstan de Anderton, John de Stanlawe, of Lancaster, Thomas Waddesley, of Wigan, Sir Ralph de Radclif, kt., Sir John de Bothome, chivaler, and Christiana, his wife, Sir William le Botiller, of Werington, chivaler.

6 HENRY IV., 1404-5.

Thomas del More, of Liverpool, and Margery, his wife, Christopher de Broghton and Elizabeth, his wife, Sir John de Dalton, chivaler, Margery, daughter of John de Asshton, of Wollfall, Margaret, widow of Elias de Bradshaw, Henry, son of Adam de Bretherton, Sir Richard Kirkeby, chivaler, William de Tarleton, Robert Faseacrelegh and Ellen, his wife, Gilbert de Standish and Joan, his wife, John, son of Sir John de Holand, of Thorpwaterville, chivaler, Sir Nicholas de Athirton, chivaler, Gilbert de Man and Alice, his wife, and Richard Jonson, of Cunneswyk, and Petronilla, his wife.

7 HENRY IV., 1405-6.

Thomas de Kilchith, Sir William Haryngton, kt., Thomas Gerard, Thomas de Toneton, parson of the church of Wath, Thomas de Wekirsley, parson of the church of Stokysley, Nicholas de Hesketh and Margaret, his wife, Katharine, widow of John de Lathum, Gilbert de Adburgham, Elias Banastre, Nicholas de Croft and Ellen, his wife, William de Hudleston, of Coupeland, and Joan, his wife, Joan, daughter of William de Rixton, of Weryngton, John Smalwode, of Lancaster, Robert de Fasacrelegh and Ellen, his wife, and Thomas de Hyton, parson of the church of Ha . . . , Roger de Bolton and Ismania, his wife, Simon de Walmesley, Thomas la Warre, clerk, Robert de Longley, William de Hudeleston, Robert de Staveley, Sir John de Radclif, of Ordesall, kt., Henry de Brethirton, chaplain, John Cowell, chaplain, Thurstan de Holcroft and Isabella, his wife, Sir Henry le Norreis, knight, and Thomas de Osbaldeston.

8 HENRY IV., 1406-7.

Joan, widow of Sir Thomas de Lamplugh, chivaler, John Lawrence and Margery, his wife, William de Wasshyngton, Thomas de la Warre, clerk, Lord of Mamcestre, Henry de Halsall, clerk, Richard de Townlay, John de Workesley, William Shoghsmyth, Sir John de Croft, chivaler, William, son of William, son of John de Maudesley, Thurstan de Pynyngton, Thomas de Sonky, of Weryngton, Henry de Wynstanlegh, Richard de Habryngham, Sir John de Irlond, chivaler, Ralph, son of Henry, son of John de Standysssh, John de Adburgham and Alice, his wife, Adam, son of Robert de Buklegh and Alice, his wife, Henry de Scaresbrek, William Danyell, Anilla Gentill, Richard del Croke, of Whithull, and Sir Nicholas de Athirton, chivaler.

9 HENRY IV., 1407-8.

Robert de Lathum, William de la More, Sir Thomas Gerard, kt., Thurstan de Atherton, John Fobell, of Furness, and Christiana, his wife, Ralph de Radclif, son of Sir Ralph de Radclif, kt., and Thomas de Trafford, executors of the will of Sir Ralph de Radclif, late sheriff of Lancashire, John del Bothe, of Barton, Thomas de Longley, late keeper of the King's Privy Seal, Robert de Urswyk, Thomas de Urswyk, Richard de Townlay, William, son of Sir William de Athirton, kt., John del Fere, Nicholas de Workeslegh,¹ Richard Straunge, chaplain, William Brokesmouth, chaplain,² John Dynlay, William Sclatere, of Padeham, Sir John de Bolde, kt., John Nowell of Rede, Richard de Abricham, William Ambros, James de Pykering, and William de Grenhils, of Preston, Richard de Wode and Alice, his wife, Nicholas Blundell and Ellen, his wife, Geoffrey de Bradshagh, Maud, widow of Sir John Lovell, chivaler, the executors of the will of Sir Ralph de Vernon, kt., John le Bredkirk, Edmond de Andirton, Ralph de Barton, Peter de Werberton, the executors of the will of Richard Boterworth, senior, and John de Dokesbury, Richard de Hodeleston, Richard de Workesley, Robert de Fasacrelegh and Ellen, his wife, William de Grenhils of Preston, John de York, vicar of the church of Eccлис, John del Bothe of Barton, John King, chaplain, Thomas Newton, chaplain, and Robert de Walmersley and Alice, his wife.

¹ See Fine no. 8.² See Fine no. 9.

10 HENRY IV., 1408-9.

William de Rigmaiden gives a fine for a writ of assize of novel disseisin, 16th October.

11 HENRY IV., 1409-10.

Margaret, widow of Hugh de Barlawe, Thomas Trygge, of Chorley, Margery, widow of Thomas del More, of Liverpool, and Robert de Irland, Sir John de Irlond, kt., William, son of John de Oxclif, Thurstan de Anderton, Geoffry de Bradshagh, Richard del Crosse, Richard de Townley, Robert, son of Nicholas de Syngleton, of Broghton, Mathew, son of Henry de Tildesley, Ralph, son of Robert de Staveley, Thomas, son of Robert de Staveley, and Oliver, son of Robert de Staveley, executors of the will of Robert de Staveley, Elias, son of Elias de Entwysill, Sir Richard de Kyghley, kt., and Katharine, his wife, widow of Sir Peter Mauliverer, Katharine, daughter of John le Walsh, of Aghton, and Matilda, her sister, Joan, widow of Thomas de Radclif of Wynnarlegh, John Nowell, of Rede, John de Urmoston, of Westley, William Swynley, of Liverpool, and Margaret, his wife, John de Bredkirk and Edmond de Andirton, Robert de Radclif, of Osbaldeston, Robert de Blakay and Richard de Blakay, Christopher de Brethirton, and John de Preston, bailiff of the liberty of the abbot and convent of Furness monastery, Robert de Radclif of Osbaldeston, Robert de Blakay, and Richard de Blakay, Christopher de Bretherton, Thomas, son of Adam le Parker, of Chorley, James de Pykeryng, Edward de Hoghton and Alice, his wife, Joan, who was the wife of Thomas de Lamplugh, kt., John Laurence and Margery, his wife, and William de Wasshyngton, Richard de Workesley, John de Radcliff, and John de Lancastreshire, and Margery, who was the wife of William de Atherton, kt.

12 HENRY IV., 1410-11.

John de Sotheworth, of Hoghton, Robert le Parker, of Manchester, Robert Gilybrond and Joan, his wife, Margery, late the wife of Thomas de More, of Liverpool, John de Faryngton, Richard de Chadirton, Ralph de Wiswall, of Kirkdale, and John le Dey, of Liverpool, William Boteler, chivaler, William de Berdesey, of Berdesey, Henry de Birchenshagh, Adam de Lever,

Richard de Hodeleston, and John, son of John, son of Thurstan de Tyldesley, Thomas Longeley, Bishop of Durham, William Thirnyng, kt., John Henege, Nicholas Motte, parson of Swyneshevede, Richard Lumbard, parson of Holtham, William Rouseby, vicar of Sleaford, William Auncell, John Overton, and Richard Fryth,¹ Thomas de Byrum, David de Hulme, Richard de Turton, Cecily, daughter of Ralph de Redyche, John de Assheton, kt., James de Haveryngton, kt., and Richard de Radclyf, of Radclyf, Nicholas de Croft, esq., Robert, son of Richard, son of Richard de Tettelawe, bastard, John de Chadirton and Anabilla, his wife, Robert de Penulbury and Elena, his wife, and Adam de Hodersale and Elena, his wife, Thurstan, son of Henry de Pynyngton, and John de Cophull, of Cophull.

13 HENRY IV., 1411-12.

William Botiller, of Weryngton, kt., Robert, son of John de Radclif, of Chaderton, executor of the will of John de Radclif, of Chaderton, William de Dutton, the abbot of Dieulacres, Thurstan de Holcroft and Isabella, his wife, Joan, who was the wife of Peter de Trafford, Thomas de Wynstanley, Henry de Athirton, the younger, and Henry Charles, chaplain, Richard de Athirton, Thomas de Neuton, chaplain, and Edmund de Whitacre, chaplain, John de Chadirton and Anabilla, his wife, Robert de Penulbury and Elena, his wife, and Adam de Hodersale and Elena, his wife, William Daas, parson of Wynwyk, and Thomas de Longley, late Archdeacon of Norfolk, Eustace Daas, and John Drewe, John, son of John de Brokholes, Henry de Hoghton, kt., John de Assheton, kt., William de Berdesey, of Berdesey, Robert de Urswyk, Adam de Scoles, chaplain, and Thomas Glysson of Bykerstath, and Nicholas de Croft, esq.

¹ See *Fine* no. 12.

LANCASTER.

HENRY V., A.D. 1413—1422.

1 (m. 50).¹ Final agreement made in the Court of the Lord the King, of his County Palatine of Lancaster, at Lancaster, on Thursday the feast of St. Lawrence, in the first year of the reign of Henry [V.], son of King Henry, King of England and France, and the first of his County Palatine [10th August, 1413].

Between William Westby and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, and William Craven and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of 6 messuages and 6 oxgangs of land in Lancastre and Urswyk in Fourneys.

William and Margaret granted the said tenements to William and Ellen, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies of the said William and Margaret and the heirs of Margaret for ever, rendering 9s. 7d. by the year, in default of their issue the said tenements to revert to Margaret and to her heirs, for which William and Ellen gave them 100 marks.

2 (m. 49). At Lancaster, on Friday the Morrow of St. Lawrence, 1 Regality of Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th August, 1413].

Between Roger, son of Adam de Hulton, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Hulton and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 70 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in Denton.

Adam and Joan granted the said tenements to Roger and Joan, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs males of the said Roger by the said Joan, of Adam and Joan and the heirs of Adam, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of heir male by the said Joan the said tenements to revert to Adam and Joan and to the heirs of Adam for ever, for which Roger and Joan gave them 100 marks.

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 5 (*temp.* Henry V.).

3 (m. 48). At Lancaster, on Friday the Morrow of St. Lawrence, 1 Henry V. [11th August, 1413].

Between William de Dutton and Robert Elliswyk, plaintiffs, and Richard de Sotheworth, of Gressynham, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Etheliswyk** [*Elswick*].

Richard and Alice granted the said tenements to William and Robert, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Robert, of the said Richard and Alice and the heirs of Richard for the term of 18 years, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after the said term the said tenements to revert to Richard and Alice and to the heirs of Richard, for which William and Robert gave them 20*li*.

4 (m. 46). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Lawrence, 2 [Henry V., 16th August, 1414].

[Between John Cowell, chaplain, and John Thornton,]¹ chaplain, plaintiffs, and William de Bradshagh, of Westeley, esquire, deforciant of the manor of **Blakrode**.

W[illiam] acknowledged the said manor to be the right of the said John Cowell, for which the said John and John granted two parts of the said manor to the said William for the life of the said William, after his decease [to remain to] Elizabeth, the wife of Richard de Haryngton, son of James de Haryngton, knight, and to the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth begotten by Richard, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said William, in default to remain to the said Richard and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default after the said Richard's decease to remain to James de Haryngton, knight, and to his heirs for ever. The said John and John also granted to the said Richard and Elizabeth a third part of the said manor, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs afore-said of the said Elizabeth for ever, in default the said third part to remain to William, son of Hugh de Bradshagh, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said third part to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Richard, in default to remain to the said James and to his heirs for ever.

5 (m. 44). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Lawrence, 2 Henry V. [16th August, 1414].

¹ Added from *Aston Hall Deeds*, no. 1012, now in the British Museum. The justices were Richard Norton and William Lasynghby. Vide *Chetham Soc.*, xcvi, 109.

Between Henry de Halsale, Archdeacon of Chester, plaintiff, and Owin de Peneryth, of Ledeyate, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a fourth part of the manor of **Ledeyate**.

Owin and Joan remitted all right to the Archdeacon and to his heirs, for which the Archdeacon gave them 100 marks.

6 (m. 42). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 2 Henry V. [22nd March, 1415].

Between John Taillour, of Turton, plaintiff, and Robert de Plesyngton, of Turton, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 18 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Turton**.

Robert and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Cecilia, to have and to hold to her and to the heirs of her body, in default a third part to remain to Richard, son of Thomas Bradshagh, of Hagh, 'Bastard,' and to the heirs of his body, in default the said third part to remain to Christopher, brother of the said Richard, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said third part to remain to Lawrence, brother of the said Christopher, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said third part to remain to the right heirs of the said Cecilia, another third part to remain to Thomas Baron and to his heirs, and also a third part of a third part of the said tenements to remain to Thomas Jonson, 'Smyth,' and to his heirs for ever.

7 (m. 41). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 2 Henry V. [25th March, 1415].

Between William de Cherneley, son of John de Cherneley, of Erlesgate, and of Almarica, his wife, plaintiff, and the said John and Almarica, deforciants of a messuage, 50 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Barton**.

John and Almarica granted the said tenements to William, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, rendering 46s. 8d. by the year to John and Almarica during the said John's life, and rendering 40s. to Almarica after John's decease if she survive him, for which William gave them 20 marks.

8 (m. 39). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 3 Henry V. [7th March, 1416].

Between Thomas Nikson, of Fissshewyk, plaintiff, and Henry

Michell, of Fisshewyk, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 7 acres of land in **Fisshewyk**.

Henry and Ellen remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

9 (m. 33). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [28th March, 1418].

Between Robert Halsted, clerk, and Thomas Caton, clerk, plaintiffs, and John Norres, of Wolveton, and Anilla, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 3 tofts, 60 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 16*d.* of rent, and a fifth part of 16 acres of land in **Allerton, Ditton, Huyton, and Speke**.

John and Anilla acknowledged the said tenements and fifth part to be the right of Thomas, for which Robert and Thomas granted the said messuages, 48 acres of land, the meadow, rent, and fifth part to John and Anilla, to have and to hold for their lives, after their decease to remain to Joan, wife of Henry de Mosok, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine [sister of Joan],¹ and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John. Also, the said Robert granted the residue to John for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry Mosok and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs males issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John.

10 (m. 32). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [28th March, 1418].

Between John, son of Edmund de Cliderhowe, and Henry, son of John de Worslegh, plaintiffs, and Henry, son of John de Standen, deforciant of a messuage, 70 acres of land, and 20 acres of meadow in **Great Penhulton** [*Great Pendleton, par. Whalley*].

Henry, son of John de Standen, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which the plaintiffs granted the said tenements to Henry, son of John de Standen, for his life, after his decease to remain to William, son of the said Henry, son of John de Standen, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry, son of John de Standen.

¹ Added from *Aston Hall Deeds*, no. 890, now in the British Museum.

11 (m. 31). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [30th March, 1418].

Between Richard de Hoghton, chivaler, and Richard de Ewod, vicar of the church of Eccles, plaintiffs, and Roger de Whalley and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 24 acres of pasture, 16 acres of wood, and a moiety of a messuage in **Plesyngton and Aghton** [*Aighton*].

Roger and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard and Richard granted them to Roger and Alice for their lives, after their decease to remain to Joan, daughter of the said Roger and Alice, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Richard de Whalley, father of the said Roger, and to his heirs for ever.

12 (m. 30). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [30th March, 1418].

Between James de Bulhalgh and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Bulhalgh and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Birkyrstath** [*Bickerstaffe*].

Robert and Margery granted the said tenements to James and Alice, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of Robert and Margery and the heirs of Margery, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of their issue the said tenements to revert to Robert and Margery and to the heirs of Margery, for which James and Alice gave them 40 marks.

13 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [31st March, 1418].

Between Thomas Brekeale, chaplain, and John Gully, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Eltonhede and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of 12 messuages, one wind-mill, 200 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 7 acres of wood, 3 acres of moor, 10s. 3d. of rent, and a fourth part of 300 acres of pasture and 500 acres of moor in **Sutton**.

John Eltonhede and Matilda remitted all right to Thomas and John Gully and to the heirs of Thomas for ever, for which Thomas and John gave them 300 marks.

14 (m. 28). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [30th March, 1418].

Between Margaret, late the wife of John Warenne, knight, Lawrence Warenne, and Agnes, late the wife of Nicholas Warenne, plaintiffs, and John de Workesley and Agnes, his wife, and Katherine de Workesley, deforciant of the manor of **Wodplumpton**, and of a fourth part of the manor of **Forneby**.

The deforciant remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Lawrence, for which the plaintiffs gave them 200*li*.

15 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry V. [13th August, 1417].

Between Richard de Wynwyk, chaplain, plaintiff, and Gilbert del Bruches and Katherine,¹ his wife, deforciant of five messuages, 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 3*ss*, 8*d*. of rent in **Pulton** [*Poulton, in the par. of Warrington*] and **Glasbrok**.

Gilbert and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Gilbert and Katherine for their lives, after their decease to remain to William, son of the said Gilbert and Katherine, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, son of [Hugh] . . . and to the heirs of his body. [Moreover if it shall happen that John son of?] the same Hugh shall die without heir of his body the said tenements to remain to Margaret, daughter of the said William, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Katherine for ever.

16 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry V. [13th August, 1417].

Between John Wolton and William Chauntrell, plaintiffs, and John de Lynacre, of Lyverpull, and Juliana, his wife, deforciant of two messuages and 3½ acres of land in **Lyverpull**.

John and Juliana acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John Wolton, for which John Wolton and William granted them to John and Juliana for their lives, rendering a rose by the year to John de Wolton and William and the heirs of John, after their decease the said tenements to revert to John and William and to the heirs of John.

17 (m. 24). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry V. [12th August, 1417].

¹ She was one of the sisters and co-heirs of William de Moston, lord of Poulton.

Between Elias de Entwisell and John de Lever, plaintiffs, and John de Entwisell and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of two messuages, a garden, 3 oxgangs and 80 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 7s. of rent in **Wythyngton** and **Mamchestre**, and of the eighth part of the manor of **Chorleton**.¹

John and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Elias, for which Elias and John de Lever granted them to John and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the body of the said Margaret for ever, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Margaret.

18 (m. 23). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry V. [16th August, 1417].

Between John del Halgh, of Bolton on the Moors, brother of Elias del Halgh, plaintiff, and Elias del Halgh, of Bolton on the Moors, deforciant of 5 messuages, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of acres of wood and 18d. of rent in **Bolton on the Moors**.

Elias [del Halgh] released [all right in the tenements] to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 100 marks.

19 (m. 21). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry V. [28th March, 1418].

Between John de Lancastre and Thomas de Assheton, plaintiffs, and John de Clayton, of Burnehull, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of two messuages, 80 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Eukeston**.

John de Clayton and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John de Lancastre, for which John de Lancastre and Thomas granted them to John de Clayton and Joan, to have and to hold to them of John de Lancastre and Thomas and the heirs of John for their lives, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After the decease of the said John and Joan the said tenements to revert to John de Lancastre and Thomas and to the heirs of John for ever.

20 (m. 20). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 7 Henry V. [21st March, 1420].

Between Rowland de Thorneburgh, plaintiff, and John Travers, of Cartmele, co. Lancaster, esquire, and Joan, his wife,

¹ Chorlton-upon-Medlock. Vide "Mamecestre," *Chetham Society*, lviii, 499.

deforciants of 12 messuages, 400 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, and a moiety of 1000 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, and 200 acres of moor in **Broughton**¹ and **Hesham** [*Heysham*].

John and Joan remitted all right to Rowland and his heirs, for which Rowland gave them 100 marks.

21. [At Lancaster, on] Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, in the year of King Henry, of England and France [the Vth], of his County Palatine the eighth [21st March, 1420].

Between William de Haveryngton, knight, plaintiff, and Ralph de Faireclogh, deforciant of six pence of rent in **Shevyngton**.

Ralph acknowledged the said rent to be the right of William, and granted it to him together with the homage and all the services of Thomas de Trafforth and Margery, his wife, and of their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Ralph in the said town, to have and to hold to the said William and his heirs for ever, and for this grant, &c., William gave to the said Ralph 100s. of silver.¹

22 (m. 19). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Assumption, 8 Henry V. [20th August, 1420].

Between Thomas, son of Nicholas de Fysshewyk, plaintiff, and John de Tyrell, of Hunden, deforciant of a messuage and 15 acres of land in **Preston**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, whereof the said Thomas had the said messuage and 12 acres of land of the gift of the said John, and those he remitted to the said Thomas and to his heirs for ever. Moreover John granted that 3 acres which Margaret, late the wife of Roger Tyrell, of Preston, held for term of life in the said town, after the said Margaret's decease should revert to the said Thomas and his heirs for ever, for which Thomas gave him 40 marks.

23 (m. 18). At Lancaster, on Friday the Vigil of St. Bartholomew, 8 Henry V. [23rd August, 1420].

Between Gilbert de Adburgham and William de Perburn, plaintiffs, and John Gerard, of Ines, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants

¹ Probably East Broughton, in the par. of Cartmel.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 2.

of the manor of *Ines* [*Ince, par. Wigan*], with the appurtenances, and 15 messuages, 140 acres of land, 18 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 160 acres of moor in *Weryngton* [*Warrington*], *Wyan* [*Wigan*], and *Asphull*.

John and Ellen, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen, remitted all right to Gilbert and William and to the heirs of Gilbert, for which Gilbert and William gave them 200 marks.

24 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 8 Henry V. [22nd March, 1421].

Between Thomas de Sherdeley and Henry de Athirton, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Athirton and Margery, his wife, deforciant of 8 messuages, 110 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, and 21s. of rent in . . . *Aspehull* and *Kirkedale*.

John de Athirton and Margery granted the said tenements to Thomas and Henry and to the heirs of Henry for ever, for which Thomas and Henry gave them . . .

25 (m. 15). At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 8 Henry V. [22nd March, 1421].

Between Nicholas Blundell and John Blundell, plaintiffs, and Elizabeth de Gildhus, deforciant of 2 messuages and 24 acres of land in *Lydyate*.

Elizabeth granted the said tenements to Nicholas and John, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the said John for ever, for which Nicholas and John gave her . . .

26 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 9 Henry V. [20th August, 1421].

Between Lawrence de Derby, chaplain, and Robert . . .¹ put in the place of the said Lawrence, and William Ambros, the elder, deforciant of 9 messuages, 130 . . . meadow, and 4d. of rent in *Wodeplumpton*, *Gosnargh*, *Kirkham*, *Gairstang*, and *Lancastre*.

Lawrence and Robert granted to the said William 8 messuages, 107 acres of land, and 13 acres of meadow . . . for the life of the said William. Moreover Lawrence and Robert granted . . . and the aforesaid rent together with the homages and services of

¹ This fine is much mutilated.

Richard, son of Hugh de Morilegh Sh . . . for the whole tenements . . . held for the lives of the said Henry and Isabella, of the inheritance of the said Lawrence in Wodeplumpton . . . after the decease of . . . to remain to William for his life, after the decease of the said William . . . if it happen that the same William, son of W . . . to remain to Joan, sister of the said Nicholas, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to . . . to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Ellen, and to the heirs males of her body, in default . . . after the decease of the said John . . . in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Nicholas for ever.

27 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Assumption, 9 Henry V. [22nd August, 1421].

Between John de Byrkhed and Thomas de Gorton, plaintiffs, and John, son of Peter Gerard, knight, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of the manors of **Asphull** and [**Ince by**] **Wygan**, with the appurtenances, and of 15 messuages, 140 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, 1200 acres of moor, and 100s. 2d. of rent in **Weryngton**, **Wygan**, **Asphull**, [**Ince ?**], **Goldburn**, and **Assheton near Wygan**.

John, son of Peter, and Ellen remitted all right to John de Birkhed and Thomas and to the heirs of Thomas for ever, for which John de Birkhed and Thomas gave them 300 marks.

28 (m. 10). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the third week of Lent, 9 Henry V. [28th February, 1422].

Between Richard Lyversegge, plaintiff, and Henry de Par, son of John de Par, deforciant of 8 messuages, 93 acres of land, and a moiety of 2 messuages and 25 acres of land in **Par**, **Weryngton**, **Sutton**, and **Whiston**.

Henry acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Henry for his life, after the decease of the said Henry the said tenements to remain to the heirs males of the body of the said Henry, in default to remain to Lucy, daughter of the said Henry, and to the heirs of her body begotten by Henry de Byrom, her husband, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Henry de Par.

29 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the third week of Lent, 10 Henry V. [21st March, 1422].

Between William Langton, parson of the church of Wygan, and Richard Straunge, chaplain, plaintiffs, and William Heton and Joan, his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Bircheley**, with the appurtenances, and of 9 messuages, 260 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 32 acres of wood, 60 acres of pasture, 1*d.* of rent, a rent of one grain of pepper, and a moiety of 5 messuages in **Billynge**.

William Heton and Joan remitted all right to William and Richard and to the heirs of Richard, for which William and Richard gave them 400 marks.

30 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Friday in the third week of Lent, 9 Henry V. [1st March, 1422].

Between Thomas de Assheton and John de Birkeheued, plaintiffs, and Lawrence de Standissh and Lora, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 44 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood in **Shevyngton**.

Lawrence and Lora remitted all right to Thomas and John and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and John gave them 100 marks.

31 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the third week of Lent, 9 Henry V. [28th February, 1422].

Between Richard Cliderhowe, chaplain, plaintiff, and John Leyland, of Preston, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage in **Preston**.

John and Cecilia remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

32 (m. 6). At Preston in Amondernesse, on Tuesday the morrow of St. Lawrence, 10 Henry V. [11th August, 1422].

Between James de Grenehalgh, plaintiff, and Robert Shoghsmyth, of Athirton, and Agnes, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 2 acres of wood, and 8 acres of pasture in **Spotlond**.

Robert and Agnes remitted all right to James de Grenehalgh and his heirs, for which he gave them . . .

33 (m. 5). At Preston in Amondernesse, on Friday next after St. Lawrence, 10 Henry V. [14th August, 1422].

Between Gilbert de Halsall, knight, plaintiff, and William

Fleccher, of Lidyate, and Joan, his wife [deforciants of] 4 messuages, 30 acres of land, and 60 acres of meadow in **Lidyate, Ekeergare . . .** [torn], and **Little Crosseby**.

[William and Joan] remitted all right to Gilbert and his heirs, for which Gilbert gave them 40*li*.

34 (m. 4). At Preston in Amondernesse, on Thursday next after St. Lawrence, 10 Henry V. [13th August, 1422].

Between Nicholas de Rysley, plaintiff, and Katherine, daughter of William de Rysley, deforciant of a messuage, 67 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 8 acres of wood, and 3*s*. of rent in **Kenyan, Culchith, Weryngton, Lauton, Croft, Sotheworth, and Penketh**.

Katherine remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave her 100 marks.

35 (m. 3). At Preston in Amondernesse, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 10 Henry V. [12th August, 1422].

Between Richard de Shirburne and Robert Woderofe, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Henry del Hawe, of Longton, and Agnes, his wife, and John de Lethum, of Penwortham, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 7 acres of land, and a moiety of a rood of meadow in **Longton**.

Henry and Agnes, John and Isabella remitted all right to Richard and Robert and to the heirs of Richard for ever, for which Richard and Robert gave them 10 marks.

36 (m. 2). At Preston in Amondernesse, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 10 Henry V. [12th August, 1422].

Between John Legeard, vicar of the church of Preston in Amondernesse, Thomas de Maudesley, chaplain, John de Longshagh, chaplain, William Hayhurst, the elder, chaplain, and William Maweson, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Henry de Hoghton, knight, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Salebury and Clayton near Ribbilchestre**, with the appurtenances, and of 9 messuages, 2 tofts, 160 acres of land, 18 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture in **Clyderhowe** [*Clitheroe*], **Ribbilchestre** [*Ribchester*], **Little Penhulton, Preston in Amondernesse, Oswaldestwysell, and Dutton**.

Henry and Joan acknowledged the said manor and tene-ments to be the right of John Legeard, to have and to hold to the

plaintiffs and to the heirs of John Legeard for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 500 marks.

37 (m. 1). Writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster dated 15 September, 6 Henry V. [1418], to cause Joan, late the wife of Richard Balderston, widow, Thomas Norreys, late of Speke, gentleman, Thomas Halshale, late of Whalswhetyll, gentleman, William Caterall, of Gosenare, gentleman, and John Smalwode, late of Lancaster, chaplain, executors of the will of Richard Haryngton, knight, to be demanded to answer to Thomas Pilkyngton, esquire, of a plea that they render to him 40*li*.

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(DUCHY OF LANCASTER, CHANCERY ROLL no. 6.¹)

I HENRY V.

Thomas, Earl of Dorset, Richard del Crosse, John de Stansfeld, William de Worthington, William Westby and Ellen, his wife,² Roger, son of Adam de Hulton, and Joan, his wife.³ John de Sotheworth, of Hoghton Pele, Robert Parkere, of Manchestre, Stephen Lescrop, Elias de Bolton, executor of the will of Robert de Boulton, Peter, son of Robert de Holand, Sir Nicholas de Athirton, kt., and John Talbot.

2 HENRY V.

John del Bothe, of Barton, Master Stephen Lescrop, archdeacon of Richemond, Thomas de Urswyk, Sir William Botiller, chivaler, John Cowell, chaplain, John Thorneton, chaplain, Ralph de Staveley, late sheriff of Lancashire, Henry de Halsall, archdeacon of Chester, Edmund, son of Henry, son of Henry, son of Sir Henry de Trafford, kt., and Arthur de Workesley, Otes de Rediche, Henry de Langton, Richard Lestrangle, chaplain, Clemence, widow of Richard del Croke, of Whithull, and Christopher, her son, William de Faryngton, Henry de Chernok, esq., Edward de Lathum, esq., Edward de Chernok, esq., Robert Lathum, William de Chernolegh, son of John de Chernolegh, and Almarica, his wife, Henry, Hugh, and William de Langton, administrators of the goods and chattels which belonged to James de Langton, late rector of the parish church of Wigan, who died intestate, John del More, parson of the church of Ribblechestre, William Hayhurst, chaplain, and John, son and heir of John de Radcliffe, of Chaderton.

¹ *App. to the 33rd Report of the Deputy Keeper*, pp. 11-21.

² See Fine no. 1.

³ See Fine no. 2.

3 HENRY V.

Sir John de Byrum, chivaler, Elizabeth, widow of Sir William Botiller, chivaler, William Couper, chaplain, executors of the will of Sir William Botiller, chivaler, executors of the will of Arthur de Workesley, Richard Ross, Henry de Longton, Nicholas de Croft, esq., William Jacson, of Maudesley, Henry de Langton, Ralph de Holcroft, Thomas de Bethum, son and heir of Sir John de Bethum, kt., and Robert de Urswyk, sheriff of Lancashire.

4 HENRY V.

Thomas Brekale, chaplain, John Groby, chaplain, John, son of Edmund de Cliderhowe, Henry, son of Henry de Workesley, Sir Richard de Hoghton, chivaler, Richard de Ewod, vicar of the church of Eccles, Robert Halstede, clerk, Thomas Caton, clerk, William de Langton, parson of the church of Wigan, Cecilia de Latham, John de Clifton, William de Ardyngton, and others, executors of the will of Thomas de Herdwyk, late rector of the church of St. Michael-upon-Wyre, Margaret, widow of Sir John Warene, kt. (for a writ of covenant concerning the manor of Wodeplumpton and one fourth part of the manor of Forneby), and Sir John de Croft, chivaler, 8th March.

5 HENRY V.

James Strangways, Richard de Wynwyk, chaplain, John Walton, William Chauntrell, John de Halght, of Bolton-super-Moras, brother of Elias del Halght, Oliver Stansfeld, the executors of the will of John le Baxter, of Weryngton, William de Langton, parson of the church of Wigan, Henry, Hugh, and William de Langton, administrators of the goods and chattels of James de Langton, late parson of the parish church of Wigan, who died intestate, 12th July, Roger Tomlynson, administrator of the goods and chattels of Sir John de Dalton, kt., Sir Henry de Hoghton, kt., Joan, widow of Thomas de Radclyf, of Wilmerlegh, Thomas de Holcroft, esq., Cecily de Latham, Robert de Fasacrelegh and Ellen, his wife, Peter Talbot and Ellen, his wife, John de Lancastre, of Reynhull, Thomas de Assheton, the Abbot of Whalley, Ralph de Prestwiche, Thomas de Oulgreve, Ralph de Prestwiche, junior, and Thomas, son of Hugh de Chetham, of Cormesale.

6 HENRY V.

Robert Urswyk, sheriff of Lancashire, Cecily, widow of Roger de Fulthorp, chivaler, John de Morden, executors of the will of Roger de Fulthorp, Sir Richard de Hodeliston, of Millum, chivaler, and Katharine, his wife, Roger Tomlynson, Sir Richard Tempest, kt., Thomas de Syngleton, Geoffrey de Boolde, esq., Sir Henry de Hoghton, kt., Adam de Huyton, Rowland Thorneburgh, Richard, son of Sir William de Hoghton, kt., the Abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary of Furness, Sir Robert Lawrence, kt., John de Wodehouse, chaplain, and Roger, son of Sir Richard de Kirkeby, kt., and Isabella, his wife.

7 HENRY V.

Alice, widow of Peter de Werburton, William de Assheton, of Crofton, Sir William de Haryngton, chivaler, William de Erghum, of Preston, William de Walton, Sir Henry de Hoghton, chivaler, William Grymbaldson, of Preston, Roland de Thornburgh, and John, son of Adam de Aynsworth, Sir John de Bethum, chivaler, Robert Bolron, Hugh de Scolfeld, William de Langton, parson of the church of Wigan, John, son of Richard de Caterhall, senior, and Ralph de Langton.

8 HENRY V.

William de Asshton, esq., Gilbert de Adburgham, William de Perburn, Mathew de Lytherlond, parson of the church of Astebury, Matilda Lady Lovell and de Holand, Ralph de Athirton, esq., and John de Halstede, Nicholas de Croft, Richard de Radclif, of Radclif, and James, his son, Sir John de Bethum, chivaler, Thomas de Sherdley, Henry de Athirton, Nicholas and John Blundell, Richard del Crosse, John de Bredkirk, Thomas de Neweton, chaplain, Ralph de Cowburn, Henry de Halsall, clerk, Joan, widow of Hugh de Holcroft, Thomas Ryle, and Ellen, widow of Sir James de Haryngton, kt., Sir William de Haryngton, kt., Sir Richard le Molyneux, kt., Richard de Shirburn, Nicholas de Haryngton and Thomas de Urswyk, executors of the will of Sir James de Haryngton, kt.

9 HENRY V.

Sir William de Stanley, kt., Sir William de Haryngton, kt., and Robert Jonson, William de Erghum, Laurence de Derlyngton, Robert de Urswyk, Nicholas Botiller, of Rauclif, Matilda, widow of Richard de Holand, John de Birkhed, Thomas de Gorton, Richard de Dalton, Thomas de Urswyk, esq., Nicholas de Haryngton, esq., Richard de Shirburn, esq., Robert de Norley, Thomas de Sotheworth, esq., John Blundell, Robert Fasacreley and Ellen, his wife, Gilbert de Adburgham, Sir John de Assheton, kt., his brothers, Ralph and Robert, Sir Henry de Hoghton, kt., Richard de Cliderhowe, chaplain, Richard Lyuersegge, Adam de Hodersall, William de Langton, parson of the church of Wigan, Richard Straunge, chaplain, Thomas de Assheton, and John de Birkheved, Catharine, widow of Joan, son of Richard de Caterhall, senior, and William, son of the same John, Robert Pycard, William de Catford, Richard Waweyn, Thomas de Nutshagh, Matilda de Syngleton, Lawrence de Standissh, Robert Norley, Robert Marsshall, Adam Couper, William de Cherneley, Henry de Cherneley, Alice, daughter of Henry de Scaresbrek, and Robert Ballard.

10 HENRY V.

William de Torbok, William de Faryngton, Gilbert de Gropnale, chaplain, John, son of John de Dokesbury, Nicholas de Rysley, Sir Gilbert de Halsall, chivaler, Thomas Bonde del Sykes, John Legeard, vicar of the church of Preston, in Amounderness, Thomas de Maudesley, John de Longshagh, William Hayhurst, senior, and William Maweson, chaplains, Geoffrey de Totehill and Margaret, his wife.

LANCASTER.

HENRY VI., A.D. 1422—1461, 1470—1.

1 (m. 93).¹ At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 1 Henry VI. [17th March, 1423].

Between William del Hethe, chaplain, and Thomas Walker, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Norreys, of Wolveton, and Anilla, his wife, deforciantes of 5 messuages, 61 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Wolveton** [*Woolton*], **Childwall**, **Roby**, and **Hyton** [*Huyton*].

John and Anilla acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William and Thomas granted to John and Anilla 4 messuages, 51 acres of land, and the said meadow for their lives, after their decease to remain to Katherine, daughter of the said John, and to the heirs of her body begotten by Robert de Bury, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John. The said William and Thomas also granted 1 messuage and 10 acres of land of the said tenements to Robert and Katherine, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John for ever.

2 (m. 92). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after St. Lawrence, 1 Henry VI. [14th August, 1423].

Between Richard Botiller, of Kirkclond, and William Abraham, vicar of the church of Croston, plaintiffs, by William Ambros, the younger, put in William Abraham's place, and Nicholas Botiller, of Roucliff, and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Little Hoole**.

Nicholas and Margery remitted all right to Richard and William and to the heirs of Richard for ever, for which Richard and William gave them 200 marks.

3 (m. 91). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Lawrence, 1 Henry VI. [11th August, 1423].

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, &c. (1-27 Henry VI.), Bundle 6.

Between Richard Leuersegge, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Aynesworth and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a fourth part of a third part of the manor of **Nethirderwynd** [*Nether Darwen*], and of a fourth part of a third part of 2 mills in **Nethirderwynd**.

Nicholas and Joan acknowledged the said fourth parts to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Nicholas for his life, after his decease to remain to the said Joan and to the heirs of her body begotten by the said Nicholas, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Joan.

4 (m. 90). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 1 Henry VI. [13th August, 1423].

Between Aluered Radclif and Thomas Gydlowe, plaintiffs, and Robert Orell and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of 120 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow in **Salford, Penulton** [*Pendleton*], and **Penulbury** [*Pendlebury*].

Robert and Margaret granted the said tenements to Aluered and Thomas, to have and to hold to them for the said Margaret's life, for which Aluered and Thomas gave them 200 marks.

5 (m. 89). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Lawrence, 1 Henry VI. [11th August, 1423].

Between Roger Bradley, plaintiff, and Lawrence de Hulme and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Mamcestre**.

Lawrence and Margaret remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 20*li*.

6 (m. 88). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 2 Henry VI. [21st March, 1424].

Between John Bonyfaunt, of Lancastre, and John Drayton, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Loxhum, deforciant of a moiety of 8 messuages, 180 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow, and 13*s*. 4*d*. of rent in **Longton and Hoton** [*Hutton in Leyland hundred*].

Thomas acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of John Bonyfaunt, for which John and John granted it to Thomas for his life, after his decease to remain to William de Stirkland and Isabella, his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas.

7 (m. 87). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption, 1 Henry VI. [18th August, 1423], and afterwards

recorded on Wednesday in the first week of Lent, 2 Henry VI. [15th March, 1424].

Between Thomas de Urswyk, esquire, plaintiff, and Roger Whippe, of Lancastre, and Richard Ellall, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Whetlay** [*Wheatley, par. of Chipping*].

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

8 (m. 86). At Lancaster, before William Babington and John Cockaine, justices, on the morrow of St. Lawrence, 2 Henry VI. [11th August, 1424].

Between Thomas de [Langley], Bishop of Durham, John de Radclyf, knight, Richard de Radclyf, of Radclyf, Henry de Radclyf, and Richard de Barton, of Midelton, plaintiffs, and Roger [Ven]ables, parson of the church of Routhestorn, Ranulph de Coton, and Christopher de Tildesley and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Moston**, near Manchester.

The deforciants remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of John, for which the plaintiffs gave them 500 marks.¹

9 (m. 85). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 3 Henry VI. [19th March, 1425].

Between John Le Fleccher, chaplain, plaintiff, and John de Assheton and Emma, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 16 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Ditton**, **Denton** [*in the par. Prescot*], **Raynhull**, and **Neuton** in **Makerfeld**.

John de Assheton and Emma remitted all right to John Le Fleccher and his heirs, for which John Le Fleccher gave them 100 marks.

10 (m. 84). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after St. Lawrence, 3 Henry VI. [16th August, 1425].

Between John de Longshagh, vicar of the church of Hurlegh, co. Southampton, plaintiff, and Richard del Knoll, of Chepyndale, deforciant of the manor of **Thorneley**, and of 140 acres of land, 140 acres of meadow, 280 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of wood in **Chepyn** [*Chipping*], **Wheteley**, and **Aghton** near **Dutton**.

Richard acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be

¹ This fine was exemplified 15th May, 1 Henry VII. [1486]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 188.

the right of John, for which John granted them to Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to Miles, son of the said Richard, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Gerard, brother of the said Miles, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard.

11 (m. 83). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 4 Henry VI. [19th August, 1426].

Between William Maweson, chaplain, plaintiff, and John Broun, of Chepyn, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 32 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and common of turbary in **Chepyn** [*Chipping*].

John and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to John and Alice for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, son of the said John and Alice, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Richard, and to the heirs of her body, in default a moiety to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Joan, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Cristiana de Grenehilles, mother of the said Alice. And also, after Richard's decease, the other moiety to remain to the said Agnes and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Joan and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Cristiana.

12 (m. 82). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 4 Henry VI. [12th August, 1426].

Between William Merse, chaplain, plaintiff, and Master John Leyot, parson of a moiety of the church of Delacres,¹ deforciant of 525 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in **Hale** and **Halebonk**.

Master John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Master John for his life, after his decease to remain to John Leyot, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert Leyot and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas Leyot, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William Leyot and to the heirs males of

¹ *rectius* Malpas.

his body, in default to remain to Thomas Leyot, clerk, the elder, for his life, after his decease to remain to Joan Leyot for her life, after her decease to remain to William Norreys and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert Norreys and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William de Irlond and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Master John.

13 (m. 81). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 4 Henry VI. [14th August, 1426].

Between Thomas Holden, esquire, plaintiff, and Richard Whitacre and Margery, his wife, and John del Bonk and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 14 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 12*d.* of rent in **Symondstone**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20*li.*

14 (m. 80). At Lancaster, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 5 Henry VI. [17th March, 1427].

Between John de Assheton, knight, plaintiff, and William de Walton, deforciant of one rood of land in **Mamcestre**, and of the advowson of the church of **Assheton under Lyne**, which Thomas, Bishop of Durham, John Hennage, and Richard del Fryth hold for the term of the life of Thomas La Warre, clerk.

John de Assheton acknowledged the said land and advowson to be the right of William, for which William granted that after the decease of the said John La Warre the said land and advowson should remain to the said John de Assheton and to the heirs of his body, to hold of the said William and his heirs for ever, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of an heir of the body of the said John de Assheton the said land and advowson to remain to the heirs of the body of John, son of Thomas, son of Robert de Assheton under Lyne, in default to revert to the said William and to his heirs for ever.

15 (m. 79). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 5 Henry VI. [18th March, 1427].

Between John Banastre, of Wakefeld, plaintiff, and Christopher Mersedon, esquire, deforciant of the manor of **Swynden**,¹

¹ A mesne manor in Great Marsden, par. Whalley. Vide Whitaker's *Hist. of Whalley*, 4th edit., ii, 261.

and of 200 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood in **Swynden**.

Christopher remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John granted the said manor and tenements to Christopher, to have and to hold for his life of the said John and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after Christopher's decease the said manor and tenements to revert to the said John and his heirs for ever.

16 (m. 78). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the first week of Lent, 5 Henry VI. [15th March, 1427].

Between William de Walton, plaintiff, and John de Assheton, knight, deforciant of a rood of land in **Mamcestre**, and of the advowson of the church of **Assheton under Lyne**, which Thomas, Bishop of Durham, John Hennage and Richard del Fryth hold for the term of the life of Thomas La Warre, clerk.

John de Assheton granted the reversion of the said land and advowson after Thomas La Warre's decease to William and to his heirs for ever, for which William gave him 100*li*.

17 (m. 77). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 5 Henry VI. [13th August, 1427].

Between William Mercer, chaplain, plaintiff, and Master John Leyot, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas,¹ deforciant of 7 acres of land in **Spek**.

Master John acknowledged the said land to be the right of William, for which William granted it to Master John for his life, after his decease to remain to John Leyot, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert Leyot and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas Leyot, the younger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William Leyot and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas Leyot, clerk, the elder, for his life, after his decease to remain to William Norreys and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William Ireland and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Master John.

18 (m. 76). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 5 Henry VI. [16th August, 1427].

¹ Vide *Aston Hall Deeds*, no. 607, now in the British Museum.

Between John de Aynesworth, plaintiff, and John de Cherneley and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 6 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Wytton**.

John de Cherneley and Agnes remitted all right to John de Aynesworth and his heirs, for which John de Aynesworth gave them 20 marks.

19 (m. 75). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Assumption, 5 Henry VI. [19th August, 1427].

Between Thomas Urswyk, John de Brokholes, of Heton, Henry de Chernok, and Richard de Braam, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Robert de Brokholes and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 8 messuages and a moiety of a messuage, 66 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in **Lancastre, Assheton, Stoday** [*Stodday*], and **Bolton** [*Bolton le Sands*], and of a moiety of a third part of the manor of **Oxclif**.

Robert and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of Richard, for which the plaintiffs granted them to Robert and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Isabella.

20 (m. 74). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fourth week of Lent, 6 Henry VI. [16th March, 1428].

Between Alan de Kellet, plaintiff, and William de Hodelston and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Frekilton**.

William and Joan remitted all right to Alan and his heirs, for which Alan gave them 100 marks.

21 (m. 73). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 6 Henry VI. [14th August, 1428].

Between Robert de Stiholme, plaintiff, and Richard Woderof and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 12 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Mellour**.

Richard and Joan remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 20 marks.

22 (m. 72). At Lancaster, on Wednesday the feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 7 Henry VI. [10th August, 1429].

Between Thomas Walbonk, chaplain, plaintiff, and John Banes and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 60 acres of

land, 6 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Broughton in Kertmell**.

John and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to John and Agnes for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, son of John Banes, and Alice, daughter of John Brokholes, of Heton, and to the heirs begotten of the bodies of the said John and Alice, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Agnes.¹

23 (m. 71). At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Lawrence the Martyr, 7 Henry VI. [8th August, 1429].

Between Richard de Syngleton, chaplain, and Robert de Brokholes, plaintiffs, and John Lussell, of Preston in Amondernesse, and Katherine, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Preston in Amondernesse**.

John and Katherine remitted all right to Richard and Robert and to the heirs of Richard, for which Richard and Robert gave them 100 marks.

24 (m. 70). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next before St. Lawrence the Martyr, 7 Henry VI. [9th August, 1429].

Between Thomas Turnour and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Banes and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 12 acres of land, and 1 rood of meadow in **Netherhesham [Nether Heysham]**.

John and Agnes remitted all right to Thomas and Margery and to the heirs of Margery, for which Thomas and Margery gave them 20 marks.

25 (m. 69). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 8 Henry VI. [14th March, 1430].

Between Nicholas de Radclif, son of Ralph de Radclif, knight, plaintiff, and Robert de Tetlawe and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages in **Mamcestre**.

Nicholas acknowledged the said messuages to be the right of Robert, for which Robert and Elizabeth granted them to Nicholas, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever, rendering 8s. by the year to Robert and Elizabeth and to the heirs of Robert.²

¹ See also Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 4.

² A chirograph of this Fine among the Trafford muniments gives "the heirs of Elizabeth."

26 (m. 68). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 7 Henry VI. [17th August, 1429], and afterwards recorded on Tuesday next before the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 10 Henry VI. [4th September, 1431].

Between Rowland de Thornburgh, plaintiff, and Richard de Kellet, of Cartmell, co. Lancaster, gentleman, deforciant of 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and . . . acres of wood in **Broughton in Kertmell**, which John Philipson, 'Forster,' holds for term of life by the law of England.

Richard granted that the said tenements after John's decease should remain to Rowland and to his heirs for ever, for which Rowland gave him 40 marks.

27 (m. 67). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 8 Henry VI. [15th March, 1430].

Between Henry de Byrome, esquire, and Thomas Phelip, plaintiffs, and John, son of Matthew Hokekynson, of Assheton in **Makerfeld**, deforciant of 3 messuages and 20 acres of land in **Neuton in Makerfeld, Assheton in Makerfeld, and Par**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Henry and Thomas granted them to John, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of the said John, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William, son of the said John, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, son of the said John, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Ellen, daughter of the said John, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, daughter of the said John, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John for ever.

28 (m. 66). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next before the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 10 Henry VI. [4th September, 1431].

Between John de Radclyf, of Ordesale, knight, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Alexander de Radclyf, son of John de Radclif, knight, and Agnes, his [Alexander's] wife, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Flyxton**, except 5 messuages, 36 acres and 2 roods of land, 4 acres and a moiety of 1 acre of wood, a

moiety of 1 acre of . . . and a third part of 46 acres of pasture in the said moiety.

Alexander and Agnes acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of John, for which John and Joan granted it to Alexander and Agnes, to have and to hold to the said Alexander and Agnes and to the heirs of the body of Alexander, of the said John and Joan and the heirs of John for ever, rendering therefor 8s. 5d. by the year, in default of an heir of the body of the said Alexander the said moiety to revert to John and Joan and to the heirs of John for ever.

29 (m. 65). At Lancaster, on Friday next before the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 10 Henry VI. [7th September, 1431].

Between John Wyngham, plaintiff, and John Radclif, of Chaderton, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Chaderton**.

John and Elizabeth acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John Wyngham, for which John Wyngham granted it to John and Elizabeth, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the said John for ever.

30 (m. 64). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 10 Henry VI. [24th March, 1432].

Between Matthew Newton, plaintiff, and Henry Chadkirke and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a toft in **Salford**.

Henry and Cecilia remitted all right to Matthew and his heirs, for which Matthew gave them 10 marks.

31 (m. 63). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 10 Henry VI. [26th March, 1432].

Between Christopher Berdesey and John Urswyk, plaintiffs, and John Broghton, esquire, and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Bolton in Fournays**.

John and Margaret acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Christopher, and they granted for themselves and the heirs of Margaret that two parts of the said manor which Katherine, late the wife of Alan de Saupelond,¹ held for term of life, and also that a third part of the said manor which Margaret, late the

¹ Perhaps "Copeland."

wife of Richard de Saupelond, held for term of life on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said Katherine and Margaret, late the wife of Richard, should remain to the said Christopher and John Urswyk and to the heirs of Christopher, for which Christopher gave them 100 marks.

32 (m. 62). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 10 Henry VI. [26th March, 1432].

Between John Huntyngdon, clerk, Richard Bothe, Roger Bothe, Robert de Assheton, and John Hopton, plaintiffs, and Richard, son of John Byron, knight, and Lucy, his wife, deforciant of 8 messuages, 500 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 600 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 6s. 6d. of rent in **Ryton** [*Royton*], **Boturworth** [*Butterworth*], and **Midilton**.

Richard and Lucy acknowledged the said tenements and rent to be the right of John Huntyngdon, and they granted the said rent together with the homages and services of Adam de Tetlowe and of his heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of Richard and Lucy in Ryton, to have and to hold to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of the said John Huntyngdon for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 200 marks.

33 (m. 61). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 10 Henry VI. [25th March, 1432], and afterwards recorded on Friday next before St. Lawrence in the said year [8th August, 1432].

Between Robert Laythwayte, chaplain, plaintiff, and Richard de Tunley and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of four messuages, 100 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Maudesley**.

Richard and Margery acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to Richard and Margery for their lives, after their decease to remain to Geoffrey, son of the said Richard and Margery, and to the heirs which the said Geoffrey should beget by Alice, his wife, daughter of Robert Gelibrond, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Geoffrey, in default to remain to Christopher, brother of the said Geoffrey, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Christopher, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain

to Henry, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Margery.

34 (m. 59). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 10 Henry VI. [13th August 1432].

Between Thomas, Bishop of Durham, James de Langton, Henry, son of Ralph de Langton, knight, and Henry de Kighley, esquire, plaintiffs, and Lawrence de Standissh, esquire, and Alexander, his son, deforciant of the advowson of the church of Wygan.

Lawrence and Alexander remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of James, for which the plaintiffs gave them 300 marks.

35. At Lancaster, on
10 Henry VI. [1432].

Between Nicholas de Rysley, plaintiff, and Katherine, daughter of William de Risley, deforciant of a "messe" and 67 acres of land in Kenyan, Culcheth, Werington, Lawton, Croft, Sotheworth, and Penketh.

Katherine remitted all right in the tenement to Nicholas Risley, who gave her . . . marks.¹

36 (m. 58). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 11 Henry VI. [18th August, 1433].

Between Robert Le Wildesmyth and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Stanley, knight, William Chauntrell, and William de Coppull, deforciant of 2 messuages, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 3 acres of wood, and 3 acres of moss in Wygan.

The deforciant acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which Robert and Margery granted them to the deforciant and to the heirs of William Chauntrell for ever.²

37. At Lancaster, St. Lawrence, 12 Henry VI. [. . . August, 1434].

Between Christopher Banastre, plaintiff, and Isabella, late the

¹ *W. Beaumont's MSS.*, Deeds at Hale Hall, nos. 58-9.

² Writ of "precipe" dated 1st August, 11 Henry VI. [1433], in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 90.

wife of John Bank, of Wyswall, deforciant of 1 messuage, 24 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in Wyswall.

Isabella quitclaimed to Christopher and his heirs, for which Christopher gave her 100 marks of silver.¹

38 (m. 57). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 13 Henry VI. [9th September, 1434].

Between Thomas Scaresbrek and Richard Halsall, plaintiffs, and Henry de Scaresbrek, deforciant of the manor of Scaresbrek.

Henry acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas and Richard granted it to Henry, to have and to hold to the said Henry and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Margaret, daughter of the said Henry, wife of Boniface de Bolde, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to William de Scaresbrek, brother of the said Henry, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Gilbert, brother of the said William, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Henry for ever.²

39 (m. 60). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 13 Henry VI. [10th September, 1434], and afterwards recorded on Monday next before the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 14 Henry VI. [5th September, 1435].

Between William del Shawe, the younger, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Peter de Bradshagh and Henry del Rowe, deforciant of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 16 acres of pasture in

Peter and Henry granted the said tenements to the said William and Joan, and granted to them in the Court 20 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture, to have and to hold to the said William and Joan and to the heirs of the said William begotten by the said Joan, in default the said 20 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture to remain to William del Shawe, the elder, and Joan, his wife, for their lives, in default to remain to Alan, brother of the said William del

¹ *W. Beamont's MSS.*, Deeds at Hale Hall, no. 60. Also "precipe" of the above fine, *Teste* at Lancaster, 12th July, 12 Henry [VI., 1434].

² See also Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 98.

Shawe, the younger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs begotten of the body of the said Joan, wife of William Shawe, the elder, in default to remain to William Haryngton, of Horneby, knight, and to his heirs for ever. Peter and Henry also granted to the said William del Shawe, the younger, 1 messuage, 20 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture, the residue of the said tenements, to have and to hold to the said William from the feast of St. Michael next after the said Friday for two years, after that term to remain to William Shawe, the elder, and Joan, his wife, for their lives, after their decease to remain to the said William del Shawe, the younger, and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of the said William begotten by the said Joan, in default to remain to the said Alan and to the heirs of his body, to hold with the aforesaid tenements which remained to him by this Fine, in default to remain to the said Joan, wife of the said William Shawe, the elder, and to the heirs of her body, to hold with the aforesaid tenements which remained to her by this Fine, in default to remain to the said William Haryngton and his heirs, to hold with the aforesaid tenements which remained to him by this Fine, for ever.

40 (m. 56). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 14 Henry VI. [9th September, 1435].

Between Boneface de Bolde and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry de Scaresbrek, deforciant of 5 messuages, a mill, 100 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 30 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 30 acres of turbary, and 16s. 7½*d.* of rent, and of a rent of a pair of gloves in Lydeyate.

Boneface acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted them to Boneface and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the body of the said Margaret, of the said Henry and his heirs, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. And he granted the said rent together with the homages and services of Thomas de Lathum, William Tarleton, William Edmundson, Robert Walshe, and John Boteler, and of their heirs, for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Henry in the said town, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the said Margaret aforesaid as is aforesaid, in default of an heir of

the body of the said Margaret the said tenements and rent to revert to the said Henry and to his heirs for ever.

41 (m. 55). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 14 Henry VI. [19th March, 1436].

Between William Bothe, clerk, and John Biroun, knight, plaintiffs, and Robert Bothe, knight, and Dulcia, his wife, deforciant of 24 messuages, 500 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 2s. 6d. of rent in **Mamcestre**.

Robert and Dulcia remitted all right to William and John and to the heirs of John, for which William and John gave them 100 marks.

42 (m. 54). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Andrew the Apostle, 15 Henry VI. [5th December, 1436].

Between Richard de Syngleton and Robert Autee, plaintiffs, and Roger Spenser, deforciant of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 2 acres of wood, and 3s. 1d. of rent in **Lathum**.

Roger acknowledged the said tenements and rent to be the right of Richard, for which Richard and Robert granted them to Roger, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry de Halsale, esquire, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Hugh de Aghton and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William de Formeby and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John Spencer, of Westhed,¹ and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger.

43 (m. 53). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 16 Henry VI. [19th September, 1437].

Between John Gartside, chaplain, Robert Grenehyll, chaplain, and Edmund de Berdisle, plaintiffs, and William de Hulme and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 10 messuages, 47 acres of land, 40 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, and 30 acres of moor in **Barton, Salford, Mamchestre, Bury, and Spotlond**.

¹ "Westheued" in the draft agreement, Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 97. Writ of "precipe" to Richard de Syngleton and Robert Autee (no. 96). Also writ of "precipe," dated 16th November, 15 Henry VI. [1436], to Roger Spenser, to hold to Richard de Syngleton and Robert Autee the covenant made between them touching the above premises (no. 95).

William and Alice remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Edmund, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

44 (m. 52). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fourth week of Lent, 16 Henry VI. [25th March, 1438].

Between Robert Haryngton, knight, and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Flemyng and Isabella, his wife, and Robert Crakanthorp and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciantes of a moiety of the manor of **Caton** and of 400 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 80 acres of wood, and 600 acres of moor in **Caton**; and of a moiety of the manor of **Presthoton** [*Priest Hutton*], and of 400 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in **Presthoton**.

The deforciantes remitted all right to Robert Haryngton and Cristiana and to the heirs of Cristiana for ever, for which Robert and Cristiana gave them 200*li.* of silver.

45 (m. 51). At Lancaster, on Tuesday in the fourth week of Lent, 16 Henry VI. [25th March, 1438].

Between Robert de Radclyf, parson of the church of Langford, John de Grenoll, chaplain, and Henry de Erghum, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Nicholas Rigmaiden and Eleanor, his wife, deforciantes of 6 messuages, 70 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood in **Gairstang** and **Cokirham**.

Nicholas and Eleanor remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Robert, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

46 (m. 50). At Lancaster, before James Strangways and William Chantrell, justices, on Saturday next before the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 16 Henry VI. [23rd August, 1438].

Between John Byron, knight, and William Bothe, clerk, plaintiffs, and Robert Sale and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 7 messuages, 180 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 5 acres of wood in **Burtonhed** [*in Sutton, par. Prescott*] and **Bedford**.¹

Robert and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which John and William granted the said tenements to Robert and Alice for their lives, after their decease 6 messuages, 120 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 20 acres

¹ See *ing. p. m.* Robert de Sale, *Chetham Soc.*, vol. xcix, p. 47.

of pasture in Bedford to remain to Matthew de Hulton, son of the said Alice, and to the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Oliver de Sale, son of the said Robert and Alice, in default to remain to the right heirs [of the said Alice]. And moreover after the decease of Robert and Alice, the residue of the said tenements in Burtonhed to remain to the said Oliver de Sale for his life, after his decease to remain to the said Matthew and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the said Oliver, son of Robert and Alice, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Alice.¹

47 (m. 49). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 17 Henry VI. [23rd March, 1439].

Between Robert de Rigby and Elizabeth, his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Athirton, knight, deforciant of 3 messuages, 140 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, 200 acres of turbary, and 40s. of rent in **Asteley**.

William acknowledged the said tenements and rent to be the right of Robert, for which Robert and Elizabeth granted them to William and to his heirs for ever.²

48 (m. 48). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 17 Henry VI. [23rd March, 1439].

Between Thomas de Radclyf, knight, and Robert Longley, plaintiffs, and John Byron, knight, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 53 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 240 acres of meadow, and 80 acres of wood in **Clayton, Mamcestre, and Boterworth**.

John and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Thomas and Robert granted them to John Byron, to have and to hold to the said John Byron and to his heirs for ever.³

¹ The writ of "precipe," dated 1st August, 16 Henry VI. [1438], a draft agreement for the above fine, and a mutilated copy of the fine, are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 91 to 93. This fine was exemplified 12th March, 9 Henry VII. [1494]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 188, also on f. 170.

² Transcript of this fine, "concordia est talis," and writ of "precipe," dated 3rd March, 17 Henry VI. [1439], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 84 to 86.

³ Writ of "precipe," dated 1st March, 17 Henry VI. [1439], transcript of this fine, and "concordia est talis," are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 87 to 89.

49 (m. 47). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 17 Henry VI. [14th August, 1439].

Between Henry de Scaresbrek, Thomas Barton, of Barton, Christopher Hilton, William Scaresbrek, brother of the said Henry, Edward Barton, Robert Maudesley, William Dantre,¹ Robert Dantre, son of the said William, Thomas Scaresbrek, and Robert Dantre, the elder, plaintiffs, and Gilbert Scaresbrek and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of 3 barns, 1 stable, 1 ox house, 1 furnace, 2 yards, 2 gardens, 23 messuages, 150 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, and 20 acres of turbary in **Bolde**.

Gilbert and Elizabeth granted the said tenements to the plaintiffs for the said Elizabeth's life, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.²

50 (m. 46). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, 18 Henry VI. [10th March, 1440].

Between Thomas de Haryngton, esquire, and Edmund Skirauth, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Gardyner and Isabella, his wife, deforciant of 8 messuages and a moiety of a messuage, 70 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in **Lancastre, Assheton, Stoday, and Bolton in L[onsdale]**, and of a third part of the manor of **Oxclif**.

John and Isabella acknowledged the said 8 messuages and moieties to be the right of Edmund, for which Thomas and Edmund granted them to John and Isabella for their lives, after their decease to remain to the heirs of the said Isabella of her body begotten by the said John, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Isabella.³

51 (m. 45). At Lancaster, on Wednesday the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VI. [24th August, 1440].

Between William de Byrom, Henry de Par, and John Hope,⁴ late of Hulme, plaintiffs, and Ralph de Prestwich, deforciant of

¹ Probably "de Aintree."

² A transcript of this fine, "concordia est talis," and writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 24th July, 17 Henry VI. [1439], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 81 to 83.

³ A transcript of this fine, "concordia est talis," and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 20th February, 18 Henry VI. [1440], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 78 to 80.

⁴ Called "Hepe" in the writ of "precipe," but not in the covenant.

the manor of **Hulme**, with the appurtenances, and of 9 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of wood in **Mamcestre**, **Crompton**, and **Oldom** [*Oldham*].

Ralph remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Henry, for which the plaintiffs gave him 200*li.* of silver.¹

52 (m. 44). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the second week of Lent, 19 Henry VI. [16th March, 1441].

Between Robert Bothe, knight, William Bothe, clerk, Roger Bothe, Robert Longley, Seth de Worsley, Peter Longley, clerk, and Thurstan Percyvall, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Byron, knight, Sheriff of Lancaster, and Margery, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Clayton** with the appurtenances in **Mamchestre**, and of 200 messuages, 2 mills, 3000 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 3000 acres of pasture, 1000 acres of wood, 1000 acres of turbary, and 4*li.* of rent in **Mamchestre**, **Assheton**, **Wythyngton**, **Heton**, **Oldom**, **Crompton**, **Boterworth**, **Spotlond**, **Eggeworth**, and **Turton**.

John and Margery acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of Thurstan, and they remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thurstan. Moreover John and Margery granted for themselves and the heirs of John that 20 messuages, 300 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 20 acres of turbary, of the said tenements, which Joan, late the wife of James Byron, held for term of life of the inheritance of the said John in Mamchestre on the day this concord was made, and which after Joan's decease ought to revert to John and Margery and the heirs of John, should remain to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thurstan, for which the plaintiffs gave them 1000 marks of silver.²

53 (m. 43). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 19 Henry VI. [15th March, 1441].

Between John Pasmych and William Sutton, plaintiffs, and

¹ A transcript of this fine, and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 1st August, 19 (*sic*) Henry VI. 1441, are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 74-5.

² A transcript of this fine, with the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 15th February, 19 Henry VI. [1441], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 72-3.

Richard Clavynger, deforciant of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Eccleston** and **Glest** [*par. of Prescot*].

Richard remitted all right to John and William and to the heirs of William for ever, for which John and William gave him 100 marks.¹

54 (m. 42). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 19 Henry VI. [18th March, 1441].

Between John Biron, knight, Sheriff of the said county, Robert Bothe, knight, Robert de Longley, Roger Bothe, and Robert Sale, plaintiffs, and Roger Brokholes, deforciant of the manor of **Heton in Lonesdale**, and of 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, 200 acres of moor, and 100 acres of turbary in **Heton in Lonesdale**.

Roger remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Robert Bothe, for which the plaintiffs gave him 200*li.* of silver.²

55 (m. 41). At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Lawrence, 19 Henry VI. [7th August, 1441].

Between James de Hall, chaplain, plaintiff, and Richard de Trafford and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Mamcestre**.

Richard and Katherine remitted all right to James and his heirs, for which James gave them 40*li.*³

56 (m. 40). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next before St. Lawrence the Martyr, 19 Henry VI. [8th August, 1441].

Between Edward de Latham, plaintiff, and Richard de Pemberton and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, one mill, 100 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of turbary in **Allerton**.

¹ A transcript of this fine, and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 20th February, 19 Henry VI. [1441], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 70-1.

² A transcript of this fine, and two writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 26th February, 19 Henry VI. [1441], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 67 to 69.

³ A writ of "precipe" and a transcript of this fine are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 65-6.

Richard and Elizabeth remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave them 100*li*.¹

57 (m. 39). At Lancaster, on Friday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 19 Henry VI. [11th August, 1441].

Between Christopher Banastre, plaintiff, and Isabella, late the wife of John Bank, of Wiswall, deforciant of a messuage, 24 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in **Wyswall**.

Isabella remitted all right to Christopher and his heirs, for which Christopher gave her 100 marks.

58. At Lancaster, on . . . before the feast of St. Lawrence, 19 Henry VI. [7th-11th August, 1441].

Between Gilbert Cunclif and Edmund Parker, plaintiffs, and John de Qwytacre and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of 2 messuages, 108 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Little Mitton and Clytherawe**.

John and Alice acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Gilbert, for which Gilbert and Edmund granted it to John and Alice, to have and to hold for their lives, and after their decease to remain to Felicia, daughter of Geoffrey de Grymeshagh, and to the heirs of her body begotten by James Qwytacre, in default to remain to the said James and his issue, in default to remain to Christopher, brother of the said James, and his issue, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Christopher, and his issue, in default to remain to the right heirs of Alice.²

59 (m. 38). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the first week of Lent, 21 Henry VI. [16th March, 1443].

Between Robert Bothe, knight, William Bothe, clerk, William Bothe, Roger Bothe, Robert Clifton, Nicholas Fitz Herber, Nicholas Biron, Thurstan Percyvall, chaplain, and Richard del Knoll, plaintiffs, and Nicholas Botiller, of Rauclyf, esquire, deforciant of 60 messuages, 2 mills, 500 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, and 400 acres of turbarry in **Caterall, Rowall** [*Rohall, in Catterall*], **Whithull** [*Whittle-le-Woods*], **Wrightyngton, Chorley, Styresacre**

¹ A transcript of this fine, and two writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 14th January, 19 Henry VI. [1441], are preserved in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 62 to 64.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 76, and writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 1st August, 19 Henry [VI. 1441], no. 77.

[*Stirzaker, in Catterall*], **Claghton**, **Outrauclyf** [*Out Rawcliffe*], **Hamulton** [*Hambleton*], **Thornhall**, **Staynoll**, **Staylmyn**, and **Little Hole**.

Nicholas Botiller remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Roger, for which the plaintiffs gave him 500 marks.¹

60 (m. 37). At Lancaster, on Friday in the first week of Lent, 21 Henry VI. [15th March, 1443].

Between John Byron, knight, and Robert Longley, esquire, plaintiffs, and Robert Harecourt, knight, and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of 4 acres of land in **Athirton** and **Assheton**.

Robert Harecourt and Margaret remitted all right to John and Robert and to the heirs of John, for which John and Robert gave them 10 marks.²

61 (m. 36). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VI. [19th August, 1443].

Between Nicholas Rissheton, clerk, plaintiff, and Richard Wynkelay and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, called "**Wynkelayes Place**," 2 messuages, 90 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and a rent of 6 hens, and of a third part of the manor of **Caterall**, and 1000 acres of pasture in **Caterall**, **Haweth** [*Howath, in Catterall*], and **Gairstang**.

Richard and Margaret remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 100 marks.³

62 (m. 35). At Lancaster, before William Ayscough and Peter Ardern, justices, on Thursday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VI. [22nd August, 1443].

Between John Byrom and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and William Lever and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Barton** and **Midelton**.

William and Alice granted the said tenements to Margaret, to have and to hold to the said Margaret and to the heirs of her body, of the said William and Alice, and the heirs of William for ever, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for

¹ A transcript of this fine in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 59.

² A transcript of this fine in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 58.

³ A transcript of this fine, and writs of "precipe" in the same, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 51 to 53.

all service &c., pertaining to William and Alice and to the heirs of William; in default of an heir of the body of the said Margaret, the said tenements to revert to William and Alice and to the heirs of William, for which John and Margaret gave them 100 marks.¹

63 (m. 34). At Lancaster, on Thursday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 21 Henry VI. [22nd August, 1443].

Between William de Hoton, chaplain, plaintiff, and Christiana, late the wife of Robert de Haryngton, knight, deforciant of 800 acres of land, 140 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 110 acres of wood, and 600 acres of moor in **Caton** and **Presthoton** [*Priest Hutton*], and of a moiety of the manors of **Caton** and **Presthoton**.

Christiana remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William granted them to Christiana for her life, after her decease to remain to Thomas Haryngton, of Horneby, esquire, and to his heirs for ever.²

64 (m. 33). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 22 Henry VI. [16th March, 1444].

Between William Fasacreley and Elizabeth, his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh Huyton, parson of the church of Eccleston, deforciant of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Longton**, **Hoton** [*Hutton*], **Preston** in **Amondernesse**, and **Assheton** in **Amondernesse**.

Hugh acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Elizabeth, for which William and Elizabeth granted for themselves and Elizabeth's heirs that they would render 1*l.* of silver to Hugh and his heirs every year during the lives of the said William and Elizabeth, and after their decease 6 marks by the year.³

¹ The writ of "precipe," dated 1st August, 21 Henry [VI., 1443], and "talis est concordia," are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 56-7. This fine was exemplified 18th March, 11 Henry VII. [1496]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 188, 188*b*. See also *Towneley's MSS.*, Chetham Library, C 8. 13, p. 837 (and 254).

² The writ of "precipe," dated 1st August, 21 Henry [VI., 1443], and "talis est concordia," are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 54-5.

³ The writ of "precipe," dated 20th February, 22 Henry [VI., 1444], and transcript of this fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 50 and 49.

65 (m. 32). At Lancaster, on Monday in the third week of Lent, 22 Henry VI. [16th March, 1444].

Between Henry Gairstang, plaintiff, and Lawrence Staumford and Agnes, late the wife of Henry Staumford, deforciants of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 100 acres of turbary in **Claghton**.

Lawrence acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted them to the said Agnes for her life, rendering a rose by the year to Henry and his heirs; after the decease of Agnes the said tenements to remain to the said Lawrence and to the heirs males of his body, in default to revert to the said Henry and to his heirs for ever.¹

66 (m. 31). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 22 Henry VI. [17th August, 1444].

Between John Hope, of Hulme, and Thomas Okeden, son of Adam Okeden, plaintiff, and Ralph de Prestwiche, deforciant of 3 messuages, 90 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood in **Curmeshale** [*Crumpsall*].

Ralph remitted all right to John and Thomas and to the heirs of Thomas, for which John and Thomas gave him 200 marks.²

67 (m. 30). At Lancaster, on Friday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 23 Henry VI. [20th August, 1445].

Between Iblon Langford and John Pever, chaplains, and Edward Grey, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Chorley**.

Edward and Elizabeth acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which Iblon and John granted it to Edward and Elizabeth, to have and to hold to the said Edward and Elizabeth and to the heirs begotten of their bodies, in

¹ The transcript of this fine, and writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 24th February, 22 Henry VI., 1444, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 46 to 48.

² The transcript of this fine, and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 24th July, 22 Henry VI., 1444, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 44-5.

default to remain to the heirs of the body of William de Ferrers, late Lord of Groby, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William.¹

68 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 24 Henry VI. [19th March, 1446].

Between Thomas Haryngton, of Horneby, knight, Richard Molyneux, knight, Richard Balderston, Henry Halsall, and John Elleswyk, parson of the church of Ribchestre, plaintiffs, and Isabella Shagh and Joan Shagh, daughters and heirs of John Shagh, deforciant of the manor of **Elleston** [*Elston*], and of 8 messuages, 85 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 5 acres of wood in **Ribchestre, Halghton** [*Haighton, par. of Preston*], and **Preston**, and of a moiety of one water-mill in **Halghton**.

Isabella and Joan remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.²

69 (m. 28). At Lancaster,³ on Tuesday in the third week of Lent, 24 Henry VI. [22nd March, 1446].

Between John Berwyk, of Berwyk, plaintiff, and Peter Berwyk, of Berwyk, and John Wasshyngton, deforciant of the manor of **Berwyk** [*Borwick*], and of 30 messuages, 600 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of wood in **Berwyk**.

John Berwyk acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of Peter, for which Peter and John Wasshyngton granted them to John Berwyk for his life, after his decease to remain to Aluered Berwyk, son of William Berwyk, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John Berwyk.⁴

¹ The transcript of this fine, and writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 1st August, 23 Henry [VI., 1445], are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 41 to 43.

² The transcript of this fine, and writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 1st March, 24 Henry [VI., 1446], are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 38 to 40.

³ Before William Ayscough, Peter Arden, and Richard Bold, justices. *Vide* Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, deed no. 1112.

⁴ The transcript of this fine, and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 20th February, 24 Henry [VI., 1446], are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 36-7. This fine was exemplified at the request of Alured Barwyk, 2nd April, 15 Henry VII. [1500]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 188.

70 (m. 27). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 24 Henry VI. [16th March, 1446].

Between Thomas Stanley, knight, Henry Kyghley, Henry Byrom, and Robert More, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Rygby and Cecily, his wife, and John Fauroshawe,¹ deforciant of a messuage, 24 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of pasture in **Raynford**.

The deforciant remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thomas for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.²

71 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Tuesday the morrow of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 24 Henry VI. [16th August, 1446].

Between Roger de Elleston, plaintiff, and William de Denby, otherwise called William Cardemaker, and Margaret, his wife, daughter of William Sopersone, deforciant of 2 messuages, 15 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Frensshelee** [*French Lea*] and **Assheton**, near "le Frensshelee."

William and Margaret remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 100 marks.³

72 (m. 18). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 25 Henry VI. [19th August, 1447].

Between Roger Hilton and Roger Molyneux, plaintiffs, and Ralph Molyneux and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 41 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 16 acres of wood in **Dokesbury** [*Duxbury*], **Chorley**, and **Coppull**, and of a third part of 2 mills, 85 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow in the said villis.

Ralph and Ellen remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Roger Molyneux, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.⁴

¹ *Alias* Four oakshagh.

² The transcript of this fine, "concordia est talis," and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 20th February, 24 Henry VI., 1446, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 33 to 35.

³ The transcript of this fine, and the writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 23rd July, 24 Henry VI., 1446, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 31-2.

⁴ The transcript of this fine, and writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 1st August, 25 Henry VI., 1447, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 29-30.

73 (m. 19). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the fourth week of Lent, 26 Henry VI. [6th March, 1448].

Between John Holcroft and John Birkehed, plaintiffs, and Oliver Barton and George Massy, deforciantes of 6 messuages, 200 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moss in **Barton, Irwilham** [*Irlam*], **Rovyngton** [*Rivington*], and **Westley** [*Westleigh*].

Oliver and George remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of John Holcroft, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.¹

74 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Tuesday next after St. Lawrence the Martyr, 26 Henry VI. [13th August, 1448].

Between Edmund Sotheworth, vicar of the church of Bolton, and Richard Brame, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Oliver Sotheworth and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of 8 messuages and a moiety of a messuage, 70 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in **Lancastre, Assheton, Stoday, and Bolton** [*le Sands*], and of a moiety of the fourth part of the manor of **Oxclif**.

Oliver and Alice remitted all right to Edmund and Richard and to the heirs of Richard, for which Edmund and Richard gave them 100 marks.²

75 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Thursday in the first week of Lent, 27 Henry VI. [6th March, 1449].

Between Henry Byrom and Henry Shakerley, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Richard Banastre and Amisia, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Lathum**.

Richard and Amisia remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 100 marks.³

76 (m. 20). At Lancaster, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 27 Henry VI. [10th March, 1449].

Between Geoffrey Osbaldeston, esquire, plaintiff, and Thomas

¹ Writ of "precipe" in the above fine, dated 12th February, 26 Henry [VI., 1448], is in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 28.

² Writ of "precipe" in the above fine, dated 20th July, 26 Henry [VI., 1448], and "concordia est talis," are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 26-7.

³ Writ of "precipe," dated 16th February, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], and transcript of the above fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 24-5.

Brethirton, of Mawdesley, yeoman, and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 16 acres of land in **Osbaldeston**.

Thomas and Margaret remitted all right to Geoffrey and his heirs, for which Geoffrey gave them 100 marks.¹

77 (m. 10). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 27 Henry VI. [13th August, 1449].

Between Ralph Knoll, chaplain, Roger Roby, and Alan Tunstall, plaintiffs, and James Wilkynson, of Raynford, and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 36 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 2 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 4 acres of moor, and 2 acres of moss in **Raynford**.

James and Agnes remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Ralph, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.²

78 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 27 Henry VI. [13th August, 1449].

Between Hugh Hyton, clerk, Hugh Worthington, John Bradshagh, and Hugh Adlyngton, plaintiffs, and Richard Assheton and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of 31 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, 13 acres of pasture, and a third part of 2 mills, in **Chorley, Dokesbury** [*Duxbury*], and **Coppull**.

Richard and Margaret granted the said tenements and third part to the plaintiffs for the lives of the said Richard and Margaret, after their decease to remain to William, their son, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Margaret, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.³

79 (m. 1). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 27 Henry VI. [13th August, 1449].

Between Roger Oldum and Hugh Gartsyde, plaintiffs, and Richard Culchith and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Richard Moston, deforciant of 4 messuages, 90 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of moss, and 4 acres of brush-wood (*brusetum*) in **Newton**, near Mamcestre, **Pulton**, and **Wolston**, near Weryngton.

¹ Writ of "precipe," dated 20th February, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], and transcript of the above fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 22-3.

² Writ of "precipe," dated 20th July, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], and transcript of the above fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 14-15.

³ Writ of "precipe," dated 20th August, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], and transcript of the above fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 16-17.

Richard and Elizabeth acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger and Hugh granted them to Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to the said Elizabeth for her life, after her decease to remain to Ralph Culchith, son of the said Richard, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Richard Culchith, brother of the said Ralph, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain¹ to the heirs males of the body of the said Elizabeth begotten by the said Richard Culchith, father of the said Ralph, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth begotten by the said Richard, father of the said Ralph, in default to remain to Katherine Culchith, sister of the said Richard, brother of Ralph, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ellen Culchith, sister of the said Katherine, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Ralph, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Richard, brother of Ralph, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Elizabeth for ever.²

80. At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after St. Lawrence, 27 Henry VI. [13th August, 1449].

Between John Sergeant, plaintiff, and Richard Travers, deforciant of 3 burgages, 50 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 1 acre of wood in **Neuton in Makerfeld**.

Richard quitclaimed all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 100 marks of silver.³

81 (m. 2).⁴ At Lancaster, on Friday in the second week of Lent, 28 Henry VI. [6th March, 1450].

Between John, Archbishop of Canterbury, William Boneville, knight, Philip Courtenay, knight, Edward Hall, knight, Thomas Strikland, knight, Robert Danby, Sergeant-at-Law, William

¹ The transcript of this fine continues from this point—"to Katherine Culchith, his sister," &c., as below, down to "heirs of the body of the said Richard, brother of Ralph," where it then recites the portion omitted and concludes as above.

² Writ of "precipe," dated 20th July, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], and transcript of the above fine, are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 20-1.

³ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 19. The writ of "precipe" in the above, dated 20th July, 27 Henry [VI., 1449], is no. 18.

⁴ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 7 (28-29 Henry VI.), consisting only of nos. 81 and 84.

Stafford, esquire, John Hill, clerk, Peter Stukley, clerk, Thomas Esshedale, clerk, Nicholas Girlyngton, esquire, Ralph Hill, esquire, Robert Hill, esquire, Thomas Musgrave, esquire, and Roger Bethum, esquire, plaintiffs, and William Haryngton, of Gleston, knight, and Thomas Nicholl, parson of the church of Aldyngham, deforciants of the **Castle of Gleston**, the manors of **Aldyngham** and **Thirnom**, a moiety of the manor of **Ulverston**, and the advowson of the church of the manor of Aldyngham.

The deforciants remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thomas Esshedale for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 1000 marks.¹

82. [At Lancaster, on Friday in the second week of Lent, 28 Henry VI. (6th March, 1450).]

Between Ralph Assheton, esquire, Adam Tetlowe, and Richard Hilton, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Assheton and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Assheton under Lyme**.

Geoffrey and Matilda quitclaimed all right to the plaintiffs and the heirs of Adam for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks of silver.²

83. At Lancaster on St. Lawrence,
28 Henry VI. [August, 1450].

William Tarleton and Katherine, his wife, and others demand against Thomas Travers, Lawrence Travers, Richard Travers, brother of the said Lawrence, William Travers, and William Harebotell and Agnes, his wife, three parts of half the manor of **Thorneton in Amondernesse**.

William Tarleton and Katherine, his wife, Robert Adlyngton and Elizabeth, his wife, and Christopher Worthyngton and Joan, his wife, were seised of the said three parts in right of the said Katherine, Elizabeth, and Joan, and they recover their seisin of the same against Thomas Travers and the others.³

¹ A transcript of the above fine, and two writs of "precipe" in the same, dated 8th February, 28 Henry [VI., 1450], are in Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, nos. 9 to 11.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 8, no. 13, and writ of "precipe" in the same, dated 6th February, 28 Henry [VI., 1450], no. 12.

³ Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 16, m. 25d.

84 (m. 1).¹ At Lancaster, on Friday in the second week of Lent, 29 Henry VI. [26th March, 1451].

Between Robert Hulton, plaintiff, and Ralph Hulton, of Burnehull, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 50 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, 20 acres of moor, and 18*d.* of rent in **Bolton on the Moors**.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements and rent to be the right of Katherine, for which Ralph and Katherine granted them to Robert, to have and to hold to the said Robert and to the heirs of his body, rendering therefor to the said Ralph and Katherine and to the heirs of Katherine for the lives of the said Ralph and Katherine and of Alan, son of the said Katherine, 20*s.* by the year (with clause of distress); in default of an heir of the body of the said Robert the said tenements and rent to remain to Edward Hulton, brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs of his body, rendering, &c. (as before), in default to remain to Margery, Alice, and Cecilia, daughters of the said Katherine, and to the heirs of the said Margery, rendering, &c. (as before).²

85 (m. 11).³ At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 29 Henry VI. [16th August, 1451].

Between William Nevyll, clerk, and Oliver Blande, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Henry Plesyngton, knight, and Richard Bolton, late of Hedon in Holderness, co. York, deforciants of the manor of **Ellale**, in Ellale.

Henry and Richard remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William, for which the plaintiffs gave them 1000 marks.

86. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent, 30 Henry VI. [March, 1452].

Isabel, who was the wife of Henry Hilton, demands against Peter, son of William Lumhalges, the third part of 5 messuages, 2 gardens, 24 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 100 acres of moor, 100 acres of moss in **Barton**.

Isabel recovers her seisin of the tenements against the said Peter.⁴

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 7.

² Writ of "precipe," dated 24th March, 29 Henry [VI., 1451], and a transcript of the above fine are in Bundle 8, nos. 7-8.

³ This and the remaining fines of this reign are from Bundle 6.

⁴ Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 18, m. 7*d.*

87 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 35 Henry VI. [4th April, 1457].

Between Ralph Assheton, esquire, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Barton, of Midelton, the elder, esquire, deforciant of 2 messuages, 76 acres of land, 19 acres of meadow, 90 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moor in **Midelton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which Ralph and Margery granted them to Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard for his life without impeachment of waste, after the decease of the said Richard to remain to Richard Barton, younger son of the said Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard Barton, the younger, for his life, after his decease to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard Barton, the elder. (Covenant to warrant against William, Abbot of Whalley, and his successors.)

88 (m. 15). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 35 Henry VI. [4th April, 1457].

Between Ralph Assheton, esquire, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Barton, of Midelton, the elder, esquire, deforciant of 2 messuages, 58 acres of land, 28 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 1 acre of wood, and 100 acres of moor in **Midelton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which Margery granted them to Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard for his life without impeachment of waste, after his decease to remain to Thomas Barton, son of the said Richard, to have and to hold to the said Thomas for his life without impeachment of waste, after the decease of the said Thomas to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard for ever. (Covenant to warrant against William, Abbot of Whalley, and his successors.)

89 (m. 14). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 35 Henry VI. [4th April, 1457].

Between Ralph Assheton, esquire, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Barton, of Midelton, the elder, esquire, deforciant of 2 messuages, 34 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 70 acres of pasture, 16 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moor in **Midelton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which Ralph and Margery granted them to Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard for his life without impeachment of waste, after the decease of the said Richard the said tenements to remain to William Barton, son of the said Richard, to have and to hold to the said William for his life without impeachment of waste, after the decease of the said William to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard. (Covenant to warrant against William, Abbot of Whalley, and his successors.)

90 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 35 Henry VI. [4th April, 1457].

Between Ralph Assheton, esquire, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Barton, of Midelton, the elder, esquire, deforciant of 4 messuages, 55 acres of land, 24 acres of meadow, 68 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moor in **Midelton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which Ralph and Margery granted them to Richard, to have and to hold to the said Richard for his life without impeachment of waste, after the decease of the said Richard the said tenements to remain to Ralph Barton, son of the said Richard, to have and to hold to the said Ralph for his life without impeachment of waste, after his decease to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard. (Covenant to warrant against William, Abbot of Whalley, and his successors.)

91 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 35 Henry VI. [4th April, 1457].

Between Henry Birkeheued and Ranulph Bolde, plaintiffs, and Thomas Assheton and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 4 messuages, 41 acres of land, and 1 rood of meadow in **Penketh**.

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry and Ranulph granted them to Thomas and Joan for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard Assheton and Robert Assheton, sons of the said Thomas and Joan, for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, son of Hamon Assheton, son of the said Thomas and Joan, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Joan, daughter of the said Hamon, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain

to Agnes, daughter of the said Hamon, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to William Assheton, son of the said Thomas Assheton, father of the said Hamon, and (of) Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard Assheton, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to George Assheton, brother of the said Richard, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert Assheton, brother of the said George, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of the said Robert, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Joan, wife of Thomas Assheton, father of the said Hamon, for ever.

92 (m. 17). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 36 Henry VI. [16th August, 1458].

Between Thomas Nelson, plaintiff, and Robert Preston, of Droghda, in Ireland, deforciant of 7 messuages, 13 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Longton** and **Preston in Amondernesse**.

Robert remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him 100 marks.

93 (m. 4). At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 36 Henry VI. [16th August, 1458].

Between Richard Banastre, plaintiff, and James Walton and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of 1 messuage, 80 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of wood in **Colne** and **Great Mersden**.

James and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, and they granted for themselves and the heirs of James that 37 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow of the said tenements which Agnes, late the wife of James de Walton, the younger, held for term of life in Great Mersden on the day this concord was made, should remain to the said Richard and to his heirs after the decease of the said Agnes, for which Richard granted 1 messuage, 43 acres of land, 36 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of wood to the said James Walton, to have and to hold for the life of the said James without impeachment of waste of the said Richard and his heirs,

rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after James Walton's decease the said tenements entirely to revert to Richard and his heirs.

94 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 37 Henry VI. [21st February, 1459].

Between John Botiller, knight, Thomas Dutton, esquire, Nicholas Biron, esquire, and John Perte, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Isabella, late the wife of John Dacre, knight, deforciant of the manor of **Laton**, and of 24 messuages, 712 acres of land, 35 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 1000 acres of turbary in **Burton Wode**.

Isabella remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of John Botiller, for which the plaintiffs gave her 100 marks.

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Chancery Roll, no. 7. Deputy Keeper's
33rd Report, App. no. 1, pp. 24 to 39.)

1 HENRY VI., 1422-3.

Sir William de Stanley, chivaler, John Blundell, of Crosseby, Sir John Stanley, kt., Sir Richard Molyneux, chivaler, William del Hethe, chaplain, Thomas Walker, chaplain, Richard de Pilyngton, Richard de Chadirton, the prior of Burscogh, Henry de Byrum, John Gerard, of Ines, Hugh de Tildesley, Robert Unton, Richard de Dalton, Richard de Radeclif, of Dounum, Richard de Bradley, Alured Radclif, Thomas Gylowe, Sir William Lovell, chivaler, Richard Botiller, of Kirkland, William Abraham, vicar of the church of Croston, Juliana Fletewod, and William, son of Robert de Barlawe.

3 HENRY VI., 1424-5.

William Esslak, executor of the will of Richard Esslak, of Lancaster, Henry de Preston and Joan, his wife, Thomas de Sotheworth, William de Chysnall, Catharine, widow of John, son of Richard Caterall, executrix of the will of the said Richard, Roger de Venables, parson of the church of Routhestorn, Ranulph de Coton, Christopher de Tyldesley and Joan, his wife, Sir William de Haryngton, kt., Sir Richard Molyneux, kt., Ellen, widow of James de Haryngton, kt., Nicholas de Haryngton, Richard de Shirburn, and Thomas de Urswyk, Edward de Chernok, Hugh de Bradshagh, John de Bradshagh, John de Sotheworth, Catharine Baxter, Edmund Frere, Sir Richard Molyneux, kt., William, son of Roger de Assheton, Christopher de Preston, John le Fletcher, chaplain, John de Assheton and Emma, his wife, Thomas, son and heir of William Norreys, Simon Gybunsone and his son Richard, John Gerard, of Ines, and Ellen, his wife, the Abbot of Cokersand, Laurence Gilybrond, Hugh Gilybrond, Thurstan de

Anderton, William de Orell, Henry de Pemberton, and Henry Blundell, Agnes, widow of Thurston de Holand, Nicholas de Croft, esq., and John Longshagh, vicar of the church of Hurlegh, in the county of Southampton.

4 HENRY VI., 1425-6.

Roger de Ryssheton and John de Radclif, of Ordesale, 14th October ; William Merse, chaplain, Master David Price, Ralph de Assheton, Maud, widow of John de Sonky, Rosa, widow of Roger de Assheton, Thomas de Sotheworth, esq., James Pykering, Catherine Baker, Geoffrey, son of Richard de Bold, Isabella, widow of John de Legh, of Shotelworth, Ralph de Prestwyche (for an exemplification of an inquisition touching the river Irwell), Thomas de la Warre, clerk, James del Holt, Richard de Radclif, and Gilbert de Adburgham.

5 HENRY VI., 1426-7.

John de Longshagh, vicar of the church of Horsley, Alice, widow of Thomas de Osbaldeston, John Chaloner, of Holbroke, Elizabeth, widow of Richard de Rixton, Sir John de Stanley, kt., and Ralph del Eves, executors of the will of Sir Richard de Hoghton, kt., William de Walton, Sir John de Assheton, kt., John Urswyk and Agnes, his wife, Thomas la Warre, Roger de Chernok, John de Berwyk, John Banastre, of Wakefeld, Alice Baker, William Merse, chaplain, Thomas de Cliderhowe, Elias de Aynesworth, John de Assheworth, Thomas Urswike, John Brokholes, and John Drayton.

6 HENRY VI., 1427-8.

William de Coppull, Richard Robynson, of Lidegate, Henry le Birom and Lucy, his wife, and Ellen, widow of John de Par, John de Midelton and Thomasina, his wife, Richard Spoford, clerk, Alan de Kenet, Sarah, widow of William Gibson, Richard Whynewhik, chaplain, William Munkrode, Richard de Kighley and Thurstan, son of Hugh de Standish, James de Hulton, Isabella, widow of Sir Henry Scaresbrek, kt., Hugh More, Robert Parker, Roger Travers, Henry del Knoll, William Jacsone, of Maudesley, Peter Talbot, and William Scargell, the abbot of Cokirsand, Joan, abbess of Syon, Nicholas del Croft, John de

Langton, parson of the church of Wigan, John de Legh, and Hugh, son and heir of Hugh de Aghton.

7 HENRY VI., 1428-9.

Richard Tunley, Richard de Tounley, Thomas Walbank, chaplain, Thomas de Aton, of York, bowyer, Alan de Classeham, John Dobinogh, and others, Robert del Holt, of Chesum, and Thurstan de Holand, Richard de Syngleton, chaplain, and Robert Brokholes, Thomas Travers, and Elizabeth, widow of Alexander de Etheleston.

8 HENRY VI., 1429-30.

Agnes, widow and executrix of Robert de Blondes, the executors of the will of Giles Lovell, late prior of Lancaster, William de Langton, parson of Wygan, John Paton, Roger Dokwra, clerk, John Banastre of Wakefeld, Robert Becansawe, John de Stanley, kt., Gilbert Bury, Hamo le Massy, and Christofer de Tildesley, citizen and goldsmith of London.

9 HENRY VI., 1430-1.

William de Haryngton, chivaler, Thomas de Radclif, kt., the executors of the will of William de Berdesey, of Berdesey, the executor of the will of William Moton, chaplain, Richard del Merssh, of Ditton, Richard Risley, James de Langton, Richard Botiller, Ralph, son of John de Assheton, Robert de Haryngton, kt., and Robert Brokholes, William Haukesegh, William Lovell, kt., James Pykeryng and Joan, his wife, Henry de Kyghley, and James de Langton.

10 HENRY VI., 1431-2.

John de Radclyf, of Ordesale, kt., and Joan, his wife, Alice, widow of Ralph de Langton, kt., Alice, widow of Thomas de Osbaldeston, of Keuerdale, Edmund de Trafford, John de Radclyf, of Chaderton, and Elizabeth, his wife, Edward de Stanley, Robert de Orell, William de Langton, late parson of Wygan, Roger Passemych and Katherine, his wife, Henry Mosok of Liverpool and Joan, his wife, Thomas Brigge and Margery, his wife, Henry de Shotilworth, Roger de Bolton, junior (against John

de Bradshagh and others), Robert Unton, John de Bradshagh and Richard, his brother, Margaret, widow of Ralph de Langford, kt. (for a writ of dower against Thomas, Bishop of Durham, and others), John de Broghton, esq., and Margaret, his wife, Alice, widow of John Gerrard del Brynne (for a writ of dower against Peter Gerrard), John Huntyngdon, clerk, Richard Bothe, Roger Bothe (for a writ of covenant against Richard, son of John Byron, kt.), John de Bradshagh, of Bradshagh, and Richard, his brother, William Lathewayte, of Pemberton, Henry del Hull, of Totyngton, John de Radclyff, of Chaderton, kt., Henry, son of Henry de Scaresbrek, kt., William Robynsone Atkynsone, of Claghton, yeoman, Richard Chorlegh, William Jacsone of Maudesley, Anton Banastre, John Banastre, of Walton, John de Aghton, of Hoghwyk, Agnes, Katherine, Elizabeth, and Joan, daughters and co-heiresses of William de Thorne-ton, of Thorne-ton (for the seal fee on letters patent of exemplification of divers writs and inquisitions touching their inheritance), Thomas Sadler, of Wygan, chaloner, James de Langton, parson of Wygan, Nicholas Geffrayson, the executors of the will of Ralph de Radclyf, kt., Margaret, widow of Milo de Blakeburne, Ralph de Radclyf, Thomas Urswyk, esq., and Richard de Blundell, Hugh de Huyton, parson of Eccleston, Richard de Chester, vicar of St. Mary's, Lancaster, and Thomas, brother of Henry de Trafford (for respite of homage).

11 HENRY VI., 1432-3.

Thurstan de Tyldeslegh, Simon Perpunt, Thurstan Byrum, John Westhyl, William de Becansawe, John de Huntyngdon, clerk, Ralph de Assheton, Henry, son of Nicholas Blundell, and John and Robert, his brothers, executors of their father's will, and Thomas, abbot of Cokersand.

12 HENRY VI., 1433-4.

Thomas N Edmund de Trafford, kt., Arthur and Otwell, sons and tors of John Nowell, of Reved, John de Pilkyngton, kt., de Pilkyngton, esq., Henry de Fletewode, Alice, widow of de Clyderhowe, John de Whiteledale, of Wyresdale, Robert de Lillingham, esq., Arthur and Otwell, sons of John Nowell, of Rede, Christopher de Radclyf and Joan, his

wife, Henry Scaresbrek, William del Shagh, the elder, and Joan, his wife, the Abbot of Whallay, Henry Fletewode, and others.

13 HENRY VI., 1434-5.

Alexander, son and heir of Nicholas, son of John Nowell (for respite of homage), Joan, widow of Thomas Nightgale, and Richard, his son, Henry de Kyghley, Christopher Banastre, John de Stanley, chivaler, Ralph Byrtwesill, of the parish of Burnley, Richard Molyneux, chivaler, Robert de Rygby and Elizabeth, his wife, William Thornehill, Geoffrey Fildyng, John Wrennaw, Richard Beby, Thomas le Causey, miller, William Wynstanley, Cecilia, widow of Ralph de Radclyf, kt., Henry de Scaresbrek, Robert, abbot of Furness, Henry de Kighley, and Thomas de Bethum.

14 HENRY VI., 1435-6.

John de Eccleston, Robert Gerard and others, Thomas, abbot of Cokerham, William de Faryngton, Alice, widow of Robert del Holt, Robert de Haryngton, kt., and Thomas de Haryngton, esq., John de Claghton and Elizabeth, his wife, William Bothe, clerk, and John Byrom, kt., Alice, widow of William de Legh, Thomas de Tarleton, chaplain, Richard del Zate, chaplain, Ralph Boteler, and Richard le Mylner, executors of the will of William Abraham, late vicar of Croston, Nicholas le Botiller, of Rouclif, and John de Pilkynghon, of Whithull.

15 HENRY VI., 1436-7.

Antony Banastre, Henry Bowes, esq., Thomas, abbot of Cokersand, Thomas, prior of Penwortham, Thomas de Hesketh, and Hugh de Hesketh, Laurence de Standyss and Joan, his wife, Thomas de Fisschewyk; writ of Postdisseisin, in favour of Agnes, widow of Ralph de Bradshagh, against Laurence de Standyss in respect of lands in Wygan and Shevynnton, as her dower, 21st March; like writ at the suit of the same Agnes against Alexander de Standyss and Constance, his wife March.

16 HENRY VI., 1437-8.

John Beron, kt., James de Walton, James de Langton, clerk, Richard de Hulton, Peter de Worsley, Thomas de Bethum, Joan,

widow of Matthew Gelybrond, Robert de Sale, William Lumner, the executors of the will of Edmund Frere, the Abbot of Vale Royal, Richard Broune, Robert de Radclyf and others, Robert de Haryngton, kt., and Christiana, his wife, and Nicholas Botiller de Rauclyf, esq., Robert Laurence, kt., John Longton, John Byron, kt., Robert de Longley, Alice, widow of John de Berwyk, Elias de Aynesworth, Richard de Caterall, the elder, and others, Robert de Haryngton, kt., and Henry Bolde.

17 HENRY VI., 1438-9.

John de Okulshagh, vicar of Croston, James de Aynesworth, Thomas de Haryngton, Thomas de Radclyf, kt., and Robert Longley, Edward, son of Robert de Lathum, Robert de Rygby and Elizabeth, his wife, William de Haryngton, kt., Thomas de Stanley, kt., and Henry de Hoghton, William Greneholl, of Preston, Thomas de Haryngton, esq., Laurence de Hamerton, Henry de Scaresbrek, Agnes, widow of John Bonyfaunt, and William Bonyfaunt, clerk, Henry de Scaresbrek, and Thomas de Barton, of Barton, Henry de Passe, John de Legh, and Isabella, widow of William del Legh.

18 HENRY VI., 1439-40.

Henry de Radclyf, Master Gilbert Halsall, Gilbert de Scaresbrek and Elizabeth, his wife, Thomas de Haryngton, esq., and Edmund Skirauch, William de Heton, Alan de Thorneton, Roger de Bolton, Hugh Cay, John Botiller and Elizabeth, his wife, Agnes, widow of John Bonyfaunt, Ralph de Prestwych, Margaret, widow of William Haryngton, kt., Thomas Haryngton and John Haryngton, sons of the aforesaid William, and Alexander Radclyf, executors of the will of the said William Haryngton, otherwise called William de Haryngton, cousin of William, lord Haryngton, John Robynson, of Overkellet, Roger Scarthwayt, Gilbert Cunclyf, Edmund Parker, and John Byron, chivaler.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Close Roll, no. 2. Deputy Keeper's
37th Report, App. no. 2, pp. 175-6.)

31 HENRY VI., 1453.

At the sitting at Lancaster on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 31 Henry VI., gives a fine for a writ of debt, 28th July, 31 Henry VI. Robert Croke the like for a writ of robbery, same date.

32 HENRY VI., 1454.

At the sitting on Monday in the third week of Lent, Katherine, who was the wife of Richard Botiller, of Kirkeland, gives a fine for a writ of dower, 28th March, 32 Henry VI. William Bradford the like for a writ of debt, same date.

34 HENRY VI., 1455-6.

Nicholas Tode, William Heton, John Botiller, kt., Oliver Nuthowe, and William Noereys, esq.

35 HENRY VI., 1456-7.

Peter de Legh, esq.; Margery, who was the wife of Henry Robynson; Thomas Haryngton, kt., and John Haryngton, esq.

36 HENRY VI., 1457-8.

William Coppull the elder; the abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Whalley; Thomas Nelson; and Richard Banastre, dated 28th July, 36 Henry VI.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Close Roll, no. 3. Deputy Keeper's
37th Report, App. no. 2, p. 177.)

37 HENRY VI., 1458-9.

John Botiller, kt., 28th January, for a writ of covenant, and Richard West,¹ kt., for a writ of formedon, 22nd February, 37 Henry VI.

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.* gives "Ralph" West.

38 HENRY VI., 1459-60.

Thomas Nicoll, late rector of Aldyngham, John Haryngton, clerk, Roger Betham, esq., and John Forton, executors of the will of William Haryngton, late lord of Aldyngham, otherwise called William, late Lord Haryngton, 5th February; Hugh Worthington, for a writ of formedon, 17th March; and Roger Asshawe, for a writ of debt, 8th July, 38 Henry VI.

LANCASTER.

EDWARD IV., A.D. 1461—1470, 1471—1483.

1 (m. 3).¹ At Lancaster, on Wednesday the morrow of St. Lawrence, 2 Edward IV. [11th August, 1462].

Between Thomas Neelson and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Matthew Bolton and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of . . . messuages (?), 50 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in **Bolton in Lonesdale**.

Matthew and Margaret remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 100 marks.

2 (m. 23).² [At Lancaster, in the Court of the Lord King] Edward IV. [on Wednesday] the morrow of St. Lawrence [in the second year, 11th August, 1462].

Between Matthew [Bolton]³ and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Neelson and Agnes, his wife, deforciant acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in **Preston in Amondernesse and Longton**.

Thomas and Agnes remitted all right to Matthew and Margaret and to the heirs of Matthew, for which Matthew and Margaret gave them 100 marks.

3 (m. 6).⁴ At Lancaster, on Thursday in the first week of Lent, 2 Edward IV. [11th March, 1462], and afterwards recorded on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 3 Edward IV. [9th March, 1463].

Between William [Archbishop of York, and Alexander]⁵ Radclif, plaintiffs, and Elizabeth, late the wife of Thomas Haryngton, knight, deforciant of the manors of **Tateham** and **Hesame**

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 7.

² Fines, Bundle 7.

³ Restored from the record of fines paid.

⁴ Fines, Bundle 7.

⁵ Restored from the record of fines paid.

[*Heysham*], with the appurtenances, and . . . [torn], and also of 20 messuages, 500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 200 acres of wood in *Tateham* and *Hes[ame]* . . .

[Elizabeth Haryngton] acknowledged the said manors, tenements, and advowson to be the right of the said Archbishop, for which the Archbishop granted them to Elizabeth for her life, after her decease to remain to James Haryngton, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert Haryngton, brother of the said James, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Margaret, Joan, Anne, Katherine, and Agnes, sisters of the said Robert, and to the heirs of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Elizabeth for ever.

4 (m. 24). At Lancaster, before John Nedeham and Thomas Litelton, justices, on Monday next after the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 7 Edward IV. [17th August, 1467].

Between Peter Legh, knight, and Edmund Lathum, plaintiffs, and Oliver Twisse, deforciant of a messuage and 20 acres of land in *Wolston* and *Fernyhed*.

Oliver remitted all right in the said tenement to Peter and Edmund and to the heirs of Peter for ever, for which Peter and Edmund gave him 20 marks.¹

5 (m. 2). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 7 Edward IV. [17th August, 1467].

Between William Leylond, plaintiff, and Otwell Wodehouse and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 34 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in *Lauton* with *Kenyan*.

Otwell and Margaret remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 40*li*.

6 (m. 7).² At Lancaster, on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, before John Nedeham and Thomas Litelton, justices.

[Between Robert plaintiffs, and Henry Holme and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a sixth part of the manor of *Uprauclif*, 24 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 500

¹ Mutilations filled in from an abstract in *Lancs. MSS., Chetham Lib.*, xxxviii, 414.

² Fines, Bundle 7. This and the two following fines probably belong to the period 6-9 Edw. IV., 1466-1469.

acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 300 acres of shillings of rent in **Upraulif, Gosenargh, Halghton, Thystylton, and Tatam.**

Henry and Elizabeth acknowledged the said sixth part to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to the said Elizabeth, to have and to hold to the said Henry and Elizabeth for the life of the said Elizabeth, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after Elizabeth's decease the said sixth part to revert to Robert and his heirs.

7 (m. 22).¹ At Lancaster, on Monday next before the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, . . . [torn] before John Nede- ham and Thomas Litelton, justices.

[Between Thomas . . . , plaintiff, and William . . . and] Joan, his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages, 1 toft, 14 acres of land, 3 acres and **Bolton on the Moors.**

William and [Joan acknowledged the tenements] to be the right of the said Thomas for which [the said Thomas granted] to William and Joan a moiety of the said tenements, to have and to hold to the said [William and Joan for the] life of the said Joan, rendering a rose by the year for all service pertaining to Thomas and his heirs, after Joan's decease the said moiety to revert to Thomas and his heirs for ever.

8 (m. 21).¹ At Lancaster, on Friday in the third week of Lent, in the . . . year of the reign of Edward [IV.] (Nede- ham and Litelton, justices).

Between Lambert . . . [and Henry] . . . [plaintiffs, and] Christopher Bolton and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of 5 messuages, 77 acres of land, 12 acres . . . [torn] rent in **Bolton and Bare.**

[Christopher and Margaret] acknowledged the said eighth part to be the right of the said Lambert [and Henry] . . . [torn] rent and eighth part of the gift of the said Christopher and Margaret, [to hold to the said] Lambert and Henry and the heirs of the said Lambert for ever. And likewise the said Christopher [and Margaret granted that] . . . acres of land, of the said tenements, which Agnes who was should remain to Lambert and Henry and to the heirs of Lambert, for which Lambert and

¹ Fines, Bundle 7.

Henry granted the said tenements and eighth part to Christopher and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of the body of the said Christopher, of the said Lambert and Henry and the heirs of Lambert, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of an heir of the body of the said Christopher the said tenements and eighth part to revert to Lambert and Henry and to the heirs of the said Lambert.

9. At Lancaster, before John Nedeham and Thomas Litleton, justices, on . . . day in the third week of Lent, 8 Edward IV. [21st–26th March, 1468].

James Stratberrel, chaplain, demands against Henry Hoghton, esquire, the manor of **Hoghton**, together with a moiety of the manor of **Alston** and 200 messuages, 3000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 2000 acres of pasture, 300 acres of wood, 1000 acres of turbary, and 500 acres of moor in **Hoghton, Lea, Alston, Grimsargh, Gosnergh, Chernoc Richard, Ashton by Preston, Hawith, Ravenmeles, Chipin, Hothersall, Dilworth, Whitle, Cumbrol** [*Cumeralgh, in Whittingham*], **Heton** [*by Lancaster*], and **Golborne**, held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster.

Henry Hoghton vouches to warrant John Singleton of Lea, &c. James Stratberrel shall recover his seisin of the tenements to hold of the said Henry, and Henry shall have of the land of John Singleton to the like value.¹

10. At Lancaster, on Monday (?) in the third (?) week of Lent, 8 Edward IV. [21st March, 1468].

Between Robert Spencer, chaplain, plaintiff, and John Tildesley, the elder, esquire, deforciant of the manor of **Tildesley** and 3 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 24 acres of wood, and 20 acres of heath in Tildesley.

John Tildesley remitted all right to Robert, for which Robert gave him.²

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 171b.

² Robert Spencer, chaplain, gives to the Lord the King 20s. for license to agree with John Tildesley, the elder, esquire, touching the manor of Tildesley and 3 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 24 acres of wood, and 20 acres of heath in Tildesley. And he has a chirograph, &c. Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 33, m. 7.

11 (m. 5).¹ At Lancaster, on Wednesday next after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 10 Edward IV. [12th September, 1470].

Between Thurstan Grene, plaintiff, and William Grene, late of Hepay, co. Lancaster, chaplain, deforciant of 2 messuages and 17 acres of land in **Hepay** and **Chorley**.

Thurstan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Thurstan, to have and to hold to the said Thurstan and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard Grene, son of the said James, and to the heirs of his body, in default a moiety to remain to Cecilia Grene and to the heirs of her body, in default the said moiety to remain to Cristiana Grene and to the heirs of her body, in default the said moiety to remain to Margery Broun and to the heirs of her body, in default the said moiety to remain to Isabella Broun and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard Grene, son of William Grene, for ever. Also, after the decease of the said Richard, son of James, the other moiety of the said tenements to remain to the said Cristiana and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the said Cecilia and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Margery [Broun and to her heirs aforesaid], in default to remain to the said Isabella and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Richard Grene, son of the said William, and to his heirs for ever.

12 (m. 3). At Lancaster, on Saturday next after St. Peter ad Vincula, 17 Edward IV. [2nd August, 1477].

Between Richard Birkheued, Robert Adlyngton, and Richard Fletcher, chaplain, plaintiffs, and James Bradshawe, son and heir of William Bradshawe 'del Hagh,' deforciant of the manor of **Hagh**, with the appurtenances, and of 1 water-mill and 40 acres of land in **Wigan**.

James acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of the said Richard, Robert, and Richard, for which Richard, Robert, and Richard granted to James two parts of the said manor and the said tenements, together with the reversion of a third part of the said manor after the decease of Agnes, late the wife of William Bradshawe, which said third part the same Agnes held for the term of her life, to hold to the said James and to the heirs

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 9 (10, 17, and 19 Edward VI.).

males of the said James begotten by the body of Joan, daughter of Alexander Standish, esquire, in default to remain to Roger Bradshawe, son of the said James and Joan, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Ralph Bradshawe, brother of the said Roger, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William Bradshawe, brother of the said Ralph, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the heirs males of the body of William Bradshawe, father of the said James, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said James for ever.

13 (m. 2). At Lancaster, before John Nedham and Guy Fairfax, knight, justices, on Tuesday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Edward IV. [26th August, 1478].

Between Gilbert Rysley, plaintiff, and John Sale and William Sale, son of the said John, deforciantes of 7 messuages, 80 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Bedford, Hyndley, and Westley.**

John and William Sale acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert Rysley, for which Gilbert granted them to William Sale, the son, to have and to hold to the said William and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to John Sale, the father, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William Sale.¹

14. At Lancaster, on Tuesday (?) next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Edward IV. [26th August, 1478].

William Boteler demands against John Boteler one moiety of the manor of **Whityll**, 16 messuages, 40 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 20 acres of wood, 40 acres of moor, 300 acres of pasture in **Whityll**, and a messuage and 16 acres of land in **Chorley.**

John vouches to warrant Thurstan Anderton, son of Oliver Anderton. The demandant says that he was seised of half the manor of **Whityll.**

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said John Boteler.²

15. At Lancaster, on Monday (?) next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 19 Edward IV. [23rd August, 1479].

¹ Exemplified 18th August, 21 Henry VII. [1506]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 49, m. 10d.

Henry Faryngton demands against William Faryngton, esquire, 1 messuage, 16 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Faryngton** and **Leylond**, which John Banastre of Walton gave to Geoffrey Faryngton and the heirs of his body, and which after the death of the said Geoffrey ought to descend to the said Henry as son and heir.

The demandant shall recover his seisin of the tenement against the said William.¹

16. At Lancaster, on Monday (?) next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 19 Edward IV. [23rd August, 1479].

William Wade, chaplain, demands against John Athirton the manors of **Athirton**, **Gartiswode**, and **Lostok**, and 7 messuages, with the appurtenances in **Astley**, **Bedford**, **Aspull**, **Hindley**, and **Inse**.

John Athirton vouches to warrant Richard Gloucester, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin of the said manors and tenements against the said John.²

17. At Lancaster, on Monday (?) next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 19 Edward IV. [23rd August, 1479].

Edmund Southworth, clerk, demands against John Syngleton, son of Christopher Syngleton, and Margaret, his wife, and Robert Bradley, the manor of **Thornley** and 140 acres of land, &c., in **Chepyn**, **Wheteley**, and **Aghton** next Dutton.

John Syngleton vouches to warrant Nicholas Dilworth, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin of the said manor and tenements against the said John.²

18 (m. 1).³ At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 19 Edward IV. [23rd August, 1479].

Between George Syngleton and Nicholas Grene, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Halghton, deforciant of 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 6s. 8d. of rent in **Thornley**.

John remitted all right to George and Nicholas and to the heirs of Nicholas, for which George and Nicholas gave him 20*li*.

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 51, m. 1.

² *Ibid.*, m. 5d.

³ Fines, Bundle 9.

19 (m. 4).¹ At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 19 Edward IV. [23rd August, 1479].

Between Richard Assheton, esquire, and William Wodde, chaplain, plaintiffs, and John Athirton, esquire, and Joan, his wife, deforciantes of the manors of **Athirton**, and **Gartiswode**.

John and Joan remitted all right to Richard and William and to the heirs of William, for which William gave them 100 marks.

20. At Lancaster, before John Nedham and Guy Fairfax, knight, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 20 Edward IV. [13th March, 1480].

Between John Barton, clerk, William Dode, chaplain, John Anderton, esquire, and Edmund Ashton, clerk, plaintiffs, and Ralph Ashton, knight, and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of 27 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 600 acres of wood, and 1000 acres of moor in **Middleton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Ralph and Margery released all right in the said tenements to the plaintiffs, [who granted them to the said Ralph and Margery]. Moreover 8 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, and 300 acres of moor, which Alice Barton, widow, holds for the term of her life, after the decease of the said Alice shall remain to the plaintiffs, and 11 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, and 300 acres of moor, parcel of the said premises, which Margaret Barton, widow, holds for the term of her life, and 2 messuages, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moor, which Richard Barton holds for the term of his life of the inheritance of the said Margery, and 6 messuages, 40 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 160 acres of wood, and 300 acres of moor (the residue of the said tenements), which Ralph Barton holds for the term of his life shall, after the decease of the said Margaret, Richard, and Ralph, remain to the said plaintiffs.²

21. At Lancaster, before Guy Fairfax and Richard Pigot, justices, on day in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Edward IV. [17th March, 1481].

¹ Fines, Bundle 9.

² *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii, 188. Exemplified 2nd April, 15 Henry VII. [1:00].

John Abraham wrongfully disseised Henry Byron (*sic*), Constance, his wife, James Holt and Isabel, his wife, of their free tenement in **Abraham**, namely, of 7 messuages, 124 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow.

It is conceded that Henry, Constance, James, and Isabel shall recover their seisin of the said tenements.¹

22. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent,
20 Edward IV. [March, 1480].

Hugh Calveley, knight, John Parre, William Botiller, and William Tatton demand against Geoffrey Mascy, knight, and Isabel, his wife, the manors of **Workeslegh** and **Hulton**, a mill, 2000 acres of land with the appurtenances in **Workeslegh**, **Hulton**, **Salford**, and **Manchester**.

Geoffrey vouches to warrant Robert Hogh, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin of the said manors and tenements against the said Geoffrey.²

23. At Lancaster (probably in Lent, 22 Edward IV.)
[March, 1482].

Robert Dalton demands against Margaret Dalton, widow, Richard Dalton, esquire, and Elizabeth, his wife, a moiety of the manor of **Croston**, and 20 messuages, &c., in **Bispham**, **Mawedesley**, and **Dalton**.

Margaret, Richard, and Elizabeth vouch to warrant William Wrennowe, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin of the tenements against the said Margaret and the others.³

24. At Lancaster (probably in Lent, 22 Edward IV.)
[March, 1482].

John Langley, esquire, Allan Holt, and John Urmeston demand against William Talbot and Alice, his wife, the manor of **Shotilworth**, and 11 messuages, &c., in **Hapton**, **Huncote**, and **Clyderowe**.

William and Alice vouch to warrant Henry Walker, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against William and Alice.⁴

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii, 171b. This record cannot be considered a recovery.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 52, m. 9.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 55, m. 8.

⁴ *Ibid.*, m. 8.

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Close Roll, no. 3. Deputy Keeper's
37th Report, App. no. 2, pp. 176-8.)

1 EDWARD IV., 1461¹-2.

William, Archbishop of York and Alexander Radclyf, writs of covenant, 16th February; the Abbess of the Monastery of Syon, in Middlesex, of debt, 16th February; Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Haryngton, kt., and the other executors of his will.

2 EDWARD IV., 1462-3.

Thomas Neelson and Agnes, his wife, of covenant, 16th July; Mathew Bolton¹ and Margaret, his wife, the same, 16th July; Robert Drynkaill, and William, son of the said Robert Drynkaill, of justice, 12th August; Joan, who was the wife of Richard Balderston, of trespass, 16th February.

5 EDWARD IV., 1465-6.

Richard Redman, esq., of debt, 18th July.

6 EDWARD IV.

The assizes were this year adjourned from Lancaster to Preston by reason of the infection, from Monday before the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary to day after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.²

19 EDWARD IV., 1479-80.

John Singleton, *novel disseisin*, 4th February.

¹ Towneley's MSS., C.C., 62, gives "Botton."

² Kuerden's MSS., College of Arms, ii, 205.

LANCASTER.

HENRY VII., A.D. 1485—1509.

1. At Lancaster, before Guy Fairfax, knight, and John Vavasor, justices, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 1 Henry VII. [13th March, 1486].

Between Hugh Hesketh, plaintiff, and Thomas Hesketh and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Croston**, 20 messuages, 600 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of wood in **Croston**, **Maudsley**, and **Langton**.

Thomas and Elizabeth released all their right in the tenements to the plaintiff, who gave them 100 marks.¹

2. At Lancaster, before Guy Fairfax, knight, and John Vavasor, justices, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 1 Henry VII. [13th March, 1486].

Hugh Hesketh demands against Thomas Hesketh and Elizabeth, his wife (tenants), a moiety of the manor of **Croston**, and 20 messuages, 600 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of wood in **Croston**, **Maudsley**, and **Langton**.

Thomas and Elizabeth, by Thomas Lister, their attorney, vouch to warrant Evan Brereworth. Hugh prays licence to imparl, but withdraws from the court.

Hugh shall recover his seisin against the tenants, who shall have lands of like value from the lands of the said Evan (the vouchee).²

3. At Lancaster, on the same day and year [13th March, 1486].

Between Hugh Hesketh, plaintiff, and Thomas Hesketh and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of the tenements last described.

¹ Exemplified on day in the fourth week of Lent, 2 Henry VII. [March, 1487], with three deeds relating thereto. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 169.

² *Ibid.*, 188; also on *f.* 169.

The deforciant released all right in the said tenements to Hugh Hesketh.¹

4. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent, 4 Henry VII. [March, 1489].

James Clifton, esquire, demands against John Dyconson and Cecily, his wife, 1 messuage, 2 gardens, 20 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 80 acres of moor, and 100 acres of moss in **Elleswik in Amoundernes**.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said John and Cecily.²

5. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent, 4 Henry VII. [March, 1489].

Thomas Abraham and Hugh Cartside demand against James Scaresbrek, esquire, 12 messuages, 140 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of moss, and 11 shillings of rent in **Snape**, next Scaresbrek.

James Scaresbrek vouches to warrant John Birkheued, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said James.³

6. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 5 Henry VII. [August, 1490].

Agnes, who was the wife of William Syngleton, demands against John Syngleton, together with Robert Syngleton, "who now appears not," the third part of 21 messuages, 50 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moss in **Broughton in Amoundernes**.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against John Syngleton of a moiety of the said tenement.

The said Agnes demands against Robert Syngleton a moiety of the third part of the said tenements.⁴ [Judgment postponed.]

7. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 5 Henry VII. [August, 1490].

John Alen demands against Henry Plesyngton 5 acres of

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii, 188.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 67, m. 7.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ *Ibid.*, Roll no. 70, m. 9 (also m. 3).

land, 2 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 40 acres of moss, and 5s. of rent in **Norbrek**.

Henry Plesyngton vouches to warrant Thomas Alen, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said Henry.¹

8. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 6 Henry VII. [August, 1491].

Thomas Cancefeld demands against John Oxcliff 4 messuages, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 200 acres of turbary, and a fishery in the water of Luyn, with the appurtenances in **Heton** [*near Lancaster*].

John Oxcliff vouches to warrant John Burton, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said John.²

9. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent, 8 Henry VII. [March, 1493].

Roger Shirburn demands against John Knoll 6 messuages, 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 20 shillings of rent in **Chippyn**.

John Knoll vouches to warrant John Bayle, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said John Knoll.³

10. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent, 9 Henry VII. [March, 1493].

William Heton, esquire, William Thornver, and Christopher Feyser, chaplain, demand against Thomas Osbaldston, esquire, the manor of **Harewode** and 1 messuage, 100 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 200 acres of moor, and 100 acres of turbary in **Little Harewode**.

Thomas Osbaldston vouches to warrant Nicholas Wade, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Thomas.

The said William also demands against the said Thomas the same manor and tenements.

Thomas vouches to warrant Nicholas Wade.

The demandant shall recover, &c.⁴

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 70, m. 8.

² *Ibid.*, Roll no. 72, m. 2.

³ *Ibid.*, Roll no. 75, m. 5d.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Roll no. 76, m. 5.

11. At Lancaster, before Guy Fairfax, knight, and John Vavasour, justices, on Monday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 9 Henry VII. [26th August, 1493].

Between William Thornebar and Christopher Freer, chaplains, plaintiffs, and Richard Cundecliffe and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of 30 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Billington**.

Richard and Ellen remitted all right in the tenement to the plaintiffs, for which William and Christopher gave them 20*li.* of silver.¹

12. At Lancaster, before Guy Fairfax, knight, and John Vavasour, justices, on Monday before ² (*sic*) St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 6 Henry VII. [26th August, 1493].

Roger Brocholes, esquire, and William Chorley, esquire, demand against William Swansey and Ellen, his wife, 3 messuages, 70 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Clayton, Brochole,³ Witle in le Woods, Chorley, and Whelton**.

William and Ellen vouch to warrant William Anderton.

The demandants pray for licence to imparl, but William Anderton withdraws from the court. Roger Brocholes and William Chorley shall recover their seisin against the tenants, who, &c., from William Anderton to the like value.⁴

13. Mandate to the Chancellor of the Duchy to put Thomas Hawardyn, son and heir of Thomas Hawardyn, in full possession of lands in **Culcheth**, because of manifest errors in a plea of assize of novel disseisin held in the court of King Henry VI. before William Ayscough and Peter Ardern, justices, between Nicholas Risley [plaintiff], and John Hawardyn and Anabilla, his wife, and Hugh Heapey, now all deceased, [tenants] of lands in Culcheth, to the grave loss of the said Thomas Hawardyn, son and heir of Thomas Hawardyn, son and heir of the said Anabilla. The said Nicholas is now dead, after whose decease the tenements [wrongfully] descended to Henry Risley, son of Richard, son of Gilbert,

¹ Addit. MSS. no. 32,104, Deed no. 1126.

² The date is given as Monday *after* St. Bartholomew, 9 Henry VII. [26th August, 1493] in *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii, 169*b*, which is obviously the correct date.

³ "Bryndle." *Ibid.*, 169*b*.

⁴ *Ibid.*, 188. Exemplified 27th August, 9 Henry VII. [1493]. *Ibid.*, 169*b*.

son of the said Nicholas Risley. Witness the King, as Duke of Lancaster, 11th February, 10th year [1495].¹

14. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent,
11 Henry VII. [March, 1496].

Lawrence Tounley, esquire, demands against Geoffrey Stansfeld, son of James Stansfeld, the manor of **Feasandford** [*Heysandforth*] in Burnley, and 1 messuage, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, and 40 shillings of rent in **Hirstwode** and **Worsthorne**.

Geoffrey Stansfeld vouches to warrant John Walker, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said Geoffrey.²

15. At Lancaster, on in the week of Lent,
11 Henry VII. [March, 1496].

William Balderston, clerk, and Edmund Whitehe, chaplain, demand against Robert Banastre of Parkehill 1 messuage, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in **Parkehill**, in the Forest of Penhull, and **Little Mersden**.

Robert Banastre vouches to warrant John Mercer, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Robert.³

16. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 11 Henry VII. [August, 1496].

James Molyneux, clerk, Robert Chauntrell, esquire, Robert Shakerley, and Henry Sale demand against Henry Kirkby the manor of **Donnerdale in Fournes**, and 24 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 200 acres of marsh, 100 acres of turbary, and 10 shillings of rent in **Donnerdale**, except 1 messuage, 20 acres of land, 15 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 60 acres of marsh.

Henry Kirkby vouches to warrant Richard Bikerstath, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Henry.⁴

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 171.

² Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 81, m. 4.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ *Ibid.*, Roll no. 82, m. 2d.

17. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 11 Henry VII. [August, 1496].

Christopher Ursewik, clerk, Lawrence Stodagh, Geoffrey Metcalf, and John Caunerfeld, by John Dalyson, their attorney, demand against Thomas Bolron 6 messuages, 160 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Lancaster, Ald-cliff, and Scotford.**

Thomas Bolron vouches to warrant John Denyson, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Thomas.¹

18. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 12 Henry VII. [6th March, 1497].

Between James Molyneux, clerk, Robert Chauntrell, esquire, Robert Shakerley, and Henry Sale, plaintiffs, and Henry Kirkby, deforciant of the manor of **Donnerdale in Fournays**, and 24 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of wood in **Donnerdale**, except 1 messuage, 20 acres of land, 15 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 60 acres of marsh in Donnerdale.

Henry Kirkby released all right to the plaintiffs.²

19. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Thomas Kebel, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 12 Henry VII. [6th March, 1497].

William Banck demands against Ralph Hoghton, esquire, 20 messuages, 300 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 200 acres of moor, and 23 shillings of rent in **Eukeston, Ince Blundel, Walton in le Dale, Withel** [*Whittle le Woods*], **Rothelsworth, Bromcroft, Ollerton, Whelton, Hepey, Clayton** [*le Woods*], **Plesington, Sholey, Preston, Ribchester, Dutton, Ellal, Catteral, Coppol, Walch Whitle, Chorley, Entwisdle, Heskin, Toc-holes, Sawrby, Whittingham, and Cumberall** [*Cumeralgh, in Whittingham*].

Ralph Hoghton vouches to warrant Thomas Marsden, &c.

William Banck shall recover his seisin of the tenements

¹ Palatinate of Lancaster, Plea Roll no. 82, m. 2.

² Compiled from record of licence to make concord. Plea Roll no. 83, m. 5. See last entry but one.

against the tenant, who shall have of the land of the said Thomas to a like value.¹

20. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Thomas Kebel, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 12 Henry VII. [6th March, 1497].

Richard Preston, of Mawdesmeburn,² by George Bradford, his attorney, demands against Nicholas, son of Ann Harington, [the third] part of 12 acres of land, 60³ acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture in **Lyndale in Cartmell**, which Robert, late abbot of Fourneys, gave to Robert de Preston and to the heirs male of his body, and which after the death of the said Robert de Preston, and of Richard, son and heir of Robert, *son of the said Robert*,⁴ ought to descend to Richard, son of Robert and the heirs of Robert⁵ by the form of the gift aforesaid [by which] the abbot gave the third part to Robert de Preston and his heirs male. The said Robert was seised thereof in the time of Henry VI., and from the same Richard (*sic*) the right descended to a certain Richard as son and heir male. The jurors say that the abbot of Forness and Nicholas Preston, vicar of Kirkby Stephen, and John Urswick, amongst other things, gave the said third part to the said Robert de Preston and his heirs male.

It is therefore conceded that Richard Preston shall recover his seisin of the said third part of the tenements.⁶

21. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 13 Henry VII. [August, 1498].

Roger Syngleton, Thomas Mawdesley, clerk, and Richard Wedacre, chaplain, demand against John Lynstede and Anne, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Allan Carre, John Browne and Joan, his wife, another daughter and heir of the said Allan, 1 messuage, 28 acres of land, and 2 acres of wood in **Gosenargh and Midilton**; the moiety of a messuage, 12 acres

¹ Exemplified 28th March, 14 Henry VII. [1499]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii. 171b.

² Maulds Meburn, co. Westmorland.

³ The record of the recovery specifies only 6 acres of meadow.

⁴ This seems to be an interpolation.

⁵ *rectius* Richard.

⁶ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii. 171. *Kuerden's* abstract is incorrect in some particulars. Richard de Preston, the demandant, was son of Richard, son and heir of Robert de Preston, the grantee; as appears by the recovery recorded in Plea Roll no. 83, m. 5d.

of land, 12 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, and 18 pence of rent in **Gosenargh** and **Middelton**.

The tenants vouch to warrant Robert Parkynson, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against John and the others.¹

22. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Thomas Kebel, justices, on Monday after the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 14 Henry VII. [19 August, 1499].

Miles Gerard, David Griffith, James Molyneux, and Francis (?) Gerard, clerk, demand against Hugh Bikerstath 12 messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 200 acres of pasture in **Bikerstath** and **Aughton**.

Hugh Bikerstath vouches to warrant Barnard Parker, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin of the tenements against Hugh, who shall have of the land of the said Barnard to a like value.²

23. Mandate to the Chancellor of the Duchy. That whereas in the record of the process between Henry Holcroft and Barnard Holcroft touching the fourth part of the manor of **Culcheth**—except 3 messuages, 24 acres of land, and 30 acres of wood in **Culcheth**—which Robert Overton, clerk, gave to Hugh, son of Adam de Holcroft, and his heirs male, after the death of the said Hugh and of Ralph, son and heir of the said Ralph (*sic* for Hugh), ought to descend to the said Henry, son and heir of John (*sic*), there are manifest errors, &c. Witness, &c., 1st March, 15 Henry VII. [1500].²

24. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Thomas Kebel, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 15 Henry VII. [30th March, 1500].

Roger Longworth, clerk, Richard Barker, chaplain, and John Radcliffe of Peysporlonge, sen., and Nicholas Jackson by Nicholas Leiter, their attorney-general, demand against Richard Radcliffe of Radcliffe, esquire, by writ *de ingressu super disseisinam in le post*, the manors of **Radcliffe**, **Oswaldwesell**, and **Moston**, with the appurtenances, and 89 messuages, 6 cottages, one toft, two mills, 1560 acres of land, 220 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 120

¹ Plea Roll no. 86, m. 2.

² *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii. 171b.

acres of wood, 200 acres of heath, 1000 acres of moor, 300 acres of marsh, 26s. 9d. of rent, and the rent of one barbed arrow in **Radcliffe**, **Oswaldwesyll**, **Moston**, **Cormesall** [*Crumpsall*], **Laweton in Makersfeld**, **Bolton on the Moors**, **Manchester**, and **Culcheth**, and the fourth part of the manor of **Culcheth** [i.e. *Peasfurlong*].

Richard Radcliffe vouches to warrant Peter Irland, &c.

Roger shall recover his seisin of the tenements, and Richard shall have of the land of the said Peter to a like value.

Exemplified at the request of the said Richard Radcliffe, 2nd April, 15 Henry VII. [1500].¹

25. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 15 Henry VII. [August, 1500].

Richard Wall and James Sclater, clerk, demand against James Dalton, William Dalton, Thomas Dalton, and John Dalton, 22 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, 200 acres of pasture, 300 acres of heath, and 40 acres of marsh in **Bispham**, **Maudesley**, and **Dalton next Holland**.

The tenants vouch to warrant Hugh Assheton, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against James Dalton and the others.²

26. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 15 Henry VII. [August, 1500].

William Wall, clerk, Richard Shirburn, knight, Richard Wall, and James Sclater, clerk, demand against Richard Dalton, esquire, 10 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, and 100 acres of pasture in **Mawdesley**.

Richard Dalton vouches to warrant James Depedale, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Richard.³

The same demandants also demand against the said Richard Dalton one moiety of the manor of **Croston**, and the eighth part of the manor of **Langton**.

Richard Dalton vouches to warrant Thomas Deconson, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Richard Dalton.⁴

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii. 171b. The recovery is recorded upon Plea Roll no. 89, m. 4.

² Plea Roll no. 90, m. 2.

³ *Ibid.*, also on m. 4.

⁴ *Ibid.*, m. 5.

27. At Lancaster, on the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, 15 Henry VII. [August, 1500].

Katherine, who was the wife of Nicholas Haryngton, esquire, demands against Charles Bothe, clerk, John Bothe, knight, William Bothe, knight, Thomas Laurence, esquire, Walter Strikland, esquire, and John Haydok, esquire, the third part of the manor of **Huyton**, 10 messuages, 40 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, and 12 shillings of rent in **Huyton**, **Knollesley**, **Hornby**, and **Farleton**.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against the said tenants.¹

28. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Humphrey Coningsby, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 16 Henry VII. [22nd March, 1501].

Richard Assheton, knight, William Bothe, knight, Richard Bold,² knight, Ralph Brereton, knight, Edmund Assheton, esquire, Alexander Radcliff, esquire, Ralph Birkehed, and Edmund Bulkeley, demand (by writ of *post disseisin in le post*) against Edward Pykeryng, knight, and Joan, his wife, daughter and heir of Geoffrey Masey, knight, the manors of **Workeslegh** and **Hulton**, with the appurtenances, and 80 messuages, one mill, 2000 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, 500 acres of turbary, 500 acres of moor, 100 acres of marsh, 30s. of rent, and the rent of one pair of spurs, 2 barbed arrows, and one pair of gloves, in **Workeslegh**, **Hulton**, **Salford**, **Manchester**, **Keresley**, **Farneworth**, and **Wigan**.

Edward and Joan vouch to warrant Thomas Smith, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said tenants, who shall have lands of like value from the lands of the said Thomas Smith.³

29. At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 17 Henry VII. [23rd August, 1501].

William Barker, chaplain, and Roger Priket demand against Richard Syngleton, son of Robert Syngleton, esquire, the manor of **Chynglethall**, and 25 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 200 acres of

¹ Plea Roll no. 90, m. 5.

² The recovery gives "Pole."

³ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii. 188b. Exemplified 23rd March, 16 Henry VII. [1501]. Recorded in Plea Roll no. 91, m. 11.

meadow, and 300 acres of pasture in **Whityngham, Halghton in Amoundernes, Gosenargh**, and elsewhere.

Richard Syngleton vouches to warrant Richard Benet, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Richard.¹

The same demandants also demand against the said John Syngleton of Chy[n]gelethall, esquire, the manors of **Broughton in Amoundernes** and **Warton in Amoundernes**, with 61 messuages, 2 mills, &c., in the said manors and in **Preston in Amoundernes**.

John Syngleton vouches to warrant William Cawode, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said John.²

30 (m. 1).³ At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 17 Henry VII. [23rd August, 1501].

Between William Urmeston, clerk, John Urmeston, esquire, and Roger Urmeston, esquire, plaintiffs, and William Tailor and Elizabeth, his wife, Nicholas Assheton and Alice, his wife, George Bourn and Anne, his wife, and Ellen Sale, deforciants of 19 messuages, 4 cottages, 220 acres of land, 24 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 12 acres of wood, 60 acres of marsh in **Bedford, Wygan, Pynnyngton, Hyndeley, Halghton**, and **Scoles**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William, for which the plaintiffs gave them 400*li.* of silver.⁴

31 (m. 8). At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502].

Between Thomas Broderton, "mason," plaintiff, and Richard Curtes and Alice, his wife . . . and heir of William Baxter, deforciants of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Worston**.

Richard and Alice, for themselves and the heirs of Alice, remitted all rights to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20*li.*

32. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor, knight, and Humphrey Coningsby, justices, on Monday before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502].⁵

¹ Plea Roll no. 93, m. 4a.

² *Ibid.*, m. 4a. d.

³ Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, Bundle 10 (Henry VII.).

⁴ Exemplified 18th August, 21 Henry VII. [1506]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189.

⁵ The date might also be 21st August, 1503. See no. 41.

Edmund Busby, Gervase Crosby, and Richard Gaunt, by William Sergeant, their attorney, demand against Nicholas Byron, knight, 29 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 500 acres of moor, 1000 acres of marsh, and 1000 acres of turbary in **Faylsworth, Ancotes, and Drilsden** [*Droylsden*].

Nicholas Byron, knight (tenant), vouches to warrant John Huginson (vouchee).

The demandants recover their seisin of the said tenements.¹

33. At Lancaster, before the same justices, on Monday before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502].

Hugh Hesketh by Thomas Lister, his attorney, demands against Thurstan Hall and Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of William Fleming, esquire, 12 messuages, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 10s. of rent in **Croston, Maudslegh, and Langton**.

Thomas and Elizabeth by Thomas Stray call to warrant Thomas Barber, &c.

Hugh Hesketh recovers his seisin against Thomas and Elizabeth, who shall recover lands of like value against Thomas Barber (vouchee).²

34. At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502], before John Vavasor, knight, and Humphry Conyngesby, justices.

Between Hugh Hesketh, plaintiff, and Thurstan Hall, esquire, and Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of William Fleming, deforciant, 12 messuages, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 10 shillings of rent in **Croston, Maudesley, and Langton**.

Thurstan and Elizabeth remitted all right to Hugh Hesketh, who gave them 100 marks of silver.³

35. At Lancaster, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502].

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, vol. ii, 187b.

² *Ibid.*

³ *Towneley's MSS.*, Chetham Lib., C. 8. 13, no. 1. 297.

Elizabeth, who was the wife of John Parre, demands against Brian Parre the third part of 11 messuages, 200 acres of land, 200 acres of pasture, 60 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of turbary in **Parre** and **Sutton**, which she claims as her dower. Brian defends, and says that he is son and heir of the said John Parre, and that the said Elizabeth detained divers charters, &c.

The said Elizabeth shall recover her seisin against the said Brian.¹

36. At Lancaster, on St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18-19 Henry VII. [August, 1503].

Margaret Clayton, who was the wife of Geoffrey Clayton, demands against John Clayton the third part of the manor of **Little Harwood**.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against John Clayton.²

37. At Lancaster, on St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18-19 Henry VII. [August, 1503].

Thomas Hesketh, esquire, demands against John Parre, son and heir of Richard Parre, 50 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 100 acres of turbary in **Raynsford**.

John Parre vouches to warrant William Sowerbotts, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against the said John.³

38 (m. 11). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 18 Henry VII. [27th March, 1503].

Between Thomas Laurence, knight, plaintiff, and Thomas Standyn and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Stalmyn**.

Thomas Standyn and Ellen remitted all right to Thomas Laurence and his heirs, for which Thomas Laurence gave them *20*li**.

39. At Lancaster, on Monday before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [22nd August, 1502].

Between Hugh Hesketh, plaintiff, and Thurstan Hall, esquire, and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of William Fleming, deforciantes of the tenements last described.

¹ Roll no. 95, m. 2*d*.

² Roll no. 96, m. 3.

³ *Ibid*.

The deforciant released all right in the tenements to Hugh Hesketh, who gave them 100 marks.¹

40. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 18 Henry VII. [27th March, 1503].

Thomas Hesketh demands against Thomas Banastre, son and heir of William Banastre of Wigan, 8 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of moor in **Croston, Tarleton, Bretherton, and Ulneswalton.**

Thomas Banastre vouches to warrant Henry Morehouse, &c.

The demandant shall recover his seisin against Thomas Banastre.²

41 (m. 10). At Lancaster, before John Vavasor, knight, and Humphrey Conyngesby, justices, on Monday next before St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 18 Henry VII. [21st August, 1503].

Between John Tounley, knight, John Nowell, esquire, and Thomas Wright, clerk, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Radcliff, esquire, son and heir of Thomas Radcliff, late of Fraunnesden, co. Suffolk, esquire, deforciant of a messuage, 120 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood, and 5s. of rent in **Dutton and Sailebury.**

Geoffrey Radcliff remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of John Nowell, for which the plaintiffs gave him 100 marks.

42 (m. 7). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 19 Henry VII. [18th March, 1504].

Between Henry Halsall, knight, and John Stark, plaintiffs, and Margaret Syngleton, widow, late the wife of John Syngleton, son and heir of Miles Knoll, deforciant of the manor of **Thornley**, and of 30 messuages, 500 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 40s. of rent in **Chepyn and Thornley.**

Margaret remitted all right to Henry and John and to the heirs of Henry, for which Henry and John gave her 200*li*.³

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 187*b*.

² Plea Roll no. 94, m. 1.

³ Exemplified 26th March, 19 Henry VII. [1504]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 188*b*.

43. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 19 Henry VII. [18th March, 1504].

Joan Langton, widow, who was the wife of Ralph Langton, demands against James Anderton, William Banastre of Lostok, Thomas Langton, and William Wodecok the third part of 40 messuages, 40 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 1000 acres of moor, 100 acres of wood, and the third part of the manors of **Newton in Makerfeld, Walton in the Dale**, and certain rent in the said manors.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against the said James and the others.¹

44 (m. 29). At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 20 Henry VII. [26th August, 1504].

Between Lawrence Tounley, chaplain, Thomas Bradley, chaplain, Christopher Feysour, chaplain, and Christopher Parkynson, plaintiffs, and Lawrence Shotilworth and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciantes of *qua* . . . acres of meadow, 30 acres of wood, and 100 acres of pasture in **Twiston**.

Lawrence and Elizabeth acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Lawrence Tounley, Thomas Bradley, Christopher Feysour, and Christopher Parkynson, as those which they have of the gift of the said Lawrence Shotilworth. . . . [For this acknowledgment the said] Lawrence Tounley, Thomas, Christopher, and Christopher granted the said tenements with the appurtenances . . . [to the said Lawrence and] Elizabeth, to have and to hold to the said Lawrence Shotilworth [and Elizabeth, his wife, during the lifetime of the said Lawrence] Shotilworth and Elizabeth without impeachment of waste, to hold of the chief lords of that fee by the services . . . for ever; after the decease of the said Lawrence and Elizabeth to remain to Nicholas Shot[ilworth] . . . of Lawrence and Elizabeth and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Elizabeth for ever.

45. At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 20 Henry VII. [26th August, 1504].

Between Henry Halsall, knight, plaintiff, and Roger Shirburn and Isabel, his wife, daughter and heir of John Knoll, deforciantes

¹ Roll no. 97, m. 4d.

of the manor of **Thorneley**, with the appurtenances, and of 30 messuages, 50 acres of land, &c., in **Chepyn** and **Thornley**.

The deforciantes remit all right to Henry Halsall, for which he gave them . . . ¹

46. At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 20 Henry VII. [26th August, 1504].

Margaret Whityngham, widow, demands against John Whityngham the third part of one messuage, 14 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 6 acres of moss in **Claghton** and **Billesburgh**.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against John Whityngham.

The said Margaret also demands against Robert Parkynson, chaplain, Robert Richardson, clerk, and William Archer, chaplain, 8 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and half an acre of wood in **Claghton** and **Billesburgh**.

The demandant shall recover her seisin against the said tenants.

The said Margaret also demands against Ellen Whityngham, widow, the third part of certain messuages and lands in **Claghton**.

The demandant shall recover, &c., against the said Ellen.²

47. At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 20 Henry VII. [26th August, 1504].

Edward Bethom, clerk, Gawin Eglesfeld, esquire, and Robert Lamplough, esquire, demand against John Penyngton, knight, the manor of **Penyngton**, and 24 messuages, 600 acres of land, &c., in **Penyngton**.

The said John Penyngton vouches to warrant William Sowerbuttis, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said John Penyngton.³

48 (m. 28). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 20 Henry VII. [3rd March, 1505].

Between Thomas Hesketh, esquire, [plaintiff, and William] Banastre and Grace, his wife, William Marshall, and Richard Marshall, son and heir . . ., deforciantes of 6 messuages, 80 acres

¹ From the record of the fine *pro licentia concordandi* on Roll no. 99, m. 5d.

² Roll no. 99, m. 2d.

³ Roll no. 99, m. 4.

of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture . . .
Wiswall.

William . . . Marshall and Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted to the aforesaid William . . . aforesaid, with the appurtenances, to have and to hold to the said Grace for the whole life of the said Grace, rendering therefor . . . a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, after the decease of the said Grace to remain to the said Thomas and to his heirs for ever, for which Thomas gave to the said William, Grace, William . . . 40 marks.

49 (m. 9). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 20 Henry VII. [18th August, 1505].

Between Christopher Mersden and Miles Mersden, plaintiffs, and Ralph Grene and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and 6*d.* of rent in **Turton**, and also of a moiety of a messuage, 12 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood in **Plesyngton**.

Ralph and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of Christopher, for which Christopher and Miles granted them to Ralph and Margaret, to have and to hold to the said Ralph and Margaret for their lives, after their decease to remain to James Grene, son and heir apparent of the said Ralph and Margaret and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, in default to remain to Leticia, daughter of the said Ralph and Margaret and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Margaret.

50 (m. 6). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast . . . [torn] *regnorum Henrici Regis Angliæ septimi a conquestu et Comitatus sui Palatini Lancastre vic* . . . [torn] [probably 18th August, 1505].

Between [Alexander Radcliff?] [torn] Thurstan Tillesley, and Adam Birkheued, plaintiffs, and William Stanley, son [of William Stanley] of Hoton, knight (*militis*), and Anne, his wife, deforciantes of 10 messuages, 300 [acres of land] . . . [torn], 40 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 6*s.* 8*d.* of rent . . . [torn] **Bretherton** and **Elston**.

William and Anne remitted all right to Alexander, Thurstan,

and Adam, and to the heirs of Alexander. And William and Anne granted that a moiety of 10 . . . 60 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 34 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, which Nicholas Haryngton holds for the term of his life, after the death of Nicholas should remain to Alexander, Thurstan, and Adam, and to the heirs of Alexander for ever, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

51. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 20 Henry [18th August, 1505].

James Molyneux, clerk, James Smetheley, clerk, and Richard Ormeston demand against John Barton and Cecily, his wife, the manors of **Smythehill** and **Tyngreue**, with the appurtenances, and 60 messuages, 80 acres of land, &c., in **Hole, Eccleston, Croston, Leyland, Ulneswalton, Egworth, Bradshagh, Turton, Halywell**, and elsewhere.

John and Cecily vouch to warrant Nicholas Radcliff of Workesley, son of Ralph, son of Nicholas Radcliff, and the said Nicholas (the son) vouches to warrant William Sourebuttes, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said John and Cecily.¹

52. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 20 Henry VII. [18th August, 1505].

Robert Laurence and Isabel, his wife, demand against Robert WASHINGTON, Nicholas Gardyner, and Edmund Midilton, chaplain, the third part of the third part of the manor of **Pulton**, and 16 messuages, 50 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 30 acres of marsh, &c., in **Pulton in Lonesdale, Whityngton, Dokter, Neweton, Warton in Lonesdale, and Hesam [Heysham]**.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Robert and the others.²

53 (m. 5). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Between John Nowell, plaintiff, and Gilbert Cuncliff, deforciant of 2 [messuages], 30 acres of land, and 8 acres of pasture in **Dynkley**.

¹ Roll no. 100, m. 7.

² Roll no. 100, m. 7d.

Gilbert acknowledged the said tenements, which Elizabeth Gunclyff held for the term of her life, to be the right of the said John, and after the death of the said Elizabeth they should remain to the said John and to his heirs for ever, for which John gave him 20*li*.

54 (m. 30). At Lancaster, in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Between James Anderton, William Sergeaunt, Richard Thornton, and William Houghton, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Richard Nutshagh, deforciant of 2 messuages, 1 mill, 70 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Houghwik**.

Richard Nutshagh remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William Houghton, for which the plaintiffs gave him 100 marks.

55. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Edmund Dudley, esquire, Andrew Wyndesor, esquire, John Ernley, John Caryll, and John Middleton, by Thomas Stray, their attorney, demand against Thomas Fenys, of Dacre, knight, the manors of **Fiss Hewik** and **Eccleston**, with the appurtenances, and 32 messuages, 300 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 360 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of wood in the same manors.

Thomas Fenys, knight, vouches to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Thomas Fenys,¹ who shall recover from the lands of the said William Sourbutts, viz.: 500 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of wood in **Gosnargh** and **Lethum** [*Lytham*].²

56 (m. 25). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Between Edmund Dudley, esquire, Andrew Wyndesor,

¹ Roll no. 101, m. 12; where is also the record of a fine of 6*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*. paid by Edmund Dudley for a writ *pro licentia concordandi*.

² This recovery was exemplified on . . . day in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [March, 1506]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189.

esquire, John Ernley, John Caryll, and John Middelton, plaintiffs, and Thomas Fenys, of Dacre, knight, and Anne, his wife, deforciant of the manors of **Fisshewik** and **Eccleston**, with the appurtenances, and of 32 messuages, 300 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 360 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of wood in **Fisshewik** and **Eccleston**.

Thomas and Anne remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Edmund, for which the plaintiffs gave them 1000*li*.

57 (m. 26). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Between Thomas Hesketh, esquire, Richard Hesketh, and Bartholomew Hesketh, plaintiffs, and Ralph Faireclogh and Grace, his wife, deforciant of 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 20*s*. of rent in **Shevyngton**, **Wrightyngton**, and **Walsshwhetill**.

Ralph and Grace, for themselves and the heirs of Grace, remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas gave them 230 marks.

58. At Lancaster, before John Vavasor and Humphrey Coningsby, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Thomas Hesketh, esquire, Richard Hesketh, and Bartholomew Hesketh demand against Ralph Fairclogh and Grace, his wife, 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 20*s*. of rent in **Shevington**, **Writyngton**, and **Welchwhitle**.

Ralph and Grace vouch to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against Ralph and Grace, who, &c.¹

59 (m. 27). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 21 Henry VII. [23rd March, 1506].

Between William Wall, clerk, William Leylond, and Thomas Babyngton, plaintiffs, and Anne Hunt, kinswoman and heir of William Bolton, deforciant of 5 messuages, 80 acres of land, 10

¹ Exemplified about the same date. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189.

acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 14 acres of wood, 10 acres of marsh, 3 acres of turbary, 12*d.* of rent, and the eighth part of a mill in **Bolton in Lannesdale and Bare.**

Anne remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William Wall, for which the plaintiffs gave her 100*li.*

60. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

John Cutte, knight, Miles Gerrard, esquire, James Molyneux, clerk, Peter Gerrard, clerk, and William Standissh demand against John Southworth, knight, the manors of **Brightmede** and **Harwood** [*par. of Bolton le Moors*] and 20 messuages, &c., in the same manors.

John Southworth vouches to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said John Southworth.¹

61 (m. 24). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

Between John Cutte, knight,² Miles Gerard, esquire, James Molyneux, clerk, Peter Gerrard, clerk, and William Standissh, plaintiffs, and John Southworth, knight, and Eleanor, his wife, deforciant of the manors of **Brightmede** and **Harwode**, with the appurtenances, and of 20 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 300 acres of wood, and 100*s.* of rent in **Brightmede** and **Harwod.**

John Southworth and Eleanor, for themselves and the heirs of Eleanor, remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Miles, for which the plaintiffs gave them 160*li.*³

62 (m. 22). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

Between Hugh Hesketh and Hugh Mathewe, chaplains, plaintiffs, and Richard Nutshawe, deforciant of 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of pasture in **Hoton, Hogwik, and Longton.**

¹ Roll no. 102, m. 6.

² *Kuerden's MSS.* gives "chaplain."

³ Exemplified 18th August, 21 Henry VII. [1506]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189.

Richard remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Hugh Hesketh, for which the plaintiffs gave him 20*li*.

63 (m. 23). At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

Between Thomas Hesketh, esquire, plaintiff, and Henry Bellerby and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant of 10 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Holand** [*Upholland*].

Henry and Elizabeth remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

64. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

James Molyneux, clerk, Seth Wodcok, clerk, Thomas Radcliff, of Wymerlegh, esquire, William Leylond, esquire, Humphrey Hurleston, and Henry Faryngton, esquire, demand against Thomas Standisse, esquire, the manors of **Duxbury** and **Heypay**, and 16 messuages, 2 mills, 340 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, &c., in **Duxbury**, **Heypay**, **Heth Chernok**, **Crosseby**, **Wygan**, and **Hyndeley**.

Thomas Standissh vouches to warrant William Sourebutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Thomas Standissh.¹

65. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the Assumption, 21 Henry VII. [17th August, 1506].

Robert Longly, Thurstan Tildesley, and Alexander Radcliff demand against Nicholas Prestwich and Ralph Prestwich the manor of **Hulme**, next Manchester, and 1 mill, 44 messuages, 600 acres of land, &c., in **Manchester**, **Salford**, **Hulme**, and other places.

Nicholas and Ralph vouch to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Nicholas and Ralph.²

66 (m. 21). At Lancaster, on Monday the Vigil of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 23 Henry VII. [23rd August, 1507].

Between Miles Gerrard, esquire, plaintiff, and Ralph Worseley and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of 20 messuages, 300 acres of land,

¹ Roll no. 102, m. 1*d*.

² Roll no. 102, m. 6*d*.

100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 100 acres of turbary in **Wygan, Lyverpole, and Derby**.

Ralph and Ellen remitted all right to Miles and his heirs, for which Miles gave them 40*li*.¹

67. At Lancaster, before John Kyngesmil and Humphrey Coningsby, justices, on Monday the Vigil of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 23 Henry VII. [23rd August, 1507].

Miles Gerard, esquire, demands against Ralph Worsley and Ellen, his wife, 20 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 100 acres of turbary in **Wygan, Liverpool, and Derby** [*West Derby*].

Ralph and Ellen vouch to warrant William Sourbyttis, &c.

Miles shall recover his seisin against the said tenants by the hands of Edward Stanley, knight, sheriff of Lancaster, and Ralph and Ellen shall have lands of like value of the lands of the said William in Clayton and Broughton in Amunderness.²

68 (m. 17). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 23 Henry VII. [3rd April, 1508].

Between Henry Kirkby, esquire, and George Knype, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Richard Belyngeham, esquire, and Anne, his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Pulton**, with the appurtenances, and of 36 messuages, 500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor in **Pulton, Flokeburgh, Silverdale, Whittington, and Dokker**.

Richard and Anne acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of George, for which Henry and George granted them to Richard and Anne, to have and to hold to the said Richard and Anne and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard for ever.³

69. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 23 Henry VII. [3rd April, 1508].

Thomas Knolles, clerk, Thomas Pek, clerk, John Cokson, Andrew Wyndesore, John Ernley, John Caryll, Richard Broke,

¹ Exemplified 24th August, 23 Henry VII. [1507]. *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189*b*.

² *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 189*b*. Exemplified 24th August, in the same year.

³ The fine of 30*s*. for a writ *pro licentia concordandi* is on Roll no. 104, m. 1*d*.

and Anthony Wyndesore demand against James Haryngton, clerk, kinsman and heir of William Balderston, the moiety of the manor of **Balderston**, with the appurtenances, and 200 messuages, 2000 acres of land, &c., in **Balderston, Mellour, Bretherton, Elliswyk** [*Elswick*], **Frekilton, Hamulton, Preston**, and elsewhere.

James Haryngton vouches to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said James Haryngton.¹

70. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 23 Henry VII. [3rd April, 1508].

Thomas Knolls, clerk, Thomas Peke, clerk, John Cokson, Andrew Wyndesore, John Ernley, John Caryll, Richard Broke, and Anthony Wyndesore demand against [James Harington, clerk, cousin and heir of William Balderston, and] against Robert Singleton and Margaret, his wife, [and James Harington, clerk],² the manors of **Thornton and Holmes**, and 100 messuages, 1000 acres of land, 250 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 1000 acres of moor, 500 acres of moss, and 50s. of yearly rent in **Thornton, Holmes, Broughton, Little Syngleton, Whittingham, Elswick, Halghton, Ribelton, Bilsborough, Croston, Hoole, and Holme**.

Robert Singleton and Margaret, his wife, defend the right of Margaret to the tenements for the term of her life as her dower of the endowment of William Balderston, formerly her husband, of the inheritance of James Harington, clerk, kinsman and heir of the said William Balderston, namely, son of Isabel, daughter of the said William, the reversion of which, after the death of the said Margaret, ought to descend to the said James Harington, clerk.

The said Robert and Margery vouch to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

It is conceded that the demandants shall recover their seisin of the said tenements against Robert and Margaret [and against James Harington].³

¹ Roll no. 104, m. 3.

² The record on Plea Roll no. 104, m. 8, names only Robert Syngleton and Margaret, his wife, as tenants.

³ There is no date to the record of the process in *Kuerden's MSS.*, but the record of the plea on the Plea Roll and the date of the following writ fixes it in 1508. The King, &c. We have inspected the tenor of the record upon an assize in le

71. At Lancaster, on Monday (?) next after the Assumption, 23 Henry VII. [21st August, 1508].

John Aston, knight, Edmund Trafford, knight, William Chetwyn, esquire, Adam Hulton, esquire, Richard Aston, esquire, Henry Redmayn, esquire, Lawrence Dutton, esquire, Christopher Dacre, esquire, Thomas Kenersley, esquire, William Hanford, esquire, Henry Faryngton, esquire, and others demand against Peter Legh, knight, the manors of **Heydok** and **Dalton**, and 87 messuages, a mill, &c., in **Haydok**, **Dalton**, **Newton** in **Makerfeld**, and elsewhere.

Peter Legh vouches to warrant William Sourebuttes, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin against the said Peter Legh.¹

72 (m. 16). At Lancaster, on Monday after the Assumption, 23 Henry VII. [21st August, 1508].

Between Thomas Lathom, esquire, James Sclater, clerk, Edward Parker, and William Wall, plaintiffs, and [John Bolton] of Loveley, deforciant of 4 messuages, 230 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 20 [acres of wood in] **Sailbury**, **Clayton**, and **Willipshire**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William Wall, and granted for himself and his heirs that one messuage, 60 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, and 5 acres of wood in Clayton, parcel of the said tenements, which Margaret Bolton, widow, late the wife of Richard Bolton, held for the term of her life, of the inheritance of the said John; and also one other messuage, 60 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, . . . acres of pasture, and 5 acres of wood in Clayton, which Richard Bolton held for his life; and likewise one other

post. Henry, by the Grace of God, &c. Command James Harington, clerk, kinsman and heir of William Balderston, that he render to Thomas Knolls, clerk, Thomas Peke, clerk, John Cokson, and others, the moiety of the manor of Balderston, and 200 messuages, 2000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 2000 acres of moor, 1000 acres of moss, and 100 shillings of yearly rent in Balderston, Mellor, Bretherton, Elswick, Freckleton, Hamilton, Preston, Halghton, Ribelton, Broughton, Claghton, Dilworth, Lancaster, Whittingham, Gosnergh, Woodplumpton, Croston, Farrington, and Hoole Holme. Witness, &c., 20th February, 23 Henry VII. [1508].

James Harington, clerk, vouches to warrant William Sourbutts. It is conceded that Thomas Knolls, clerk, and the other demandants shall recover their seisin of the said tenements against the said James.

¹ Roll no. 106, m. 10d.

messuage, 15 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 5 acres of wood in Clayton and Sailbury, parcel of the said tenements, which Nicholas Bolton held for his life; and also one other messuage, 15 acres of pasture, and 5 acres of wood in Willipshire, the residence of the said tenements, which Margaret, late the wife of Robert Bolton, held for her life, of the inheritance of the said John, after the decease of the said Margaret, Richard, Nicholas, and Margaret, and of each of them, should entirely remain to the said Thomas, James, Edward, and William, and to the heirs of the said William for ever, for which William gave them 100. . . .

73 (m. 12). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 24 Henry VII. [19th March, 1509].

Between Richard Banastre, plaintiff, and Percival Proctour and Grace, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of pasture in **Barneset** [in *Colne*].

Percival and Grace remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 40*li*.¹

74 (m. 13). At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 24 Henry VII. [19th March, 1509].

Between James [Holt²] and Ralph Holt, plaintiffs, and Hugh Chadwik, the elder, John Chadwik, son of the said Hugh, and Hugh Chad[wik, the younger], son of the said John, deforciantes of 4

¹ Cf. the following writ in Bundle 10, Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, m. 2, 24th February, 24 Henry VII. [1509]. Writ to Humphrey Conyngesby to go to Richard Banaster and Percival Proctour and Grace, his wife, between whom a writ of covenant touching a messuage, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of pasture in Barneset was pending for levying a fine, and to receive their acknowledgments.

Ibid., m. 3, 20th February, 24 Henry VII. [1509]. Writ of precipe in the same fine.

² From the record of the recovery on Plea Roll no. 107, m. 3. See also the following writ in Bundle 10, Palatinate of Lancaster, Fines, m. 4, 24th February, 24 Henry VII. [1509]. Writ to Humphrey Conyngesby to go to James Holt and Ralph Holt, and to Hugh Chadwik, the elder, John Chadwik, son of the said Hugh, and Hugh Chadwik, the younger, son of the said John, between whom a writ of covenant touching 4 messuages, 2 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in Spotland and Hundersfeld was pending for levying a fine, and to receive their acknowledgments.

messuages, 2 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Spotland** and **Hundersfeld**.

The deforciants remitted all right to James and Ralph and to the heirs of James, for which James and Ralph gave them 40*li*.¹

75. At Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 24 Henry VII. [19th March, 1509].

Thomas Lovel, knight, Richard Emson, knight, Edmund Dudley, esquire, John Ernley, and Thomas Lucas demand against John Urmston, son of John Urmston, esquire, the manor of **Westley**, and 6 messuages, 120 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 10 shillings of yearly rent in **Westley, Abraham, Astley, and Hyndeley**.

John Urmston vouches to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin of the tenements against the said John Urmston, who shall have of the land of the said William Sourbutts, &c.²

76. At Lancaster, before John Kingsley and Humphrey Coningsby, justices, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 24 Henry VII. [19th March, 1509].

Thomas Lovel, knight, Richard Emson, knight, Edmund Dudley, esquire, John Ernley, and Thomas Lucas demand against Henry Norris, esquire, 40 messuages, 4 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 8 acres of wood in **Gerstan Brokes, Great Woolton, Little Woolton, Halewood, Halebank, Hale, Derby, Fazakerley, Walton, Liverpool, Sutton, Formby, and Speake**.

Henry Norris vouches to warrant William Sourbutts, &c.

The demandants shall recover their seisin of the said tenements against the said Henry, &c.³

¹ The fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* for writ *pro licentia concordandi* is on Plea Roll no. 107 m. 1*d.*

² Plea Roll no. 107, m. 2; *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 172. Exemplified 2nd March, 24 Henry VII. [1509].

³ *Kuerden's MSS.*, ii, 172. Exemplified 21st March, 24 Henry VII. [1509].

FINES PAID FOR VARIOUS WRITS OF
DIFFERENT DATES.

(Duchy of Lancaster, Patent Roll no. 8. Deputy Keeper's 40th Report, App. no. 4, pp. 540-2; *Kuerden's MSS.*, College of Arms, ii, 190; *Towneley's MSS.*, Chetham Library, vol. CC. p. 166-180.)

1 HENRY VII., 1485-6.

John, son and heir of Robert Ambros, for writ of assize of *novel disseisin*; Hugh Hesketh, *de recto*; Thomas Hesketh and Elizabeth, his wife, *de conventione*; 21st February.

Robert¹ Lee, of Lancaster, jun., *novel disseisin*; Roger Nuttaw, of Manchester, *de debito*; 22nd July.

2 HENRY VII., 1486-7.

Henry Risshton, esq., *de debito*; Christopher Worthyngton, *de conventione*; William Honford, *de debito*; Hugh Dawson, yeoman, *de debito*; the Abbot of Whalley, *de debito*.

3 HENRY VII., 1487-8.

Bartholomew Holcroft, John Smyth, *de conventione*.

4 HENRY VII., 1488-9.

Bartholomew Holcroft, John Smyth, *de conventione*; Robert Hesketh and William Hesketh, *de conventione*; Richard Tetlawe, *de forma donacionis*; Isabel, who was the wife of Richard Sapcote, kt., *de consanguinitate*.

5 HENRY VII., 1489-90.

Isabel, who was the wife of Richard Sapcote, kt., *de consanguinitate*; Dame Alice Byron, *de debito*; Thomas Laurence, esq., *de debito*; 1st August; James Radcliffe, of Longley, *de transgressu*; John Curwen, of Caton, *de debito*; Robert Hesketh, esq., *de con-*

¹ *Kuerden's MSS.* gives "Ralph."

ventione ; Isabel, who was the wife of Richard Sapcote, kt., *novel disseisin* ; Thomas Laurence, esq., *de debito* ; Hugh Adlington and Thomas Bredhurst, *de conventione*.

6 HENRY VII., 1490-1.

Henry Clifford, lord Clifford of Westmorland, inquiry *de ingressu in le post* ; Edmund Farington, clerk, rector of the church of Halsall, *de debito* ; Richard York, chaplain, *de conventione* ; Thomas Cancefeld, 10*li.* for a writ *de conventione* with John Oxcliffe and Isabel, his wife, 20th June ; Richard Hotecole, chaplain, *de ingressu post disseisin* against William Vavasor and Isabel, his wife ; Henry Preston, *pro fine debiti* against Richard Osbaldeston and others, 1st May.

7 HENRY VII., 1491-2.

James Clifton, esq., Richard Davy, chaplain, *de conventione* with Robert Smith and Katherine, his wife, John Mase, William Cok and Joan, his wife, and Ralph Ball and Alice, his wife, 12th July.

8 HENRY VII., 1492-3.

Thomas Botiller, kt., *de forma donationis in descendre* against Peter Legh, kt., 20th February ; James Haryngton, kt., *de debito* ; Thomas, earl of Derby and others, *de conventione* ; Roger Shirburn, *de ingressu in le post* ; Thomas Botiller, kt., *novel disseisin* against Peter Legh, kt., 1st August.

9 HENRY VII., 1493-4.

George Stanley, lord le Strange, kt., William Kirkeby, esq., and William Lancastre, esq., *de conventione* with William Starky and Elizabeth, his wife ; Peter Legh, kt., Peter Gerard, and Lawrence Dutton, *de forma donationis in descendre* against Thomas Botiller, kt. ; Edmund Chatterton, clerk, and others, *de conventione* with Robert Holand, of Clifton, esq., 12th February ; William Heton, esq., and others, *de conventione* with Thomas Osbaldeston, esq. ; Thomas, earl of Derby, and others, *de conventione* with Robert Greene and Margaret, his wife ; Thomas, earl of Derby, and others, *de ingressu super disseisinam* against Thomas Sterakers ; Alexander Ambros and Richard Winter, *de conventione*

with Agnes and Margaret, daughters of Richard Walton, for lands in Wodeplumton; and Robert Shakerley, *de conventione* with Thomas Parr and others, 20th February.

11 HENRY VII., 1495-6.

Lawrence Towneley, esq., *de ingressu super disseisinam* against Geoffrey, son of James Stansfeld [of Burnley ?].

12 HENRY VII., 1496-7.

Margaret, who was the wife of Hugh Swynley, *novel disseisin*, 13th August; Adam Hulton and . . . , his wife.

13 HENRY VII., 1497-8.

Thomas Hesketh, esq., Ralph Caterall, esq., Robert Plesington, and Nicholas Gardiner, *de ingressu in le post* against John Cotom.

20 HENRY VII., 1504-5.

William, archbishop of Canterbury, *de ingressu in le post*; Alexander Radcliff (*de conventione* ?), 14th February; James Holt and others, *de conventione* with Thomas Abraham, 14th February; Thomas Radcliff, of Wymersley, son and heir of Richard Radcliff; Lawrence Asshowe, John Eltonheved, Oliver Culchith, and Henry Sale of Bedfordth. ~

21 HENRY VII., 1505-6.

Thomas Hawarden, *novel disseisin* against Hamon Bruche, 20th July; Thomas Cansfeld, *novel disseisin* against the Earl of Derby; Alice Halton and others, *novel disseisin* against James Halton; John Butiller, kt., Miles Gerard, and others, *de ingressu in le post* against John Sothworth, kt.; the same John and Miles and others, *de conventione* with John Sothworth, kt., and Alice, his wife; James Molineux and others, *de ingressu in le post* against Thomas Standish; Robert Longley, *novel disseisin* against Nicholas Prestwich; Ralph Malbon, *de ingressu in le post* against John Leche and Maud, his wife; Katherine Halsall, *novel disseisin* against Thomas Wryhtyngton; Robert Constave, kt., *de ingressu in le post* against Brian Tunstall; Nicholas Massy, *novel disseisin* against John Bothe, kt.; James Anderton, *de ingressu in le post* against Nicholas Nutshagh; Roger Hall, *the same* against William Hall;

William Wall, *the same* against Anne Hunte, daughter and heir of William Bolton ; Edmund Dudley, *the same* against Thomas Fenys *alias* Dacre.

22 HENRY VII., 1506-7.

William Irland, esq., *novel disseisin* against Gilbert Barton ; James Pemberton, *the same* against Geoffrey Molyneux.

23 HENRY VII., 1507-8.

Thomas Hesketh, esq., *de ingressu in le post* against John Hentworth (*sic*), and *the same* against Gilbert Cunclif ; Thomas Bottiller, kt., *the same* against Thomas Midelton and Joan, his wife ; Miles Gerard, esq., *the same* against Robert Worsley and Ellen, his wife ; Nicholas Hesham, *novel disseisin* against Thomas Blackburn ; John Urmston, *de ingressu in le post* against Ellen Urmston, widow ; John Roth, *the same* against John Brerton and others ; John Lawrence, esq., and others, *the same* against Peter Legh, kt. ; John Asshton, kt., *the same* against Peter Legh ; Ralph Standish and Margaret, his wife, *de forma donationis in descendre* against Edward Stret, 20th February ; Thomas Botiler, kt., *novel disseisin* against Thomas Midelton and others ; Margaret Scaresbreck, widow, *the same* against Luce Brown ; Otho Redish, esq., *de ingressu in le post* against John Wood, sen. ; Henry Kirkby and others, *de conventione* with Richard Belingham ; Thomas Knolls, clerk, and others, *de ingressu in le post* against James Harington ; Thomas Knolls, *the same* against Robert Singleton ; John Dean and Richard Britwisel, *de ingressu in le post* against Thomas Starky, 20th July ; Thomas Hesketh, esq., *the same* against Thomas More and Alice, his wife ; Thomas Latham, esq., and others, *the same* against John Boland, 20th July ; Thomas Latham, esq., and others, *de conventione* with John Bolton ; Thomas Botiler, kt., *de ingressu in le post* against Thomas Noreys ; and Alina Halton, *novel disseisin*.

24 HENRY VII., 1508-9.

Richard Banaster, *de conventione* with Percival Proctor and Grace, his wife, 20th February ; Thomas Lister, *de ingressu in le post* against Thomas Huntington ; Beatrix Pemberton and others, *the same* against Hugh Pemberton ; and John Molyneux and others, *the same* against John Birkhead and others.

APPENDIX.

THE following documents have come to light since the volume was in the press :—

This is the final concord made in the court of the lord King on the morrow of All Saints in the seventh year of the reign of King Richard [2nd November, 1195], at Westminster, before Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, Richard, bishop of London, Ralph of Hereford and Richard of Ely, archdeacons, William de Warren, master Henry de Castellun, Richard Heriet, Osbert, son of Hervey, Simon de Pateshill, and other faithful people of the lord King then present there.

Between Roger de Boston [*rectius* Burton] and Horm, his brother, plaintiffs, and Robert, son of Bernard [*of Goosnargh*], tenant of 5 carucates of land with the appurtenances in **Wrstincton** [*Wrightington*] and in **Dauton** [*Dalton, par. Wigan*] and in **Iperbolt** [*Parbold*] and in **Moston**, whereof there had been a plea between them in the aforesaid court, to wit, that Robert has remitted the whole half part of the aforesaid 5 carucates of land with the appurtenances from himself and from his heirs to the said Roger and Horm, brothers, and to their heirs for ever, that is, one carucate of land with the appurtenances in Wrstincton, that is, a half of the whole vill, and one carucate of land with the appurtenances in Iperbolt, and half a carucate of land with the appurtenances in Dauton. And for this demise of half the aforesaid claim of Roger and Horm, the said Roger, and Horm, have quitclaimed the whole right and claim which they had in the whole remaining part which remained to the said Robert from them and from their heirs to the said Robert and his heirs for ever. And the same Roger and Horm will warrant the whole aforesaid half part of the land which remained to him to the aforesaid Robert and his heirs against all the other infants of Roger, son of Horm, father of the same Roger and Horm, brothers.¹

¹ Feet of Fines, Public Record Office, 7 Richard I., no. 61. See Pipe Roll Soc., xvii, 50.

NOTE.

This interesting Lancashire Fine of 1195 has hitherto escaped notice. In considering it, a later Fine of 1202 must be examined with it.¹ The vill of Dalton, Parbold, and Wrightington had been given to Orm, son of Ailward, by Albert Grelley, *senex*, in marriage with his daughter Emma, to hold by the service of one knight.² From this union descended the family of Kirkby of Kirkby Ireth, mesne tenants of these vills and of Ashton-under-Lyne, for some centuries under the barons of Manchester. Some time between the date of this grant and 1195 a sub-infeudation was made of this knight's fee by the Kirkbys in favour apparently of a certain Richard de Lancaster, who was not improbably a younger brother of the De Kirkby who enfeoffed him thereof. In 1195 the inheritance, it appears, had descended to Robert, son of Bernard, thegn of Goosnargh, and to the two sons of Roger, son of Orm (whom I propose to identify as the then late tenant of Ashton-under-Lyne, and ancestor of the notable Lancashire family of Assheton),³ in right of the respective wives of Robert and Roger. These two sons respectively bore the names of Roger de Burton,⁴ of Burton in Kendal, and Orm de Ashton of Ashton-under-Lyne. In 1202, Margaret, relict of Richard de Lancaster, for a consideration of 3 marks, released her dower right in these vills to the three heirs, Robert, Orm, and Roger.⁵ Apparently some time between 1202 and 1242 another infeudation of these vills was made by the Grelleys in favour of the Lathoms of Lathom, for in 1242-3 Robert de Lathum held one knight's fee in Wrightington and Parbold of Thomas Grelley.⁶

¹ Lancs. Fines, pt. i, Record Soc., vol. xxxix, 18.

² Lancs. Inquests, Record Soc., vol. xlviii, 55.

³ Roger de Wrightington, son of Orm de Ashton, was a benefactor to Cocker-sand Abbey, and may be identified with this Roger, son of Orm (Cockersand Chartul., 504). He must not be confounded with Roger, son of Orm (de Kirkby), whose son and heir, William, had succeeded his father before 1163.

⁴ Sometimes also "de Wrightington," and "de Ashton." Cockersand Chartul., 1004-5, also 501 note, 504.

⁵ Lancs. Fines, pt. i, 18-19. The footnote requires amendment in several important details. See the *additional corrections to Part I. of Lancashire Fines*, inserted in that volume.

⁶ Lancs. Inquests, Record Soc., vol. xlviii, 154.

Inspeximus, dated 17 Nov., 15 Ric. II. [1391], of a fine levied in the court of the lord the King, on the octave of the Purification of the B.V.M., 9 Edw. III. [9th Feb., 1335], before William de Herle, John de Stonore, William de Sharesull, John Inge, John de Shardelowe, John de Treuaignon, and Richard de Aldburgh, justices, and afterwards recorded before the said justices there in three weeks from Easter, in the said year, between Robert de Langeton and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Faryngton put in the place of Margaret, and Henry, son of Adam de Mauncestre, chaplain, deforciant of the third part of the manor of **Langeton**, co. Leycestre, of one messuage and one carucate of land in **Hendon**, co. Middlesex, and of one messuage and $38\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in **Walton in le Dale**, and of the manor of **Hyndlegh** and the moiety of the manor of **Goldeburn**, co. Lanc. [See Lancs. Fines, Part II, p. 194.] Exemplified at the request of John de Langeton, son and heir of Robert de Langeton, son and heir of the said Robert de Langeton and Margaret. (Lancs. MSS., vol. xxxviii, p. 179.)

At Lancaster, on Saturday [&c., see p. 48, no. 131], before John de Markham and John Woderoue, justices.

Between Ralph de Langeton and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, by Henry de Walton put in Joan's place, and John de Blakeburne of Gerstan, deforciant of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Walton in le Dale**, which John de Sothworth of Walton in le Dale holds for the term of his life.

[Ralph acknowledged the tenements] to be the right of John de Blakeburn, for which he granted that after the death of John de Sothworth they should remain to Ralph and Joan for their lives, to hold of the chief lords of the fee; remainder to Nicholas, son of Ralph, and Joan and his heirs male; remainder to Thomas, brother of Nicholas, and his heirs male; remainder to Geoffrey, brother of Thomas, and his heirs male; remainder to the right heirs of Ralph for ever. [Towneley's MS., E.E., nos. 575, 630 (Addit. MSS., no. 32,106, f. 102, 113b).]

INDEX.

ANCIENT and various forms of the names of persons and places are referred to the modern spelling, under which they will be found indexed.

All place names are given in *italics*.

A

- Abram* (Abraham), 88, 139, 167
Abram (Abraham), Alice, wife of John de, 68
 „ Gilbert de, 67, 78, 86, 87, 124
 „ John de, 68, 139
 „ Thomas, 142, 170
 „ William, 123, 127
Abriham, *see* *Habergham*
Accres, William de, 56
Acres, Thomas del, 22
Adburgham, *see* *Abram*
Adlington (Adlyngton), 56
Adlington (Adlyngton), Elizabeth, wife of Robert, 117
 „ Hugh, 115, 169
 „ Robert, 117, 135
Aghton, *see* *Aighton*
 „ *see* *Aughton*
Aghton, *see* *Aughton*
Agnes, 25
Aighton, par. Mitton, 37, 75, 90, 137
Ailward, Orm, son of, 173
Ainsworth, Agnes, wife of John de, 55
 „ Elias de, 124, 128
 „ James de, 128
 „ Joan, wife of Nicholas de, 89
 „ John de, 55, 94
 „ John, son of Adam de, 86
 „ Nicholas de, 89
 „ Rose, daughter of Thomas de, 54
Aintree, Robert de, 105
 „ William de, 105
Albyn, Joan, wife of William, 14
 „ William, 3, 14
Aldburgh, Richard de, 174
Aldcliffe, 146
Aldewenyngton, *see* *Wennington*, *Old*
Aldingham (Aldyngham), Church of, 34
 „ Manor of, 34, 117
 „ Rector of, 117, 130
Alice, daughter of Jordan, 3
Allen (Alen), John, 142
 „ Thomas, 143
Allerton, 74, 107
Alston, 14, 134
 „ Manor of, 3, 134
Alston, Robert de, 3
 „ William de, 3
Altham (Aluetham, Alvetham), 39
 „ Manor of, 17
Altham (Alvetham), Emma, wife of Robert de, 10, 57
 „ Robert de, 10, 57
Alynscales, *see* *Elliscales*
Ambrose, Alexander, 169
 „ John, son of Robert, 168
 „ William, 68, 79, 88
 „ Family of, 80
Ammory, John, 63
Amotson, Ellen, wife of Thomas Johnson, 25
 „ Thomas Johnson, 25
Ancoats (Ancotes), 152
Anderton (Andirton), Edmund de, 68, 69
 „ James, 155, 159, 170
 „ John, 138
 „ Thurstan de, 67, 69, 124
 „ Thurstan, son of Oliver, 136
 „ William, 144
Annot, Margery, wife of Richard, 15
Ansty, John de, 39
Archer, William, 156
Arden or *Ardern*, Peter, 112, 144

- Ardington (Ardyngton), William de, 85
Arkholme, 23, 52
 Arkholme, Adam de, 52
 " Henry de, 103
 " William de, 86, 87
 Ashton (Assheton, Asshton), Agnes, daughter of Hamon, 121
 " Alice, wife of Nicholas, 151
 " Edmund, 138, 150
 " Ellen, daughter of Thomas, 121
 " Emma, wife of John de, 15, 90, 123
 " Geoffrey, 117
 " George, son of Thomas, 121
 " Hugh, 149
 " Joan, daughter of Hamon, 120
 " Joan, wife of Thomas, 120
 " John de, 40, 90, 123
 " Sir John de, 57, 70, 87, 92, 93, 124, 171
 " Margaret, wife of Geoffrey, 117
 " Margaret, wife of Richard, 115
 " Margery, daughter of John de, 67
 " Margery, wife of Ralph, 119, 120
 " Margery, wife of Sir Ralph, 138
 " Nicholas, 151
 " Orm de, 173, 173 n
 " Ralph de, 87, 117, 119, 120, 124, 126
 " Ralph, son of John de, 125
 " Sir Ralph, 138
 " Richard de, 15, 115, 138
 " Richard, son of Thomas, 120, 121
 " Sir Richard, 150
 " Robert de, 87, 98
 " Robert, son of Thomas, 120, 121
 " Roger, son of Orm de, 172 n
 " Rosa, wife of Roger de, 124
 " Thomas de, 44, 77, 81, 85, 87, 120
 " Thomas, son of Hamon, 120
 " William de, 15, 40, 58, 86
 " William, son of Richard, 115
 " William, son of Roger de, 123
 " William, son of Thomas, 121
 " Family of, 173
 Ashton, in Makerfield, 15, 80, 96
 Ashton, near Lancaster, 37, 94, 105
 Ashton, near Preston, 110, 113, 134
 Aston - under - Lyne, John, son of Thomas, son of Robert de, 92
 Ashton-under-Lyne, 106, 109 (?), 117, 173
 Ashton-under-Lyne, Church of, 33, 63, 92, 93
 Ashworth (Assheworth), John de, 124
 Aspull (Asphull), 79, 80, 137
 " Manor of, 15, 80
 Asshawe (Asshowe), Lawrence, 170
 " Roger, 130
 Assheton, *see* Ashton
 Astbury, Parson of, 86
 Astley (Astlegh), 21, 104, 137, 167
 Aston, Sir John, 165
 " Richard, 165
 Atherton (Athirton), Charles, son of Richard de, 44
 " Geoffrey de, 44
 " Henry de, 70, 79, 86
 " Joan, wife of John, 138
 " John, 137, 138
 " Lucy, wife of Geoffrey de, 44
 " Margery, wife of Thomas de, 79
 " Margery, wife of Sir William de, 69
 " Nicholas de, 66
 " Sir Nicholas de, 67, 68, 84
 " Ralph de, 86
 " Richard de, 59, 70
 " Richard, son of Geoffrey de, 44
 " Thomas de, 79, 125
 " Thurstan de, 68
 " William, son of Sir William de, 68
 " Sir William de, 14, 58, 104
 Atherton (Athirton), 8, 81, 109
 " Manor of, 137, 138
 Atkinson, William Robinson, 126
 Aughton, near Bickerstaffe (Byker-stath), 69, 148
 " Manor of, 20
 Aughton Hugh de, 102
 " Hugh, son of Hugh de, 125
 " John de, 126
 " William de, 7
 Auncell, William, 63, 65, 70
 Austwick (Austewyk), John, wife of William de, 23
 " William de, 23
 Anty (Antee), Robert, 102, 102 n
 Ayglad, Richard, 3
 Aynesargh, Richard de, 9
 Aynesworth, *see* Ainsworth
 Ayscough, William, 112, 144

B

- Babington (Babyngton), Thomas, 160
 " William, 90
 Baines (Banes), Agnes, wife of John, 94, 95

- Baines, Alice, wife of John, son of John, 95
 " John, 94, 95
 " John, son of John, 95
 Baker, Alice, 124
 " Catherine, 124
 Balderston, James Harrington, son of Isabel, daughter of William, 164
 " Joan, wife of Richard, 83, 140
 " Margaret, wife of William, 164
 " Richard, 112
 " William, 145, 164, 165 n
Balderston, 164, 165 n
 " Manor of, 164, 165 n
 Baldwin (Baldewyne), Adam, 39
 " Agnes, 39
 Ball, Alice, wife of Ralph, 169
 " Ralph, 169
 Ballard, Robert, 87
 Ballesden, Henry de, 15
 Bamford, Cecilia or Cecily, wife of Nicholas de, 23, 62
 " Ellen, wife of Henry de, 54
 " Henry de, 54
 " John, son of Henry de, 54
 " John, son of Nicholas de, 62
 " Katherine, wife of John de, 62
 " Nicholas de, 23, 62
 " Richard, son of Henry de, 54
 " Rose, wife of Richard de, 54
 " Thomas, son of Henry de, 54
 Banastre, Amisia, wife of Richard, 114
 " Anton or Antony, 126, 127
 " Christopher, 99, 108, 127
 " Elias, 67
 " Grace, wife of William, 156
 " Joan, wife of Richard, 17, 39, 57
 " John, 92, 124, 125, 126, 137
 " Ralph, son of Roger, 51
 " Richard, 39, 40, 114, 121, 129, 166, 171
 " Richard, son of John, 17, 57, 58
 " Robert, 145
 " Thomas, 17
 " Thomas, son of William, 154
 " William, 155, 156
 Bank (Banck), Isabella, wife of John del, 92, 99, 108
 " John del, 92
 " William, 146
 Barber, Thomas, 152
Bardsea, 69, 70, 125
 Bardsey, Christopher, 97
 " William de, 69, 70, 125
Bare, 133, 161
 Barker, Richard, 148
 " William, 150
 Barlow (Barlawe), Alice and Margery, daughters of Thomas, son of Thomas de, 50, 53
 " Margaret, wife of Hugh de, 69
 " William, son of Robert de, 123
 Barneby, Thomas, 63
Barnside (Barneset), in Colne, 166
 Baron, Thomas, 73
 Barres, Roger del, 58
 Barret (Baret), Nicholas, 57
 Barry, William, 26
 Barton, Alice, 138
 " Cecily, wife of John, 158
 " Dionisia, wife of John de, 10
 " Edward, 105
 " Gilbert, 171
 " John, 10, 138, 158
 " John, son of John de, 3
 " Margaret, 138
 " Oliver, 114
 " Ralph, 59, 68, 138
 " Ralph, son of Richard, 120
 " Richard, 90, 119, 120, 138
 " Richard, son of Richard, 119
 " Thomas de, 105, 128
 " Thomas, son of John de, 10
 " Thomas, son of Richard, 119
 " William de, 14
 " William, son of Richard, 119
Barton, 73, 118
Barton, in Amound., 105, 128
 " Manor of, 10
Barton, par. Eccles, 18, 24, 50, 68, 84, 102, 109, 114
Barwyk, *see* Borwick
Baumford (Baumforth), *see* Bamford
 Baxter, Catherine, 123
 " John le, 85
 " William, 151
 Bayle, John, 143
 Bayley (Baylay), Agnes, wife of Richard de, 38
 " Richard de, 38
 Beby, Richard, 127
 Becconsall (Becaneshowe, Becansawe), Robert, 125
 " William de, 19, 42, 126
 Beck (Bek), Ellen, wife of Robert del, 52
 " Robert del, 52
Bedford (Bedeford), par. Leigh, 8, 27, 34, 103, 136, 137, 151, 170
 Beetham (Betham, Bethom, Bethum), Christiana, wife of Sir John de, 67

- Beetham, Edward, 156
 " Sir John de, 67, 86
 " Roger, 117, 130
 " Thomas de, 127
 " Thomas, son of Sir John de, 85
 Bellerby, Elizabeth, wife of Henry, 162
 " Henry, 162
 Bellingham (Belingham, Belyngeham), Anne, wife of Richard, 163
 " Richard, 163, 171
 " Robert de, 126
 Bennet (Benet), Richard, 151
 Ber . . . , Edmund de, 50
 Ber . . . , Alice, wife of Edmund de, 50
 Berdesey, *see* Bardsey
 Berdisle, Edmund de, 50 (?), 102
 Bernard, Robert, son of, 172, 173
 Beron, *see* Byron
 Berwyk, *see* Borwick
 Bethum, *see* Beetham
 Bickershaw, in Abram, Manor of, 44
 Bickerstaffe (Birkyrstath), 70, 75, 148
 Bickerstath (Bikerstath), Hugh, 148
 " Richard, 145
 Billinge (Billynge), 81
 Billington, 144
 Billyngham, *see* Bellingham
 Bilsborrow (Billesburgh), 156, 164
 Birchenshaw (Birchenshagh), Henry de, 69
 Birchley (Bircheley), Manor of, 81
 Birkhead (Birkehed, Birkheued), Adam, 157
 " Alina, wife of Thomas de, 11
 " Henry, 120
 " John de, 45, 80, 81, 87, 114, 142, 171
 " Ralph, 150
 " Richard, 135
 " Thomas de, 11
 Birom, *see* Byrom
 Biron, Biroun, *see* Byron
 Birtwistle, Manor of, 45
 Birtwistle, John de, 37, 58
 " Ralph, 127
 " Richard, 171
 Bispham, Margaret, wife of Roger de, 57
 " Roger de, 57
 " William de, 7, 57
 Bispham, 12, 139, 149
 " Manor of, 8
 Blackburn (Blakeburn), Vicar of, 57
 Blackburn, Thomas, 171
 Blacklache (Blaklache), John, son of Adam de, 39
 Blackrod (Blakrode), Manor of, 72
 Blakeburn, Agnes, wife of Lawrence de, 11
 " John de, 48, 174
 " Katherine, wife of William de, 58
 " Lawrence de, 11
 " Margaret, wife of Miles de, 126
 " William de, 58
 Blakey (Blakay), Richard de, 69
 " Robert de, 69
 Bland (Blande), Oliver, 118
 Blondes, Agnes, wife of Robert de, 125
 Blundell (Blondell), Ellen, wife of Nicholas, 49, 68
 " Henry, 6, 124
 " Henry, son of Nicholas, 126
 " John, 79, 86, 87, 123
 " John, son of Nicholas, 126
 " Nicholas, 65, 68, 79, 86
 " Nicholas, son of Henry, 49
 " Richard de, 126
 " Robert, son of Nicholas, 126
 Boland, John, 171
 Bold, 8, 61, 105
 Bold (Boolde), Boniface de, 101
 " Geoffrey de, 86
 " Geoffrey, son of Richard de, 124
 " Henry, 128
 " Sir John de, 68
 " Margaret, wife of Boniface de, 100, 101
 " Ranulph, 120
 " Richard, 112
 " Sir Richard, 150
 Bolle, Ranulph, 33
 Bolron, Robert, 62, 86
 " Thomas, 146
 Bolton, Adam de, 47
 " Anne, daughter of William, 171
 " Christopher, 133
 " Elias de, 84
 " Ismania, wife of Roger de, 167
 " John, 165, 171
 " Katherine, wife of Adam de, 47
 " Margaret, wife of Christopher, 133
 " Margaret, wife of Matthew, 131, 140
 " Margaret, wife of Richard, 165
 " Margaret, wife of Robert, 166
 " Matthew, 131, 140
 " Nicholas, 166
 " Ralph de, 57
 " Richard de, 57, 118, 165
 " Robert de, 84

Bolton, Roger de, 55, 67, 125, 128
 " William de, 11, 160
Bolton, in Furness, Manor of, 97
Bolton-le-Moors, 77, 85, 118, 133, 149
Bolton-le-Sands, 11, 94, 105, 114, 131, 133, 161
 " Vicar of, 114
 Bonde del Sykes, Thomas, 87
 Boneville, Sir William, 116
 Bonk, *see* Bank
 Bonyfaunt, Agnes, wife of John, 128
 " John, 89
 " William, 128
 Booth, Charles, 150
 " Dulcia, wife of Sir Robert, 102
 " John del, 68, 84
 " Sir John, 150, 170
 " Richard, 98, 126
 " Sir Robert, 102, 106, 107, 108
 " Roger, 98, 106, 107, 108, 126
 " William, 102, 103, 106, 108, 127
 " Sir William, 150
Bootle, 50
 Borwick, Alice, wife of John de, 128
 " Alured, son of William, 112
 " John, 112, 124
 " Peter, 112
Borwick, 112
 " Manor of, 112
 Bost, John, 66, 67
 Boston, *see* Burton
 Boteler (Botiler, Botiller), Agnes, wife of Sir John, 62
 " Alice, wife of John, 39, 59
 " Alice, wife of Sir John, 57
 " Elizabeth, wife of John, 128
 " Elizabeth, wife of Sir William, 85
 " Elizabeth, Ellen, Isabella, Joan, Katherine, Margaret, daughters of John le, 39, 40
 " Joan, wife of Richard le, 8 n
 " John le, 5, 39, 43, 56, 59, 101, 128, 136
 " John, son of Sir Nicholas le, 13
 " Sir John, 8, 9 n, 57, 62, 122, 129, 170
 " Katherine, wife of Richard, 129
 " Margery, wife of Nicholas, 62, 88
 " Nicholas, 62, 87, 88, 108, 127, 128
 " Ralph, 127
 " Richard, 13, 88, 123, 125
 " Richard, son of William le, 8 n
 " Sir Thomas, 169, 171
 " William, 66, 70, 136, 139
 " Sir William le, 8 n, 67, 69, 84, 85

Boterworth, *see* Butterworth
 Bothe, *see* Booth
 Bothome, *see* Beetham
 Botton, Matthew, 140 n
Boturworth, *see* *Butterworth*
Botyll, *see* *Bootle*
 Boulton, *see* Bolton
 Boure, Robert del, 39
 Bourn, Anne, wife of George, 151
 " George, 151
 Bowes, Henry, 127
 Bradford, George, 147
 " William, 129
 Bradkirk (Bredeskirk), Adam de, 35, 59
 " John de, 57, 68, 69, 86
 " Olive, wife of Adam de, 35
 Bradley, Richard de, 123
 " Robert, 137
 " Roger, 89
 " Thomas, 35, 155
 Bradscolis, Henry de, 59
Bradshaw, 126, 158
 Bradshaw (Bradeshagh, Bradshagh), Agnes, daughter of Roger de, 21
 " Agnes, wife of Ralph de, 127
 " Agnes, wife of William, 135
 " Amice, wife of Sir William de, 26, 56
 " Cecilia, daughter of Roger de, 21
 " Christopher, son of Thomas, 73
 " Elias de, 66
 " Geoffrey de, 68, 69
 " Henry de, 20, 56, 58
 " Hugh de, 123
 " Hyon de, 15
 " Isabella, daughter of Roger de, 20
 " Isabella, wife of William de, 58
 " James, son of William, 135
 " Joan, wife of James, 136
 " Johanna, wife of Henry de, 56
 " John, 115, 123, 125, 126
 " Katherine, daughter of Roger de, 21
 " Katherine, wife of Nicholas de, 34
 " Lawrence, son of Thomas, 73
 " Margaret, daughter of Roger de, 20
 " Margaret, wife of Elias de, 67
 " Matilda, wife of Roger de, 20

- Bradshaw, Nicholas de, 34
 „ Peter de, 100
 „ Ralph, son of James, 136
 „ Richard de, 126
 „ Richard, son of Thomas, 73
 „ Roger de, 20
 „ Roger, son of James, 136
 „ Roger, son of Richard de, 56
 „ Thomas, son of Roger de, 21
 „ William de, 72
 „ William, son of Hugh de, 72
 „ William, son of James, 136
 Brame (Braum), Richard, 94, 114
 Brandlesholme, in Elton, par. Bury, 52 n
 Brant, Mabel, 15
 Braybon, Richard, 26
 Bredhurst, Thomas, 169
 Bredkirk, *see* Bradkirk
 Brightmet, Manor of, 161
 Breke, Ellen, wife of William del, 42
 „ William del, 42
 Brekele (Brekale, Brekeale), Adam, 7
 „ Thomas, 75, 85
 Brereton (Brerton), John, 171
 „ Sir Ralph, 150
 Brereworth, Evan, 141
 „ John de, 51
 „ Katherine, wife of William de, 51
 „ William de, 51
 Bretargh, William de, 51
 Bretherton, 154, 157, 164
 Bretherton (Brethirton), Christopher de, 69
 „ Henry de, 67
 „ Henry, son of Adam de, 67
 „ Margaret, wife of Thomas, 115
 „ Thomas, 115
 Bridestwisill, Brittishull, Brittwysell, *see* Birtwistle
 Brigge, Margery, wife of Thomas, 125
 „ Thomas, 125
 Brightmede, *see* Brightmet
 Brindle (Bryndle), 77, 118, 144 n
 Brockholes (Brochole, Brokholes), 5, 144
 Brockholes (Brocholes, Brokholes), Alice, daughter of John, 95
 „ Isabella, wife of Robert de, 94
 „ John de, 94, 95, 124
 „ John, son of John de, 70
 „ Nicholas de, 5
 „ Robert de, 94, 95, 125
 „ Roger de, 30, 107, 144
 Broderton, Thomas, 151
 Broghton, *see* Broughton
 Brokesmouth, William, 64, 68
 Bromcroft, 146
 Brook (Broke), Richard, 163, 164
 Broughton, Christopher, 6, 41, 57, 67
 „ Elizabeth, wife of Christopher de, 67
 „ John de, 97, 126
 „ Margaret, wife of John, 97, 126
 Broughton (Broghton), East, 78
 Broughton, in Amound., 1, 69, 142, 163, 164, 165 n
 „ Manor of, 151
 Broughton (Broghton), in Cartmel (Kertmell), 95, 96
 Broughton, in Furness, 6
 Brown (Broun), Agnes, daughter of John, 91
 „ Alice, wife of John, 91
 „ Isabella, 135
 „ Joan, daughter of John, 91
 „ Joan, wife of John, 46, 147
 „ John, 46, 91, 147
 „ Luce, 171
 „ Margery, 135
 „ Richard, 128
 „ Richard, son of John, 91
 „ Roger, 15
 „ Thomas, son of John, 91
 Bruche, Hamon, 170
 Bruches, Gilbert del, 76
 „ Katherine, wife of Gilbert del, 76
 „ Margaret, daughter of William del, 76
 „ Nicholas, son of Gilbert del, 76
 „ William, son of Gilbert del, 76
 Bryn (Brynne), 126
 Bryning (Brynyng), Margaret, wife of Richard de, 43
 „ Richard de, 43
 Buckley (Buckeley, Buklegh, Bukley), Adam, son of Robert de, 47, 68
 „ Alice, wife of Adam de, 47, 68
 „ Ralph, son of Robert de, 48
 „ Richard de, 55
 „ Richard, son of Robert de, 48
 Bulhalgh, Alice, wife of James de, 75
 „ James de, 75
 „ Margery, wife of Robert de, 75
 „ Robert de, 75
 Bulkeley, Edmund, 150
 Bull, John, 36
 Burgh, Robert de, 56
 „ Sarra, wife of Matthew de, 57

Burnehull, see *Brindle*
Burnel, Ralph, 65
Burnley, 127, 170
Burrow, Nether, in Lonsdale, 10
Burscough (Burscogh), Prior of, 123
Burton, 9
Burton, in Kendal, 173
Burton, Alice, wife of Henry de, 7
 " Henry de, 7
 " Horm, brother of Roger de, 172
 " John, 143
 " Roger de, 172, 173
Burtonhead (Burtonhed), in Sutton, par. Prescott, 103
Burtonwood (Burtonwode), 32, 122
Bury, Alicia, daughter of Adam de, 58
 " Alina de, 3
 " Gilbert, 125
 " Katherine, wife of Robert, 88
Bury, 52, 102
 " Parson of, 2, 4, 53
Busby, Edmund, 152
Butterworth, 98, 104, 106
Butterworth, Richard, 68
Bykershagh, see *Bickershaw*
Bykerstath, see *Bickerstaffe*
Byrkeheved, Byrkhed, see *Birkhead*
Byron (Byrom, Byrum), Dame Alice, 168
 " Constance, wife of Henry, 139
 " Henry, 96, 113, 114, 123, 124, 139
 " Joan, wife of James, 106
 " John, 109
 " Sir John, 57, 85, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 109, 127, 128
 " Lucy, wife of Henry de, 80, 124
 " Lucy, wife of Richard, 98
 " Margaret, wife of John, 109
 " Margery, wife of Sir John, 104, 106
 " Nicholas, 108, 122
 " Sir Nicholas, 152
 " Richard, son of Sir John, 98, 126
 " Thomas de, 28, 70
 " Thurstan de, 15, 126
 " William de, 105
Byrtwesill, see *Birtwistle*
Byspham, see *Bispham*

C

Calveley, Sir Hugh, 139
Canterbury, Hubert, archbishop of, 172
 " John, archbishop of, 116

Canterbury, William, archbishop of, 170
Cantsfield (Cancefeld, Cansfeld, Caunerfeld), John, 146
 " Thomas, 143, 169, 170
Cardemaker, Margaret, wife of William, 113
 " William, 113
Carles, John, 59
Carleton, Robert de, 57
Carnforth, 15
Carre, Anne, daughter of Allan, 147
 " Joan, daughter of Allan, 147
 " John del, 62
 " John, son of Robert del, 63
Cartmel, 44, 77, 96
Cartside, see *Gartside*
Carus, John, son of Richard, 55
 " Katherine, wife of John, son of Richard, 55
Caryll, John, 159, 160, 163, 164
Castellun, Henry de, 172
Castile and Leon, John, King of, 1
Castleton (Castelton), 31
Catford, John de, 59
 " William de, 87
Caton, Thomas, 74, 85
 " William de, 59
Caton, 45, 103, 110, 168
 " Manor of, 103, 110
Catterall (Caterall, Caterale, Caterhall), Alan de, 9, 42, 57
 " Catherine, wife of John, son of Richard de, 87, 123
 " Isabella, wife of Richard de, 9
 " John de, 29
 " John, son of Richard de, 86
 " Ralph, 170
 " Richard de, 9, 128
 " William, 83
 " William, son of John de, 87
Catterall (Caterall), 29, 108, 109, 146
 " Manor of, 109
Cauchone, John, 58
Causey, Thomas le, 127
Cawode, William, 151
Cay, see *Kay*
Chadderton (Chadirtton, Chaterton, Chatterton), Alice, wife of Adam de, 66
 " Anabella, wife of John de, 70
 " Edmund, 169
 " John de, 70
 " Richard de, 69, 123
Chadderton (Chaderton), 39, 70, 84, 125, 126
 " Manor of, 97
Chadkirk, Cecilia, wife of Henry, 97
 " Henry, 97

- Chadwick (Chadwik), Hugh, 166
 „ Hugh, son of John, 166
 „ John, son of Hugh, 166
 Chaloner, John, 124
 Charles, Henry, 70
 Charnley, Agnes, wife of John de, 94
 „ Almarica, wife of William de, 73, 84
 „ Henry de, 87
 „ John de, 94
 „ William de, 87
 „ William, son of John de, 73, 84
 Charnock (Chernok), Cecilia, wife of John de, 19, 38
 „ Edward de, 84, 123
 „ Henry de, 84, 94
 „ John de, 19
 „ John, son of John de, 38
 „ Roger de, 124
 Charnock Richard (Chernokerichard), 28, 134
 Chauntrell, Robert, 145, 146
 „ William, 76, 85, 99, 103
 Chepyn, *see* Chipping
 Cherneley, Chernolegh, *see* Charnley
 Cheshire (Chastershire), Bailiff of, 15
 Chester, 57
 Chester, Archdeacon of, 73, 84
 Chester, Richard de, 126
 Chesham (Chesum), near Bury, 125
 Chetham, Thomas, son of Hugh de, 85
 Chetwyn, William, 165
 Childers (Childres), John del, 15
 Childwall, 88
 Chipping, Cecilia, wife of John de, 35
 „ John, son of Thomas, son of Roger de, 35
 Chipping (Chepyn, Chipin, Chippyn), 2, 3, 90, 91, 134, 137, 143, 154, 156
 Chippingdale (Chepyndale, Chipyn-dale), 35, 90
 Chisenhale (Chesynhale), Elizabeth, daughter of William de, 48
 „ John de, 25, 31
 „ Matilda, wife of John de, 25, 31
 „ William de, 48, 123
 Cholmondeley (Cholmundlegh), Agnes, wife of John, 18
 „ John, 18
 Chorley (Chorlegh), Joan, wife of John de, 11
 „ John de, 11, 37
 „ Richard de, 37, 126
 „ Roger, son of William de, 37
 „ William, 36, 144
 Chorley (Chorlegh), 36, 69, 108, 113, 115, 135, 136, 144, 146
 Chorley, Manor of, 111
 Chorlton (Chorleton) - upon - Medlock, Manor of, 77
 Chyngelethall, *see* Shinglehall
 Chysenall, Chysnall, *see* Chisenhale
 Classeham, Alan de, 125
 Claughton (Claghton), Elizabeth, wife of John de, 127
 „ John de, 127
 „ Thomas de, 66
 „ Thomas, son of William de, 45
 Claughton (Claghton), 126
 Claughton (Claghton, Clayton), in Amount., 29, 30, 109, 111, 156, 163, 165 n
 Claughton, in Lonsdale, 45
 Clavynger, Richard, 107
 Claymond, Thomas, 33
 Clayton, Joan, wife of John de, 77
 „ John de, 77, 153
 „ Margaret, wife of Geoffrey, 153
 „ Thomas de, 11, 29, 30, 58
 Clayton-le-Dale, 144 (?), 165
 „ Manor of, 82
 Clayton-le-Moors, Manor of, 36
 Clayton-le-Woods, 51, 146
 Clayton, par. Manchester, 104
 „ Manor of, 106
 Clerk, Richard le, 11
 Cleworth, in Tyldesley, 64 n
 Clifford of Westmorland, Henry Clifford, Lord, 169
 Clifton, 169
 Clifton, James, 142, 169
 „ John de, 85
 „ Robert, 108
 „ Sir Robert de, 59
 Clitheroe, 82, 108, 139
 Clitheroe (Cliderhowe, Cliderowe), Agnes, wife of . . . de, 47
 „ John de, 126
 „ John, son of Edmund de, 74, 85
 „ Richard de, 81, 87
 „ Robert de, 67
 „ Thomas de, 124
 Clyderhowe, *see* Clitheroe
 Clyderowe, Clytherawe, *see* Clitheroe
 Cockayne (Cockaine, Cokain), John, 62, 63, 65, 90
 Cockerham (Cokirhame), 57, 103
 „ Vicar of, 39
 Cockersand (Cokersand), Abbot of, 58, 66, 123, 124, 173 n
 „ Thomas, abbot of, 126, 127
 Cokirham, *see* Cockerham
 Colne, 121
 Comyn, Anabel, wife of John, 58

Coningsby (Conyngesby), Humphrey,
150, 151, 152, 154, 160, 163, 166 n,
167
Constave, Sir Robert, 170
Cook (Cok), Joan, wife of William, 169
" William, 61, 169
Cookson (Cokson), John, 163, 164,
165 n
Copeland (Coupeland), 67
Copeland, see *Saupelond*
Coppul (Cophull, Coppol, Coppull), 28,
31, 38, 70, 113, 115, 146
Coppul (Cophull), Emma, wife of
John de, 31
" John de, 31, 55, 70
" William de, 99, 124, 129
Cormesale, *Cormesall*, see *Crumpsall*
Corney (Cornay), John de, 3, 25
Cottam (Coton), 32
Cottam (Cotom, Coton), John de, 38,
46, 170
" Ranulph de, 90, 123
Couer, William de, 7, 10
Courtenay, Sir Philip, 116
Coventry (Coventre), 6
Cowburn, Ralph de, 86
Cowell, John, 67, 72, 84
Cowper (Couper), Adam, 87
" John, son of Henry le, 36
" William, 85
Crackenthorp (Crakanthorp), Eliza-
beth, wife of Robert,
103
" Robert, 103
Craven, Margaret, wife of William, 71
" William, 71
Craft, 82, 99
Croft, Ellen, wife of Nicholas de, 46,
47, 67
" John de, 56, 57
" John, son of Roger de, 46, 47
" Sir John de, 68, 85
" Mabel, wife of John de, 56
" Nicholas de, 67, 70, 85, 86, 124
" Nicholas, son of Sir John de,
46, 47
Crompton, 106
Cronion, 66
Croke (Croke), Christopher, son of
Clemence del, 84
" Clemence, wife of Richard
del, 84
" Richard del, 66, 68
" Robert, 129
Crosby, Gervase, 152
Crosby (Gersseby), 6, 49, 123, 162
Crosby, Little, 6, 82
Cross, Hugh del, 15
" Richard del, 69, 84, 86
Croston, 43, 86, 141, 152, 154, 158,
164, 165 n

Croston, Manor of, 139, 141, 149
" Vicar of, 88, 123, 127, 128
Crumpsall, 85, 111, 149
Cudbertson, see Cuthbertson
Cuerdale, Roger de, 57
Cuerdale, 2, 56, 125
Cuerden, 36
Cuerdley, Manor of, 33, 63, 65
Culcheth (Culchith), Elizabeth, wife
of Richard, 115
" Elizabeth, wife of Thurstan
de, 16, 58
" Ellen, daughter of Richard,
116
" Gilbert de, 16, 17, 58
" Katherine, daughter of
Richard, 116
" Katherine, wife of Gilbert
de, 16, 17, 58
" Oliver, 170
" Ralph, son of Richard, 116
" Richard, 115
" Richard, son of Richard, 116
" Thomas de, 67
" Thurstan, son of Gilbert de,
16, 58
Culcheth (Culchith, Culchyth), 8, 16,
17, 28, 44, 67, 82, 99, 144,
148, 149
" Manor of, 148, 149
Cumeralgh (Cumberall, Cumbrol), in
Whittingham, 134, 146
Cundeshalgh, Manor of, 9
Cunliffe (Cuncliff, Cunclyf), Elizabeth,
159
" Gilbert, 108, 128, 158, 171
Cunswick (Cunneswyk), 67
Cupper, Agnes, wife of William, 57
Curmeshale, see *Crumpsall*
Curtes, Alice, wife of Richard, 151
" Richard, 151
Curwen, John, 168
Cuthbertson, John, 45
" Katherine, wife of John,
45
Cutte, Sir John, 161

D

Daas, Eustace, 70
" William, 70
Dacre, 159, 160
Dacre, Christopher, 165
" Sir Hugh de, 57
" Isabel, wife of Sir John, 122
" Sir John, 122
Dacre *alias* Fenys, Thomas, 171
Dalton, Elizabeth, sister of John de, 13
" Elizabeth, wife of Richard, 139

Dalton, James, 149
 „ John de, 12, 66, 149
 „ Sir John de, 67, 85
 „ Margaret, 139
 „ Richard de, 87, 123, 139, 149
 „ Robert, 139
 „ Thomas, 149
 „ William, 149
 Dalton, in Furness, Vicar of, 13
 Dalton, in Lonsdale, 15, 46, 57
 Dalton, par. Wigan, 139, 149, 165, 172, 173
 „ Manor of, 20, 165
 Dalysen, John, 146
 Danby, Robert, 116
 Dantre, Robert, 105
 „ William, 105
 Danyel, Clemence, wife of William, 61
 „ William, 61, 66, 68
 Darlington, Laurence de, 87
 Darwen, Nether, Manor of, 89
 Daudson, Alice, wife of William, 41
 „ William, 41
 Dauton, see Dalton
 Davy, Richard, 169
 Dawson, Hugh, 168
 Day (Dey), John le, 69
 Dean, John, 171
 Deconson, see Dicconson
 Delacres, see Malpas
 Denby, Margaret, wife of William de, 113
 „ William de, 113
 Denton, par. Manchester, 71
 Denton, par. Prescott, 90
 Denyson, John, 146
 Depedale, James, 149
 Derby, Joan, wife of Robert de, 27
 „ Lawrence de, 79
 „ Robert de, 27
 Derby, Earl of, 170
 „ Henry, earl of, 56
 „ Thomas, earl of, 169
 „ see West Derby
 Derlyngton, see Darlington
 Dicconson (Dicunson), Cecily, wife of John, 142
 „ John, 36, 142
 „ Thomas, 149
 Dieulacres, Abbot of, 70
 Dilworth, Nicholas, 137
 Dilworth, 134, 165 n
 „ Manor of, 3
 Dinkley, 158
 Ditton, 32, 36, 74, 90, 125
 Ditton, Alice, wife of Roger de, 49
 „ Roger de, 49
 „ Thomas de, 13, 58
 Dobinogh, John, 125
 Docker (Dokker), par. Whittington, 158, 163

Dockray (Dokwra), Roger, 125
 Dodd (Dode), William, 138
 Dokesbury, see Duxbury
 Dokesbury, see Duxbury
 Donne, Elizabeth, wife of Richard, 67
 „ Richard, 66
 Donnerdale, see Dunnerdale
 Dorset, Thomas, earl of, 84
 Dounelithirlond, see Litherland, Down
 Downham (Dounum), 123
 Dransfeld, see Dronsfield
 Drayton, John, 89, 124
 Drewe, John, 70
 Drilsden, see Droylsden
 Drogheda, in Ireland, 121
 Dronsfield (Dronsfield), Margaret, wife of William de, 38, 42
 „ William de, 38, 42
 Droylsden, 152
 Drynkaill, Robert, 140
 „ William, son of Robert, 140
 Dudley, Edmund, 159, 167, 171
 Dunnerdale, in Furness, Manor of, 145, 146
 Dunstere, Richard, 26
 Durham, Bishop of, 65, 70, 90, 92, 93, 99, 126
 Dutton, 8 n, 82, 146, 154
 Dutton, Joan, daughter of Thomas de, 8 n
 „ Lawrence, 165, 169
 „ Thomas, 122
 „ William de, 7, 17, 30, 43, 70, 72
 Duxbury, John de, 68
 „ John, son of John de, 87
 Duxbury, 19, 27, 113, 115, 162
 „ Manor of, 162
 Dyconson, see Dicconson
 Dyneley (Dylnay), John, 68
 Dymkley, see Dinkley
 Dyotteson, Ellen, wife of Henry, 19
 „ Henry, 19
 Dytton, see Ditton

E

Eaves, Joan, wife of John del, 56
 „ John del, 56
 „ Matilda, wife of Richard del, 52, 65
 „ Ralph del, 124
 „ Richard del, 52, 65
 „ Robert del, 56, 57
 Eccles (Ecclis), Vicar of, 12, 57, 68, 75, 85
 Ecclesfield (Eglesfeld), Gawin, 156
 Eccleston (Eccliston), Ellen, wife of John de, 20
 „ John de, 20, 127

Eccleston, Great, 4
Eccleston, in Amound., Manor of, 159, 160
Eccleston, in Leyland Hund., 12, 31, 37, 110, 126, 158
 „ Manor of, 29
Eccleston, Little, 4
Eccleston, par. Prescott, 18, 61, 107
Edgeworth (Eggeworth, Egworth), 106, 158
Edmundson, William, 101
Ekergarth (Ekergare, Ekirgarth), 8, 82
Ellel (Ellale, Ellall), Adam de, 3
 „ Alice, wife of Richard, 90
 „ John, son of Adam de, 3
 „ Richard, 90
 „ William de, 1
Ellel (Ellal), 19, 146
 „ Manor of, 29, 118
Eliscales, in Dalton in Furness, Manor of, 13
Elmetriding (Elmetrydyng), John del, 57
Elston (Elletson), Elizabeth, wife of Alexander de, 125
 „ Matilda, wife of John de, 57
 „ Roger de, 17, 46, 113
Elston (Elleston), 46, 157
 „ Manor of, 112
Elswick (Elleswyk, Elliswyk), John, 112
 „ Robert, 72
Elswick (Elleswik, Elliswyk), in Amound., 4, 72, 142, 164, 165 n
Elton, par. Bury, 50, 53
Eltonhead (Eltonhede, Eltonheved), John, 75, 170
 „ Matilda, wife of John, 75
Ely, Richard, archdeacon of, 172
Emma, wife of Orm, son of Ailward, 172
Emson, Sir Richard, 167
Engleshelee, see *Lea*, *English*
Entwistle (Entwisde), 146
Entwistle (Entwisell, Entwysill), Elias de, 77
 „ Elias, son of Elias de, 69
 „ John de, 77
 „ Margaret, wife of John de, 77
Erghum, see *Arkholme*
Erghum, see *Arkholme*
Erlsagate, 73
Ernley, John, 159, 160, 163, 164, 167
Ese, Margery, wife of Roger de, 26
 „ Roger de, 26
Esshedale, Thomas, 117
Esslak, Richard, 123
 „ William, 123
Etheleston, see *Elston*
Etheliston, see *Elston*

Ethelisyk, see *Elswick*
Ethelston, see *Elston*
Ethelyston, see *Elston*
Eues, see *Eaves*
Euxton (Eukeston), 59, 77, 146
Eves, see *Eaves*
Ewood (Ewod), Richard de, 75, 85

F

Failsworth (Faylsworth), 152
Fairclough (Faireclogh), Grace, wife of Ralph, 160
 „ Ralph, 78, 160
Fairfax, Guy, 138
 „ Sir Guy, 136, 141, 144
 „ John, 13, 18, 58
Farleton, in Lonsdale, 45, 150
Farnworth, 150
Farrington (Faryngton), 36, 137, 165 n
Farrington (Faryngton), Edmund, 169
 „ Geoffrey, 137
 „ Henry, 137, 162, 165
 „ John de, 69
 „ Roger de, 174
 „ William, 84, 87, 127, 137
Fauroshawe, John, 113
Fazakerley, 167
Fazakerley (Fasacrelegh, Fasacreley, Faseacrelegh), Elizabeth, wife of William, 110
 „ Ellen, wife of Robert, 67, 68, 85, 87
 „ Robert, 67, 68, 85, 87
 „ Thomas de, 11, 58
 „ William de, 22, 110
Fearnhead (Fernyhed), 132
Feesandford, see *Heysandforth*
Fenton, Robert de, 23
Fenys, Anne, wife of Sir Thomas, 160
 „ Sir Thomas, 159, 160
Fenys alias Dacre, Thomas, 171
Fere, Adam del, 3
 „ John del, 64, 68
Ferrers, William de, 112
Feyser (Feysour), Christopher, 143, 155
Fielding (Fildyng), Geoffrey, 127
Finch, Joan, wife of Thurstan, 35
 „ Thurstan, 35
Fingland, Roger, 67
Fisher (Fisser), Hugh le, 16
 „ Robert le, 14
Fishwick (Fissbewyk), Adam de, 17
 „ Thomas de, 127
 „ Thomas, son of Nicholas de, 78

Fishwick (Fissshewik, Fissshewyk), 73,
74
" Manor of, 159, 160
Fitzherbert (Fitz Herber), Nicholas,
108
FitzJohn, Richard, 66
Fleccher, Flecher, *see* Fletcher
Fleetwood (Fletewode), Henry de,
126, 127
" John de, 59
" Juliana, 123
Fleming (Flemyng), Elizabeth,
daughter of William,
152, 153
" Isabella, wife of Thomas,
103
" Thomas, 103
Fletcher, Joan, wife of William, 82
" John, 90, 123
" Richard, 135
" William, 13, 82
Flitton (Flyxton), Manor of, 96
Flookburgh (Flokeburgh, Flokes-
burgh), 44, 163
Fobell, Christiana, wife of John, 6, 68
" John, 6, 68
Forde, Margery, wife of Richard del,
19
" Richard del, 19
" Yarward del, 16
Forester, Edmund, 5
Formby (Fornby), Alice, wife of
William de, 17
" William de, 17, 102
Formby (Fornby), 167
" Manor of, 76, 85
Forness, *Fourness*, *Fourneys*, *see* *Fur-
ness*
Forster, John Philipson, 96
Forton, John, 130
Fourneys, *see* *Furness*
Four oakshagh, John, 113 n
Framsdén (Fraunnesden), co. Suffolk,
154
Freckleton (Freckelton, Frekilton), 46,
164, 165 n
" Manor of, 94
Freckleton (Frekilton), Ralph de, 59
" Robert de, 24
Freer, Christopher, 144
Frensshelee, *see* *Lea*, *French*
Frere, Cecilia, wife of Edmund, 59
" Edmund, 59, 123, 128
Freres, Richard del, 13
Frith (Fryth), Richard, 65, 70, 92, 93
Fulthorp, Cecily, wife of Sir Roger
de, 86
Furness (Fourness), John de, 10, 57
Furness, 13, 58, 68, 69
" Abbot of, 57, 59, 86
" Robert, abbot of, 127, 147

Fynche, *see* *Finch*
Fyngland, *see* *Fingland*
Fyssshewyk, *see* *Fishwick*

G

Gardynner, Isabella, wife of John, 105
" John, 105
" Nicholas, 158, 170
Garstang (Gairstang), 39, 79, 103, 109
Garstang (Gairstang), Henry, 111
" Joan, wife of John, son of
William de, 2
" John, son of William de, 2
Garston, Alice, 41
" Joan, wife of John de, 41
" John de, 41
" Lewis, 41
" Margery, 41
" Nicholas, 41
" William, 41
Garston, 48, 174
Garston Brooks, 167
Garwood (Gartiswode), Manor of, 137,
138
Gartside (Gartsyde), Hugh, 115, 142
" John, 50, 102
Gascoigne, William, 62, 63, 65
Gaunt, John of, 1 n, 60
" Richard, 152
Geffray, *see* *Jeffrey*
Geffrayson, *see* *Jeffreyson*
Gellibrand (Gelibrond, Gelybrond,
Gilybrond), Alice,
daughter of Robert,
98
" Hugh, 123
" Joan, wife of Matthew,
128
" Joan, wife of Robert, 69
" Laurence, 123
" Robert, 69
Genour, William, 7, 57
Gentill, Anilla, 68
Geoffrey, 48
Gerard (Gerrard), Alice, wife of John,
126
" Ellen, wife of John, 78, 80,
123
" Francis, 148
" John, 78, 123
" John, son of Sir Peter, 80
" Matilda, wife of Thomas, 18
" Miles, 148, 161, 162, 163, 170,
171
" Peter, 126, 161, 169
" Robert, 127
" Thomas, 15, 18, 59, 67
" Sir Thomas, 35, 68

Gerdeston, Peter de, 29
 Gerstan, *see* Garston
Gerstan, *see* *Garston*
Gerstan Brokes, *see* *Garston Brooks*
 Gervasson, John, 13
 " Matilda, wife of John, 13
Ghent, in Flanders, 1 n
 Gibbonson, Richard, son of Simon, 123
 " Simon, 123
Gibland del Hall, in Birtwistle, 45
 Gibson (Gibbesone), Adam, 10
 " Anabilla, wife of Adam, 10
 " Sarah, wife of William, 124
 Gidlow, John, 15
 " Thomas, 89
 Gildhus, Elizabeth de, 79
 Gillow, Thomas, 123
 Gilybrond, *see* Gellibrand
 Girlington (Girlyngton), Nicholas, 117
Glazebrook (Glasebroke, Glasbrook), 8, 34, 76
Glest, par. Prescott, 107
Gleston, Castle of, 34, 117
 Gloucester, Richard, 137
 Glover, John le, 30
 " Margery, wife of John le, 30
 Glysson, Thomas, 70
Goldborne (Goldeburn), 15, 35, 80, 134
 " Manor of, 174
Goosnargh (Gosenare, Gosenargh, Gosnargh, Gosnergh), 10, 29, 42, 79, 83, 133, 134, 147, 148, 151, 159, 165 n
 " Robert, son of Bernard of, 172, 173
 Gorton, Thomas de, 80, 87
 Gower (Gouer), William de, 10 n, 57
 Grappenhall, Gilbert de, 87
 Green (Grene), Cecilia, 135
 " Christiana, 135
 " James, son of Ralph, 157
 " Leticia, daughter of Ralph, 157
 " Margaret, wife of Ralph, 157
 " Margaret, wife of Robert, 169
 " Nicholas, 137
 " Ralph, 157
 " Richard, son of James, 135
 " Richard, son of William, 135
 " Robert, 169
 " Thurstan, 135
 " William, 135
 Greenhalgh (Grenehalth, Greneholl, Grenoll), Alice, wife of Henry de, 50, 52
 " Geoffrey, son of Henry de, 50, 52
 " Henry de, 50, 52
 " James de, 81
 " John de, 103

Greenhalgh, John, son of Henry de, 50, 52
 " William, 128
Greenhalgh, par. Kirkham, 44
 Greenhills (Grenehilles, Grenehyll, Grenhills, Grenehull), Alice, daughter of Christiana de, 91
 " Christiana de, 3, 91
 " Christiana, wife of William del, 42
 " John, 52
 " Margaret, wife of William de, 43
 " Robert, 50, 102
 " William de, 42, 43, 68
 Grelley, Albert, 173
 " Emma, daughter of Albert, 173
 " Thomas, 173
 " Family of, 173
Gressingham (Gressynham), 72
 Grey, Sir Edward, 111
 " Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward, 111
 Griffith, David, 148
 Grimbaldson, William, 86
Grimsargh, 5, 134
 Grimshaw, Felicia, daughter of Geoffrey de, 108
 Grisehead, Beatrice, wife of John de, 3
 " John de, 3
 Groby, John, 85
Groby, Lord of, 112
 Gronel, William, 4, 56
 Gropnale, *see* Grappenhall
 Grymbaldson, *see* Grimbaldson
 Grymeshagh, *see* Grimshaw
Grymsar, *see* *Grimsargh*
 Gully, John, 75
 Guncliff, *see* Cunliffe
 Gybunsone, *see* Gibbonson
 Gydlowe, *see* Gidlow
 Gylowe, *see* Gillow

H

Habergham (Habryngham), Richard de, 68
Hackensall (Haconeshowe), 45
 Hadfield (Hadfeld), Richard de, 58
Haigh (Hagh), 58, 73
 " Manor of, 135
Haughton (Halghton), in Amond., 112, 133, 151, 164, 165 n
 Hale, Robert, son of Richard de, 43
Hale, 20, 33, 43, 66, 91, 167
Halebank (Halebonk), 91, 167
Halewood (Halewod), 20, 167

- Halgh (Halght), Elias del, 77, 85
 " John del, 77, 85
Halghton, 151
 Halghton, John, 137
 Hall, Sir Edward, 116
 " Elizabeth, wife of Thurstan,
 152, 153
 " Henry del, 3
 " James de, 107
 " Roger, 170
 " Thurstan, 152, 153
 " William, 170
Hallivell (Halywell), 158
 Halsall (Halsale, Halshale), Emma,
 wife of Richard de, 22
 " Gilbert, 128
 " Sir Gilbert de, 66, 81, 87
 " Henry de, 68, 73, 84, 86, 102,
 112
 " Sir Henry, 154, 155
 " Katherine, 170
 " Margery, wife of Richard de,
 22
 " Richard, 22, 100
 " Richard, son of Richard de, 22
 " Simon, son of Richard de, 22
 " Thomas, 83
Halsall (Halsale), 8
 " Rector of, 169
 Halsted, John de, 86
 " Robert, 74, 85
 Halstedes, Adam de, 53
Halton, 4
 Halton, Alice, 170
 " Alina, 171
 " James, 170
Hambleton (Hamulton), 109, 164, 165 n
 Hamerton, Laurence de, 128
 Hanford, William, 165
 Hank, John, 40
Hapton, 10, 139
 Harcourt (Harecourt), Margaret, wife
 of Sir Robert, 109
 " Sir Robert, 109
 Hardwick, Thomas de, 85
 Harebotell, Agnes, wife of William,
 117
 " William, 117
 - Harrington (Haryngton, Harynton,
 Haveryngton), Agnes,
 Anne, Joan, Katherine,
 and Margaret, sisters
 of Robert, 132
 " Christiana, wife of Sir
 Robert, 103, 110, 128
 " Elizabeth, wife of Rich-
 ard de, 72
 " Elizabeth, wife of Sir
 Thomas, 131, 140
 " Ellen, wife of Sir James
 de, 86, 123
 Harrington, Isabella, wife of Sir
 Robert de, 34, 59
 " James, 132, 164, 165 n,
 171
 " Sir James de, 70, 72, 86,
 169
 " Joan, wife of Sir Nicholas
 de, 53
 " John, 129, 130
 " John and Thomas, sons
 of Sir William, 128
 " Katherine, wife of Nicho-
 las, 150
 " Margaret, wife of Sir
 William, 128
 " Nicholas de, 86, 87, 123,
 158
 " Nicholas, son of Ann, 147
 " Sir Nicholas de, 37, 38,
 53, 59
 " Sir Richard, 83
 " Robert, 132
 " Sir Robert de, 34, 59,
 103, 125, 127, 128
 " Thomas, 105, 110, 127,
 128
 " Sir Thomas, 112, 129
 " William, lord, 128, 130
 " Sir William, 67, 78, 86,
 87, 101, 117, 123, 125,
 128
Harwood (Harewode), par. Bolton-le-
 Moors, Manor of, 161
 " Manor of, 143
Harwood, Little, 143
 " Manor of, 153
Hasphull, see *Aspall*
 Haukesegh, William, 125
 Hawarden, Thomas, 170
 Hawardyn, Anabilla, wife of John, 144
 " John, 144
 " Thomas, son of Anabilla,
 144
 " Thomas, son of Thomas,
 144
 Hawe, Agnes, wife of Henry del, 82
 " Henry del, 82
Haweth, *Hawith*, see *Howath*
 Haydock (Haydok), Joan, wife of
 John de, 8, 9 n
 " John de, 8, 9 n, 15, 32, 58,
 150
 " Margaret, wife of John de,
 32
Haydock (Haydok), 15, 165
Haydock, Manor of, 165
 Hayhurst, William, 82, 84, 87
 Heapey, Hugh, 144
Heapey (Hepay, Hepey, Heypay), 135,
 146, 162
 " Manor of, 162

- Heath, Elias de, 27
 " William del, 88, 123
Heath Charnock (Heth Chernok), 162
 Heaton, Joan, wife of William, 81
 Heaton, William, 81, 128, 129, 143, 169
Heaton, in Lonsdale, 94, 95, 107
 " Manor of, 107
Heaton, near Lancaster, 134, 143
Heaton Norris, 31, 106 (?)
Hedon, in Holderness, co. York, 118
Heesham, see *Heysham*
 Helm, Isabella, wife of Lawrence de, 2
 " Lawrence de, 2, 3
Hendon, co. Middlesex, 174
 Heneage (Henege, Hennage), John, 65, 70, 92, 93
 Henryson, Agnes, daughter of Thomas, 52
 " John, of Scholfield, 54
 Henthorn, John de, 6, 57
 Hentworth, John, 171
 Herdwyk, see *Hardwick*
Hereford, Ralph, archdeacon of, 172
 Heriet, Richard, 172
 Herle, William de, 174
 Hervey, Osbert, son of, 172
Hesam, *Hesame*, *Hesham*, see *Heysham*
Hesham, see *Heysham*
 Hesketh, Bartholomew, 160
 " Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, 141, 168
 " Hugh de, 127, 141, 152, 153, 161, 168
 " Margaret, wife of Nicholas de, 67
 " Nicholas de, 67
 " Richard, 160
 " Robert, 168
 " Thomas, 127, 141, 153, 154, 156, 160, 162, 168, 170, 171
 " William, 168
Heskin (Heskyn), 12, 31, 146
 Heth, see *Heath*
 Heton, see *Heaton*
Heton, see *Heaton*
Heton Norreys, see *Heaton Norris*
 Hexham, William de, 25, 32
Heydok, see *Haydock*
Heysandforth, in Burnley, Manor of, 145
 Heysham, Nicholas, 171
Heysham, 15, 57, 78, 158
 " Manor of, 131
Heysham, Nether, 95
 Hill, John, 117
 " John, son of Henry del, 42
 " Ralph, 117
 " Robert, 117
- Hilton, Christopher, 105
 " Isabel, wife of Henry, 118
 " John, son of Hugh de, 21
 " Richard, 117
 " Roger, 113
 Hindley, Robert de, 15, 59
Hindley, 136, 137, 151, 162, 167
 " Manor of, 174
Hirstwode, *Hirstewod*, see *Hurstwood*
 Hobson (Hobbesone), John, 15
 Hoddeleston, Hodeleston, Hodeliston, Hodelston, see *Huddleston*
Hodersale, see *Hothersall*
 Hodersale, Hodersall, see *Hothersall*
 Hodgkinson, Agnes, daughter of John, 96
 " Ellen, daughter of John, 96
 " Henry, son of John, 96
 " John, son of Matthew, 96
 " Nicholas, son of John, 96
 " William, son of John, 96
Hodirsale, see *Hothersall*
 Hogekeynson, see *Hodgkinson*
 Hogh, Robert, 139
 Houghton, Adam de, 2, 3
 " Sir Adam de, 56
 " Alice, wife of Edward de, 69
 " Edward de, 69
 " Elena, wife of Sir Adam de, 56
 " Ellen, wife of Adam de, 2, 3
 " Henry de, 128, 134
 " Henry, son of Adam de, 3
 " Sir Henry de, 70, 82, 85, 86, 87
 " Joan, wife of Sir Henry de, 82
 " Ralph, 146
 " Richard, son of Sir William de, 86
 " Sir Richard de, 32, 59, 75, 85, 124
Hoghton, 69, 134
Hoghton, Manor of, 134
Hoghton Peel (Pele), 84
 Hoghwik, see *Howick*
Hoghwik, *Hogwik*, see *Howick*
Holand, see *Upholland*
Holbroke, 124
 Holcroft, Barnard, 148
 " Bartholomew, 168
 " Henry, 148
 " Henry, son of John, 148
 " Hugh, son of Adam de, 148

Holcroft, Isabella, wife of Thurstan de, 67, 70
 " Joan, wife of Hugh de, 86
 " John, 16, 28, 44, 58, 59, 114
 " Ralph de, 85
 " Ralph, son of Hugh, 148
 " Thomas de, 85
 " Thurstan de, 67, 70
 Holden, Thomas, 92
Hole, see Hoole
Holker, 44
 Holland (Holand), Agnes, wife of Thurstan de, 124
 " John de, 66
 " John, son of Sir John de, 67
 " John, son of Sir Robert de, 15
 " Matilda, wife of Richard de, 87
 " Matilda, Lady de, 86
 " Peter, son of Robert de, 84
 " Robert, 169
 " Thurstan de, 125
 " William, son of Thurstan de, 56
 Holme (Holm), Elizabeth, wife of Henry, 132
 " Henry, 132
 " Isabella, wife of Laurence de, 56
 " Laurence de, 2 n, 56
Holme, 164, 165 n
Holmes, Manor of, 164
 Holt, Alice, wife of Robert del, 127
 " Allan, 139
 " Hugh, son of Hugh del, 31
 " Isabel, wife of James, 139
 " James, 124, 139, 166, 170
 " John del, 31, 52, 59
 " John, son of Geoffrey del, 59
 " John Jepson del, 31
 " Ralph, 166
 " Robert del, 125
 " Robert, son of Geoffrey del, 31
 " Robert, son of Hugh del, 31
 " Roger Jepson del, 31
 Holt, William, son of Hugh del, 31
Holt, The, 25
Holtham, Parson of, 70
Honerfeld, see Hundsfeld
 Honford, William, 168
Hoole (Hole), 158, 164, 165 n
Hoole (Hole), Little, 62, 109
 " Manor of, 5, 88
Hooton (Hoton), 157
 Hope, John, 105, 111
 Hopton, John, 98
 Hornby, Alicia, widow of John de, 59
 " John de, 12, 57
 " William, son of Robert de, 12, 57

Hornby, 101, 110, 112, 150
 Horne, Thomas, 66
 Horton, Adam de, 5
 " Joan, wife of Adam de, 27
 Hotecole, Richard, 169
 Hothersall, Adam de, 70, 87
 " Elena, wife of Adam de, 70
 " Richard, son of Nicholas de, 3
 " Thomas, son of Richard de, 3
Hothersall, 134
 " Manor of, 3
Hoton, see Hutton
Hoton, see Hutton
Hoton, see Priest Hutton
 Hough, Katherine, wife of Thomas del, 59
 " Thomas del, 59
 Houghton, William, 63, 159
Howath (Hawith), in Catterall, 109, 134
 Howell, William, 55
 Howick, Henry, 58
Howick (Houghwik), 126, 159, 161
 Huddleston (Hudleston), Catherine, wife of John de, 56
 " Joan, wife of William de, 67, 94
 " John de, 6, 56, 66
 " Katherine, wife of John de, 6
 " Katherine, wife of Sir Richard de, 86
 " Richard de, 68, 70
 " Sir Richard de, 86
 " William de, 67, 94
 Hugh, John, son of, 76
 Hughson, Thomas, son of Richard, 27
 Huginson, John, 152
 Hull, Agnes, wife of Richard del, 27
 " Henry del, 126
 " Hugh del, 17
 " Richard del, 27
 Hulme, Alice, wife of William de, 102
 " David de, 70
 " Lawrence de, 89
 " Margaret, wife of Lawrence de, 89
 " William de, 102
 " William, son of John de, 18, 58
Hulme, par. Manchester, 105, 111
 " Manor of, 106, 162
 Hulton, Adam de, 71, 86, 165, 170
 " Alan, son of Katherine, 118
 " Alice, Cecilia, and Margery, daughters of Katherine, 118

Hulton, Edward, 118
 „ James de, 124
 „ Joan, wife of Adam de, 71
 „ Joan, wife of Roger de, 71,
 84
 „ Katherine, wife of Ralph,
 118
 „ Matthew de, 104
 „ Ralph, 118
 „ Richard de, 127
 „ Robert, 118
 „ Roger, son of Adam de, 71,
 84
Hulton, 139, 150
 „ Manor of, 4, 12, 139, 150
Huncoat (Huncote), 36, 139
Hunden, 78
Hundersfeld (Hundersfeld), 7, 31,
 166 n, 167
Hunt, Anne, 160, 171
Huntingdean (Huntyngdene), Alice,
 wife of John de, 49
 „ John de, 49
Huntingdon (Huntyngdon), John, 98,
 126
Huntington, Thomas, 171
Hurlegh, co. Southampton, Vicar of,
 90, 124
Hurleston, Humphrey, 162
Hurleton, Elizabeth, wife of Gilbert
 de, 48
 „ Gilbert, son of William
 de, 48
 „ Matilda, wife of William
 de, 48
 „ William de, 48
Hurstwood, 53, 145
Hutton (Hoton), William de, 110
Hutton, in Leyland Hund., 89, 110,
 161
Huyton, *see* Hulton
Huyton (Hyton), Hugh, 110, 115 (?),
 126
 „ Matthew de, 59
 „ Thomas de, 67
Huyton, 74, 88, 150
 „ Manor of, 53, 150
Hyde, Robert de, 58
Hyndeleghe, Hyndeley, *see* Hindley
Hyndeley, *Hyndlegh*, *Hyndley*, *see*
Hindley
Hythel, William, 15
Hyton, *see* Huyton

I

Ince (Ines), Gilbert, son of William
 de, 15
 „ Henry, son of Thomas de, 15
 „ Hugh de, 15, 16

Ince, John, son of Robert de, 59
 „ Richard, son of Robert de, 15
 „ Thomas de, 16
Ince (Ines) Blundell, 6, 8, 52, 146
Ince (Ines, Inesse), par. Wigan, 78, 80,
 137
Ince, par. Wigan, Manor of, 15, 79, 80,
 123
Inge, John, 174
Ingol Head (Ingolheved), 7
Iperbolt, *see* *Parbold*
Ireland (Irelond, Irland, Irlond),
 David de, 56
 „ Sir John de, 68, 69
 „ Margery, wife of David de,
 56
 „ Peter, 149
 „ Robert de, 69
 „ William de, 92, 93, 171
Irlam (Irwilham), 114
Irwell, River, 124

J

Jackson (Jacson), Nicholas, 148
 „ William, 85, 124, 126
Jacson del Lee, Thomas, 58
Jeffrey, Henry, 37, 59
 „ Joan, wife of Henry, 37, 59
Jeffreyson, Nicholas, 126
Johnson (Jonson), Petronilla, wife of
 Richard, 67
 „ Richard, 67
 „ Robert, 87
 „ Thomas, 73
Jolilok, Thomas, 29
Jordan, Alice, daughter of, 3

K

Karre, *see* Carre
Kay, Hugh, 128
 „ John, son of William, 56, 57
Kayrous, *see* Carus
Kearsley (Keresley), 150
Kebel, Thomas, 146, 147, 148
Keighley (Kighley), Henry de, 99,
 113, 125, 127
 „ Hugh, son of Sir Henry de,
 26
 „ Joan, wife of Nicholas de,
 4, 45
 „ John, son of Sir Henry de,
 26
 „ Katherine, wife of Sir
 Richard de, 69
 „ Nicholas de, 4, 45
 „ Richard de, 124
 „ Sir Richard de, 69

Keighley, Richard, son of Sir Henry de, 26, 49, 59
 Kellet, Alan de, 94
 " John de, 45
 " Richard de, 96
 Kellet, Over, 15, 128
 Kempnall or Kempnough, in Worsley, 64 n
 Kenersley, Thomas, 165
 Kenet, Alan de, 124
 Kenyon (Kenyan), 28, 44, 82, 99, 132
 Kerden, see Cuerden
 Kerneford, see Carnforth
 Kertmel, see Cartmel
 Keuerdale, Keuerdele, Keverdale, see Cuerdale and Cuerdley
 Kilchith, see Culcheth
 King, John, 68
 Kingsley, John, 167
 Kirkby, Henry, 145, 146, 163, 171
 " Isabella, wife of Roger de, 86
 " Sir John de, 57
 " Sir Richard, 67
 " Roger, son of Orm de, 173 n
 " Roger, son of Sir Richard de, 86
 " William, 169
 " William, son of Roger, son of Orm de, 173 n
 Kirkby of Kirkby Ireleth, Family of, 173
 Kirkby Lonsdale, Vicar of, 10, 59
 Kirkby Ravensworth (Kirkeby Ravenswath), Parson of, 29
 Kirkby Stephen, Vicar of, 147
 Kirkdale, 56, 69, 79
 Kirkham, William de, 13
 Kirkham, 29, 38, 79
 Kirkland, Nicholas de, 39
 Kirkland (Kirkland), 43, 59, 88, 123, 129
 " Manor of, 39
 Kiuerdeley, see Cuerdley
 Knipe (Knype), George, 163
 Knoll, Adam del, 3
 " Gerard, son of Richard del, 90
 " Henry, 124
 " Isabel, daughter of John, 155
 " John, 143
 " Margaret, daughter of Miles, 154
 " Miles, son of Richard del, 90
 " Ralph, 115
 " Richard del, 90, 108
 " . . . de, 3
 Knowles (Knolles, Knolls), Thomas, 163, 164, 165 n, 171
 Knowsley (Knollesley), 150
 Kyghlay, Kyghley, see Keighley
 Kyngesmil, John, 163
 Kyrkedale, see Kirkdale

L

Lacy (Lasey), Agnes, wife of John, 59
 " John, 59
 Laithwaite (Lathewayte, Laythwayte), Robert, 98
 " William, 126
 Lamplough, Robert, 156
 Lamplugh, Joan, wife of Sir Thomas de, 68, 69
 Lancashire (Lancastreshire), John de, 69
 Lancashire, Sheriff of, 68, 84, 85, 86, 106, 107, 163
 Lancaster (Lancastre), John de, 77, 85
 " Margaret, wife of Richard de, 173
 " Richard de, 173
 " William, 169
 Lancaster (Lancastre), 7, 13, 28, 29, 35, 37, 57, 59, 62, 63, 67, 71, 79, 83, 89, 90, 94, 105, 114, 123, 146, 165 n, 168
 " Assizes at, 140
 " John, Duke of, 1, 60
 " Prior of, 125
 " St. Mary's, Vicar of, 126
 Langeman, Robert, 34
 Langford, see Longford
 Langford, see Longford
 Langley, John, 139
 " Peter, 106
 " Robert de, 67, 104, 106, 107, 109, 128, 162, 170
 " Roger de, 56
 " Thomas de, 68, 70, 90, 92, 93, 99, 126
 " William, 56
 Langley (Longley), 168
 Langton (Langeton), Alice, wife of Sir Ralph de, 125
 " Henry de, 84, 85
 " Henry, son of Sir Ralph de, 99
 " Hugh de, 84, 85
 " James de, 84, 85, 99, 125, 126, 127
 " Joan, wife of Ralph, 48, 155, 174
 " John de, 18, 125, 128
 " John, son of Robert, son of Robert de, 174
 " Margaret, wife of Robert de, 174
 " Nicholas, Thomas and Geoffrey, sons of Ralph de, 174
 " Ralph de, 14, 48, 86, 174
 " Robert de, 174
 " Thomas, 155

- Langton, William de, 58, 81, 84, 85,
 86, 87, 125
 of *Langton* (Langeton), co. Leic., Manor
 of, 174
Langton, see *Longton*
 thwar *Langtree*, Margery, wife of Ralph de,
 49
 " Ralph de, 49
 Lasynby, William, 72 n
 Thre *Lathom* (Latham, Lathum), Alice,
 wife of Richard de, 36
 John " Cecilia de, 85
 " Edmund, 132
 85 " Edward de, 57, 59, 84, 107
 " Edward, son of Robert de,
 128
 176 " Katherine, wife of John de,
 182 67
 " Margaret, daughter of Sir
 Thomas de, 53
 " Richard, son of Alexander
 de, 36
 " Robert de, 68, 84, 173
 186 " Thomas de, 101, 165, 171
Lathom of *Lathom*, Family of, 173
Lathom (Lathum), 36, 46, 102, 114
Laton, see *Layton*
 Laund, John de la, 63
Lauton, see *Louton*
Lawrence (Laurence), Isabel, wife of
 Robert, 158
 " John, 68, 69, 171
 " Margery, wife of John, 68,
 69
 " Robert, 158
 " Sir Robert, 86, 128
 " Thomas, 150, 168, 169
 " Sir Thomas, 153
Laweton, *Lawton*, see *Louton*
Layet, see *Leyot*
Layton, Great, Manor of, 8
 " Little, Manor of, 8
Layton, Manor of, 122
Lea, 134
Lea, English, 25, 32
 " French, 25, 113
Leche, John, 170
 " Maud, wife of John, 170
Ledeyate, see *Lydiat*
Lee, Robert, 168
Lee, Thomas Jacson del, 58
Legard (Legeard), John, 82, 87
Legh (Leght), Alice, wife of William
 de, 127
 " Isabella, wife of John de, 124
 " Isabella, wife of William del,
 128
 " John de, 22, 58, 125, 128
 " Matilda, wife of Robert de, 56
 " Peter de, 129
 " Sir Peter, 132, 165, 169, 171
Leiter, Nicholas, 148
Le Lee Anglica, see *Lea*, English
Leon, John, King of Castile and, 1
Lescrop, Stephen, 84
Lestrange (Lestraunge), Richard, 35,
 46, 64, 68, 81, 84, 87
Lethum, see *Lytham*
Lethum, see *Lytham*
Leuersegge, see *Liversage*
Leuesay, see *Livesey*
Leuesay, see *Livesey*
Lever, Adam de, 69
 " Alice, wife of William, 109
 " John de, 77
 " William, 109
Leyland (Leylond), Cecilia, wife of
 John de, 30, 81
 " John, 30, 81
 " William, 132, 160, 162
Leyland (Leylond), 39, 137, 158
Leyot, Joan, 92
 " John, 42, 43, 91, 93
 " Robert, 91, 93
 " Thomas, 91, 92, 93
 " William, 91, 93
Lidegate, *Lidyate*, see *Lydiat*
Lightshaw, Manor of, 49
Linacre, John de, 63, 76
 " Juliana, wife of John de,
 63, 76
Lindale, in Cartmel, 147
Lindsay, Alice, wife of William de,
 37
 " William de, 37
Lister, Thomas, 141, 152, 171
Liteltan, see *Lyttleton*
Litherland, Matthew de, 86
Litherland, Down, Manor of, 40
Liverpool (Liverpull), 9, 20, 40, 49, 50,
 63, 66, 67, 69, 76, 125, 163, 167
Liversage, Richard, 80, 87, 89
Livesey, Thomas de, 55
Livesey, 2, 41
Lockton, John de, 27 n
Londe, Adam del, 3
London, Goldsmith of, 125
 " Richard, bishop of, 172
Longeley, see *Langlèy*
Longetre, see *Langtree*
Longford, Iblon, 111
 " Sir Ralph de, 126
Longford, Parson of, 103
Longlegh, see *Langley*
Longley, Longly, see *Langley*
Longshaw (Longshagh), John de, 82,
 87, 90, 124
Longton, see *Langton*
Longton (Longeton), 38, 49, 82, 89,
 121, 131, 141, 152, 161
 " Manor of, 149
Longworth, Roger, 148

Lonsdale, Bailiff of, 59
Lostock (*Lostok*), Cecilia, wife of James de, 58
Lostock (*Lostok*), 155
 " Manor of, 137
Lount, William, 67
Loveley, par. Blackburn, 165
Lovell, Giles, 125
 " Sir John, 59
 " Matilda, Lady, 86
 " Maud, wife of Sir John, 68
 " Sir Thomas, 167
 " Sir William, 123, 125
Lowton, in Makerfield, 82, 132, 149
Loxhum, Thomas de, 89
Lucas, Thomas, 167
Luffenham (*Laffenham*), Simon, 63, 65
Lumbard, Richard, 65, 70
Lumbalges, Peter, son of William, 118
Lunner, William, 128
Lune (*Luyne*), Water of, 143
Lunt, William de, 63
Lussell, John, 95
 " Katherine, wife of John, 95
Lydiat (*Lydeyate*, *Lydyate*), 8, 79, 82, 101, 124
 " Manor of, 73
Lyghtshagh, see *Lightshaw*
Lynacre, see *Linacre*
Lyndale, see *Lindale*
Lyndesay, see *Lindsay*
Lynstede, Anne, wife of John, 147
 " John, 147
Lytham, Isabella, wife of John de, 82
 " John de, 82
Lytham, 159
Lytherlond, see *Litherland*
Lythyrland, see *Uplitherland*
Lyttleton, Thomas, 132, 133, 134
Lyuersegge, see *Liversage*
Lyverpole, *Lyverpoll*, *Lyverpull*, see *Liverpool*
Lyversegge, see *Liversage*
Lyvesay, see *Livesey*

M

Machon, . . . , 25
 " Margaret, 25
 " Margery, 25
Malbon, Ralph, 170
Malpas, Parson of, 91, 93
Mamecestre, *Mamcestre*, *Mamecestre*, see *Manchester*
Man, Alice, wife of Gilbert de, 67
 " Gilbert de, 67
Manchester (*Mauncestre*), Henry, son of Adam de, 174

Manchester (*Mancestre*), 23, 26, 58, 62, 63, 69, 77, 84, 89, 92, 93, 95, 102, 104, 106, 107, 139, 149, 150, 162, 168
 " Barony of, 173
 " Church of, 33, 63, 65
 " Lord of, 68
 " Manor of, 33, 63, 65
Marclan, Matthew de, 15
Markham, John de, 174
Marreys, John, 34
Marsden, Christopher, 92, 157
 " Joan, wife of John de, 44
 " John de, 44
 " Miles, 157
 " Thomas, 146
Marsden, Great, 121
 " Little, 145
Marsh, Richard del, 125
Marshall (*Marschall*), John, 13, 66
 " Richard, 59, 156
 " Robert, 87
 " William, 156
Marton, in Amond., 5, 56
Marton, Great, Manor of, 8
Mascy (*Mase*, *Massy*), Alice, wife of Sir John le, 62, 66
 " Elena, wife of Richard de, 66
 " Ellen, wife of William le, 4
 " Geoffrey and Thomas, sons of Sir John le, 62
 " Sir Geoffrey, 139
 " George, 114
 " Hamo le, 125
 " Isabel, wife of Sir Geoffrey, 139
 " Joan, daughter of Sir Geoffrey, 150
 " John, 169
 " Sir John le, 56, 57, 62, 66
 " Nicholas, 170
 " Richard de, 66
 " William le, 4
Matthew, Hugh, 161
Maulds Meaburn (*Mawdesmeburn*), co. Westmorland, 147
Mauliverer, Katherine, wife of Sir Peter, 69
Maunton, see *Monton*
Mawdesley (*Maudesley*), Robert, 105
 " Thomas de, 54, 82, 87, 147
 " Thomas, son of Thomas de, 54
 " William, son of William, son of John de, 68
Mawdesley (*Maudeslegh*, *Maudesley*, *Maudslegh*), 12, 43, 54, 85, 98, 124, 126, 139, 141, 149, 152
Mawson (*Maweson*), William, 82, 87, 91

Meadowcroft (Medocroft), Geoffrey,
son of Adam, 58
" Margery, wife of Geof-
frey, 58
Meeres, John de, 63
Mellor (Mellour), 94, 164, 165 n
Mercer (Merser), Agnes, wife of John
le, 9
" John le, 9, 145
" William, 91, 93, 124
" William, son of John le, 49
Merklesden, *see* Marsden
Mersden, *see* Marsden
Mersedon, *see* Marsden
Merssh, *see* Marsh
Merton, *see* Marton
Metcalf, Geoffrey, 146
Michell, *see* Mitchell
Micklefen, William, son of William
de, 15
Middleton (Midelton, Midilton),
Edmund, 158
" Joan, wife of Thomas,
171
" John de, 35, 124, 159
" Margery, wife of Richard
de, 28
" Richard de, 28
" Thomas, 171
" Thomasina, wife of John
de, 124
Middleton (Middelton, Midelton,
Midilton), in Salford
Hund., 31, 90, 98, 109,
119, 120, 138, 147,
148
" Manor of, 14
" Parson of, 56
Midgehalgh (Miggehalgh), 36
Mikulfen, *see* Micklefen
Millum, 86
Milnbek, Margery, wife of Thomas, 28
" Thomas, 28
Milner, Richard le, 127
Mitchell, Ellen, wife of Henry, 74
" Henry, 74
Milton, Little, 41, 108
Molyneux (Molineux), Ellen, wife of
Ralph, 113
" Geoffrey, 171
" James, 145, 146, 148, 158,
161, 162, 170
" John, 171
" Ralph, 113
" Sir Richard le, 86, 112, 123,
127
" Roger, 113
" Thomas le, 2, 56
Monton (Maunton), John de, 12, 21,
23, 57
" Robert de, 12, 57

Morden, John de, 86
More, Alice, wife of Thomas, 171
" Hugh, 124
" John del, 84
" Margery, wife of Thomas del,
67, 69
" Richard, 63
" Robert, 113
" Thomas del, 49, 58, 66, 67, 171
" William de la, 68
Morehouse, Henry, 154
Morley (Morelay, Morilegh, Morlegh),
Henry de, 29
" John de, 58
" Richard, son of Hugh de, 80
Mosse, John del, 4
Mossock (Mosok), Henry, 74, 125
" Joan, wife of Henry, 74, 125
Moston, Agnes, wife of William de, 34
" William de, 76 n
Moston, 149, 172
" Manor of, 90, 148
Moton, William, 3, 14, 125
Motte, Nicholas, 63, 65, 70
Munkrode, William, 124
Musgrave, Thomas, 117
Mylner, *see* Milner

N

Needham (Nedeham, Nedham), John,
132, 133, 134, 136
Nelson (Neelson), Agnes, wife of
Thomas, 131, 140
" Thomas, 121, 129, 131, 140
Netherburgh, *see* Burrow, *Nether*
Netherhesham, *see* Heysham, *Nether*
Nethirderynynd, *see* Darwen, *Nether*
Nevill (Nevyll), William, 118
Newbold (Neubold), 58
Newham (Neuham), John, son of
Richard de, 24
" John, son of William de,
24, 59
" Margery de, 24
Newsham (Neusum), Joan, wife of
Robert de, 7, 30
" Robert de, 7, 30
Newsham, in Amound., 30
Newton (Neuton), John de, 24
" Matthew, 97
" Thomas, 68, 70, 86
Newton, in Makerfield, 32, 37, 90, 96,
116, 165
" Manor of, 155
Newton, near Kirkham, 7, 24
Newton, near Manchester, 115
Newton, par. Whittington, 158
Nicholasmanor, in Tyldesley, 25

Nicholl (Nicoll), Thomas, 117, 130
 Nickson (Nikson), Thomas, 73
 Nightgale, Joan, wife of Thomas, 127
 " Richard, son of Thomas,
 127
 Nitere, Thomas, 34
 Noereys, *see* Norris
 Norbreck, Roger de, 5
Norbreck (Norbrek), 143
Norbury (Northbury), 58
Norfolk, Archdeacon of, 70
 Norley, Robert de, 87
 Normand, William, 13
 Norris (Noreys, Norreis, Norres,
 Norreys), Alan le, 51
 " Alice, wife of Alan le, 51
 " Alice, wife of Sir Henry le, 66
 " Anilla, wife of John, 74, 88
 " Henry, 167
 " Sir Henry le, 66, 67
 " John, 74, 88
 " Katherine, daughter of John,
 88
 " Robert, 92
 " Robert, son of Nicholas le, 19
 " Thomas, 83, 126, 171
 " Thomas, son of William, 123
 " William, 92, 93, 129
Northbrek, see Norbreck
North Meols (Northemeles), Manor of, 7
Northumberland, Henry Percy, earl of,
 63, 66
 Norton, Richard, 72 n
 Nott, John del, 56
 Nowell, Alexander, son of Nicholas,
 son of John, 127
 " Arthur and Otwell, sons of
 John, 126
 " John, 68, 69, 154, 158
 Nutshaw (Nutshagh), Nicholas, 170
 " Richard, 159, 161
 " Thomas de, 87
 Nuttall (Nuthowe, Nuttaw), Oliver,
 129
 " Roger, 168

O

Oocleshaw (Okilshagh, Okulshagh),
 John de, 34, 128
 Okeden, Thomas, son of Adam, 111
 Oldham (Oldum), Roger, 115
Oldham (Oldom), 106
Ollerton, 146
Ordsall (Ordesale), 67, 96, 124, 125
 Orm, Roger, son of, 172, 173 n
 Orm, son of Ailward, 173
 " " Emma, wife of,
 173

Ormeston, *see* Urmston
Ormskirk (Ormyskyrk), 20
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, wife of
 Robert, 89
 " Nicholas, 58
 " Robert, 89, 125
 " William de, 124
 Osbaldeston, Alice, wife of Thomas
 de, 124, 125
 " Geoffrey, 114
 " John de, 2, 3
 " Richard, 169
 " Thomas de, 67, 143, 169
Osbaldeston, 17, 69, 115
 Osbert, son of Hervey, 172
Oswaldtwistle (Oswaldestwysell, Os-
 waldwesell, Oswald-
 wesyll), 82, 149
 " Manor of, 148
 Oterburn, John de, 29
 Oulgreve, Thomas de, 85
Outrauchif, see *Ravcliff*, *Out*
 Overton, John, 63, 65, 70
 " Robert, 148
 Oxcliffe (Oxclif), Isabel, wife of John,
 169
 " John, 66, 143, 169
 " Margery, wife of William de,
 66
 " William de, 66
 " William, son of John de, 69
Oxcliffe (Oxclif), 105
 " Manor of, 94, 114

P

Padiham (Padeham), 68
 Parbold, Margaret, wife of William
 de, 35
 " William de, 35
Parbold, 172, 173
 Parker, Barnard, 148
 " Edmund, 108, 128
 " Edward, 165
 " Robert, 69, 84, 124
 " Thomas, son of Adam le, 69
 " William, son of Richard le, 12
Parkhill (Parkehill), in the forest of
 Pendle, 145
 Parkinson (Parkynson), Christopher,
 155
 " Robert, 148, 156
 Parr (Par), Agnes, wife of John de, 28
 " Brian, son of John, 153
 " Elizabeth, wife of John, 153
 " Ellen, wife of John de, 124
 " Ellen, wife of Richard de, 64
 " Geoffrey, son of Richard de, 64
 " Henry de, 105

- Parr, Henry, son of John de, 80
 " Henry, son of Richard de, 64
 " Hugh, son of Richard de, 64
 " John de, 28, 139
 " John, son of Richard de, 64, 153
 " Lucy, daughter of Henry de, 80
 " Margaret, daughter of Richard de, 64
 " Oliver, son of Richard de, 64
 " Richard de, 64
 " Richard, son of Richard de, 64
 " Robert de, 18
 " Robert, son of Richard de, 64
 " Thomas, 170
 " William de, 2, 56
 " William, son of Richard de, 64
 Parr (Par), 56, 80, 96, 153
 Pasmyth, John, 106
 Passe, Henry de, 128
 Passemeyth, Katherine, wife of Roger, 125
 " Roger, 125
 Pateshill, Simon de, 172
 Paton, John, 125
 Peck (Pek, Peke, Pekke), John, 27, 86
 " Thomas, 163, 164, 165 n
 Pemberton, Beatrix, 171
 " Elizabeth, wife of Richard de, 107
 " Henry de, 124
 " Hugh, 171
 " James, 171
 " Joan, wife of John de, 16
 " John de, 16
 " Richard de, 107
 Pemberton (Pemburton), 49, 126
 Pendlebury (Penulbury), Elena, wife of Robert de, 70
 " Robert de, 70
 Pendlebury (Penulbury), 89
 Pendleton (Penulton), par. Eccles, 89
 Pendleton (Penhulton), Great, par. Whalley, 74
 " Little, 82
 Penketh, 82, 99, 120
 Pennington (Penyngton), David de, 19
 " Sir John, 156
 " Margery, wife of David de, 19
 " Thurstan de, 68
 " Thurstan, son of Henry de, 70
 Pennington, par. Leigh, 8, 47, 56, 151
 Pennington (Furness), Manor of, 156
 Penrith (Peneryth), Joan, wife of Owin de, 73
 " Owin de, 73
 Penrith (Penreth), 66, 67
 Penwortham, Ralph de, 2
 Penwortham, 2, 29, 82
 " Thomas, prior of, 127
 Peover (Pever), John, 111
 Perbald, *see* Parbold
 Perburn, William de, 78, 86
 Percival (Percyvall), Thurstan; 106, 108
 Percy, Sir Henry, 63
 " Henry, son of Henry, 66
 Perpunt, *see* Pierpont
 Perte, John, 122
 Pesfurlong (Peysporlonge), 148, 149
 Phelip, Thomas, 96
 Philipson, John, 96
 Picard, Robert, 87
 Pickering, Agnes, wife of Sir James de, 37
 " Sir Edward, 150
 " James de, 57, 68, 69, 124, 125
 " Sir James de, 6, 37
 " Joan, wife of Sir Edward, 150
 " Joan, wife of James, 125
 Pierpont, Simon, 126
 Pigot, Richard, 138
 Pilkington (Pilkynghon), John de, 2, 4, 58, 127
 " Sir John de, 126
 " Richard de, 123
 " Robert de, 126
 " Sir Roger de, 56, 59
 " Thomas, 83
 Plantagenet, John, 1 n
 Plesington (Plesington, Plesyngton), Cecilia, wife of Robert de, 73
 " Henry, 142
 " Sir Henry, 118
 " John de, 29
 " Robert de, 73, 170
 " Sir Robert de, 29, 59
 Plesington (Plesington, Plesyngton), 75, 146, 157
 " Manor of, 55
 Pole, John de la, 27 n
 " Margery, wife of William de, 5
 " Matthew de, 43
 " William de, 5
 Poulton, Great, 45
 Poulton-le-Fylde, 29
 Poulton, in Lonsdale, 158, 163
 " Manor of, 158
 Poulton, par. Warrington, 76, 76 n, 115
 Prescott (Prestcotes, Prestecote), Parson of, 13, 18, 58
 Presthoton, *see* Priest Hutton
 Prestmane, William de, 54
 Preston, Christopher de, 123

Preston, Christopher, son of Roger de, 67
 " Henry de, 123, 169
 " Joan, wife of Henry de, 123
 " John de, 5, 69
 " Nicholas, 147
 " Richard, 146
 " Richard, son of Richard, son of Robert de, 147 n
 " Richard, son of Robert de, 147
 " Robert, 121, 147
Preston, in Amound., 2, 5, 27, 30, 33, 43, 66, 78, 81, 82, 86, 95, 110, 112, 121, 128, 131, 146, 151, 164
 " Assizes at, 140
 " Vicar of, 82, 87
Preston, 68
 Prestwich (Prestwyche), Isabella, wife of Nicholas de, 59
 " Nicholas, 162, 170
 " Ralph de, 85, 105, 111, 124, 128, 162
 Price, David, 124
Priest Hutton, 15, 103, 110
 " Manor of, 103, 110
 Priket, Roger, 150
 Proctor (Proctour), Grace, wife of Percival, 166, 171
 " Percival, 166, 171
Pulton, see *Poulton*
 Pycard, see *Picard*
 Pykering, Pykeryng, see *Pickering*
Pynnyngton, *Pynyngton*, see *Pennington*
Pynyngton, see *Pennington*

Q

Qwyttacre, see *Whitaker*

R

Radcliffe (Radclif, Radclyf, Radeclif), Agnes, wife of Alexander de, 96
 " Alexander, 128, 131, 140, 150, 157, 162, 170
 " Alexander, son of Sir John de, 96
 " Alured, 89, 123
 " Cecilia, wife of Sir Ralph de, 127
 " Christopher de, 126
 " Elizabeth, wife of Alexander, 131
 " Elizabeth, wife of John de, 125

Radcliffe, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John, 97
 " Geoffrey, 154
 " Henry de, 90, 128
 " Isabella, wife of Richard, son of William de, 58
 " James de, 23, 31, 57, 168
 " James, son of Richard de, 86
 " Joan, wife of Christopher de, 126
 " Joan, wife of Sir John de, 96, 125
 " Joan, wife of Thomas de, 69, 85
 " John de, 39, 66, 69, 70, 124, 125, 148
 " John, son of John de, 84
 " John, son of Richard de, 56
 " Sir John de, 67, 90, 96, 97, 125, 126
 " Nicholas, son of Sir Ralph, de, 95
 " Nicholas, son of Ralph, son of Nicholas, 158
 " Ralph de, 56, 59, 126
 " Ralph, son of Sir Ralph de, 68
 " Sir Ralph de, 67, 126
 " Richard de, 70, 86, 90, 123, 124, 148
 " Robert de, 69, 103, 128
 " Robert, son of John de, 70
 " Thomas, 13, 23, 162
 " Thomas, son of Richard, 170
 " Sir Thomas de, 104, 125, 128
Radcliffe, 70, 86, 90, 149
 " Manor of, 148
 Rainford, John de, 18
Rainford (Raynford, Raynsford), 113, 115, 153
Rainhill (Raynhill, Raynhull), 61, 85, 90
 " Manor of, 18
Ravensmeols (Ravenmeles), 134
Rawcliffe (Rauclif, Rauclyf), 62, 87, 88, 108, 127, 128
Rawcliffe, *Out*, 109
Rawcliffe, *Up*, 12, 29, 133
 " Manor of, 132
 Rawe, Thomas del, 59
Read (Rede), 68, 69, 126
 Reddish (Redich, Redish, Redyche, Redyssh), Alice, sister of Joan de, 55
 " Cecily, daughter of Ralph de, 70
 " Joan, wife of William de, 55
 " Otes (Otho) de, 84, 171

Reddish, Richard de, 11, 57
 " William de, 55
Reddish (Redich), 11
 Redlees (Redeleghs), Adam de, 57
 Redman, Richard, 140
 Redmayn, Henry, 165
Reved, see *Read*
Reynhull, see *Rainhill*
Ribble-ton (Ribelton), 164, 165 n
Ribby, 7
Ribchester (Ribbilchestre, Ribble-
 chestre, Ribchastre),
 17, 82, 112, 146
 " Parson of, 84, 112
 Richard, son of R . . . , 3
 Richardson, Robert, 156
Richmond, Archdeacon of, 84
Ridale, see *Rydal*
 Rider, William, 10
 Rigby, Alicia and Margery, daughters
 of William de, 59
 " Cecily, wife of Geoffrey, 113
 " Elizabeth, wife of Robert de,
 104, 127, 128
 " Geoffrey, 113
 " Katherine, wife of William
 de, 8
 " Robert de, 104, 127, 128
 " William de, 8
Riggeby, see *Ribby*
 Rignayden, Eleanor, wife of Nicholas,
 103
 " Elizabeth, wife of John
 de, 58
 " Nicholas, 103
 " Thomas de, 57
 " William de, 59, 69
Rishton, 36
 Rishton (Risheton, Rissheton, Rissh-
 ton), Henry de, 36, 168
 " John de, 2
 " Margaret, wife of Henry de,
 36
 " Margery, wife of John de, 2
 " Nicholas, 109
 " Roger de, 124
 Risley, Adam de, 16
 " Agnes, wife of Adam de, 16
 " Gilbert, 136
 " Henry, son of Richard, son of
 Gilbert, son of Nicholas, 144
 " Katherine, daughter of William
 de, 82, 99
 " Nicholas de, 87, 99, 144
 " Richard, 125
Rivington, 114
 Rixton, Elizabeth, wife of Richard
 de, 124
 " Henry de, 13
 " Joan, daughter of William
 de, 67

Robard, Agnes, wife of William, 53
 " William, 53
 Robert, son of Bernard, 172, 173
 Robinson (Robynson), John, 128
 " Margery, wife of Henry,
 129
 " Richard, 124
 " Walter, 57
 Robinson Atkinson, William, 126
Roby, 88
 Roby, Roger, 115
Rochdale, Roger, vicar of, 59
Roddlesworth (Rothelsworth), 146
 Roger, of Bickershaw, 44
 Roger, son of Orm, 172, 173 n
Rohall (Rowall), in Catterall, 108
 Ross, Richard, 85
Rostherne, Parson of, 90, 123
 Roth, John, 171
Rothwell, Parson of, 63
 Rotour, Alexander, 8
 " Joan, wife of John, 8
 " John, 8
 " Richard, 8
 Rouseby, William, 65, 70
Rouclif, *Roucliff*, see *Rawcliffe*
Routhestorn, see *Rostherne*
Rovyngton, see *Rivington*
 Rowe, Henry del, 100
Royton, 98
Rydal, 14, 59
 Rygby, see *Rigby*
 Ryle, Thomas, 86
 Ryseley, Rysley, see *Risley*
 Ryssheton, see *Rishton*
Ryton, see *Royton*

S

S . . . , of Cartmel, Alice, wife of
 Thomas del, 44
 " Robert, son of Thomas del, 44
 " Thomas del, 44
 Sadler (Sadeler), Philip le, 59
 " Thomas, 126
Sale, 66
 Sale, Alice, wife of Robert, 103
 " Ellen, 151
 " Henry, 145, 146, 170
 " John, 136
 " Matthew de Hulton, son of
 Alice de, 104
 " Oliver de, 104
 " Robert, 103, 107, 128
 " William, son of John, 136
Salesbury (Sailbury, Sailebury, Sale-
 bury), 47, 154, 165
 " Manor of, 82
Salford, 50, 89, 97, 102, 139, 150, 162
 Sankey, John de, 33, 57

- Sankey, Maud, wife of John de, 124
 " Thomas de, 68
 Sankey, Great, Manor of, 8
 Sapcote, Isabel, wife of Sir Richard,
 168, 169
 Saupelond, Katherine, wife of Alan
 de, 97
 " Margaret, wife of Richard
 de, 97, 98
Sawby, see Sowerby
 Scargell, William, 124
 Scarisbrick (Scaresbrek), Alice,
 daughter of Henry de,
 87
 " Elizabeth, wife of Gil-
 bert, 105, 128
 " Gilbert de, 100, 105, 128
 " Henry de, 57, 68, 100,
 101, 105, 126, 127, 128
 " Isabella, wife of Sir
 Henry, 124
 " James, 142
 " Margaret, 171
 " Margaret, daughter of
 Henry de, 100
 " Thomas, 100, 105
 " William de, 100, 105
Scarisbrick (Scaresbrek), 59
 " Manor of, 100
 Scarthwaite (Scarthwayt), Roger, 128
 Scholes (Scoles), Adam de, 70
Scholes (Scoles), 151
 Scholfeld (Scolefeld, Scolfeld), Henry
 de, 54, 57
 " Henry, son of John de, 54
 " Hugh de, 86
 " John, son of Henry de, 54
 Sclater, Sclatere, *see* Slater
 Scot, Alice, wife of Richard, 65
 " Avice, wife of Roger, 65
 " Richard, 65
 " Roger, 65
Scotforth (Scotford), 146
 Scrivener (Scryvanere), Henry le, 47
Sefton, 65
 Selby, William de, 59
 Sergeant (Sergeaunt), John, 116
 " William, 152, 159
 Serjeant (Serjant), Anabilla, wife of
 Richard le, 27
 " Richard le, 27
 Shacklady (Shaklady), Richard, 20
 Shaffar, Emma, wife of John, 45
 " John, 45
 Shakerley (Shakerslegh, Shakkerley),
 Agnes, Ellen, Katherine,
 and Emma, sisters of
 John de, 22
 " Henry, 114
 " John de, 22
 " Matilda, wife of Peter de, 21
 Shakerley, Peter de, 21, 22, 25, 58
 " Robert, 145, 146, 170
 " Seth, brother of Peter de,
 22
 " Thurstan de, 22
*Shakerley (Shakerslegh), in Tyldesley,
 22*
 Shardelowe, John de, 174
 Shareshull, William de, 174
 Sharp, John, 13
 Shaw (Shagh), Alan, brother of Wil-
 liam del, 100
 " Isabella, 112
 " Joan, 112
 " Joan, wife of William del, 100,
 127
 " William del, 100, 127
 Sherburn (Shirburn), Isabel, wife of
 Roger, 155
 " Margaret, wife of John de,
 38
 " Richard de, 82, 86, 87, 123
 " Sir Richard, 149
 " Roger, 143, 155, 169
 Sherdeley, Agnes, wife of Ralph de
 27
 " Emma, wife of Richard de,
 27
 " Ralph de, 27
 " Richard de, 27
 " Thomas de, 79, 86
 Sherwin (Sherwynd, Shirwynd), Wil-
 liam, 43, 49
*Shevington (Shevyngton, Shevynton),
 78, 81, 127, 160*
Shinglehall, Manor of, 150, 151
 Shoesmith (Shoghsmyth), Agnes, wife
 of Robert, 81
 " Robert, 81
 " William, 68
 Shore, Robert del, 47
 Shorrock (Shorrok), Agnes, wife of
 John de, 46
 " John de, 46
 " John de, 46
 Shotelesworth, Shotelishworth, *see*
 Shuttleworth
Shotelworth, see Shuttleworth
Shotswall, 11
Shotilworth, see Shuttleworth
Showley (Sholey), 146
 Shuttleworth (Shutelesworth), Eliza-
 beth, wife of Law-
 rence, 155
 " Henry de, 125
 " Lawrence, 155
 " Nicholas, 155
 " Richard de, 56, 57, 58
Shuttleworth (Shotilworth), 124
 " Manor of, 139
 Sidgreaves (Sidgreves), Geoffrey del,
 36

- Silverdale*, 15, 163
 Singleton, Agnes, wife of William, 142
 " George, 137
 " John, 134, 140, 142, 151
 " John, son of Adam de, 1
 " John, son of Christopher, 137
 " John, son of Robert de, 58
 " John, son of William de, 59
 " Katherine, wife of Richard de, 7
 " Margaret, wife of John, 137, 154
 " Margaret, wife of Robert, 164
 " Matilda de, 87
 " Matilda, wife of Adam de, 1
 " Nicholas de, 1, 56
 " Nicholas, son of Gilbert de, 67
 " Richard de, 7, 95, 102, 102 n, 125
 " Richard, son of Robert, 150
 " Robert de, 58, 142, 164, 171
 " Robert, son of Nicholas de, 69
 " Roger, 147
 " Thomas de, 66, 86
Singleton, Little, 164
 Skillicorn, John, 59
 Skirrauch, Edmund, 128
 Skirauth, Edmund, 105
 Slater (Sclater), James, 149, 165
 " William, 68
Steaford, Vicar of, 70
 Smallwood (Smalwode), John, 67, 83
 Smetheley, James, 158
 Smewes, Richard de, 5
 Smith (Smyth), John, 168
 " Katherine, wife of Robert, 169
 " Robert, 169
 " Thomas, 150
Smithills (Smythehill), Manor of, 158
 Smithson (Smytson), Ellen, wife of Hugh le, 9
 " Hugh le, 9
Snape, near Scarisbrick, 142
 Sonderland, *see* Sunderland
 Sonky, *see* Sankey
Sonky, *see* *Sankey*
 Sopersone, Margaret, daughter of William, 113
 Sotheron, Richard le, 3
 Sourbutts (Sourbyttis, Sourebuttes, Sowerbotts, Sowerbuttis), William, 153, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 165 n, 167
 Southwood (Sothewode), Cecilia, wife of Thomas, 38
 " Thomas, 38
 Southworth (Sotheworth, Sothworth), Agnes, wife of Robert de, 67
 " Alice, wife of Sir John, 170
 " Alice, wife of Oliver, 114
 " Alice, wife of Richard de, 72
 " Edmund, 114, 137
 " Eleanor, wife of Sir John, 161
 " Gilbert de, 18, 34
 " John de, 48, 69, 84, 123, 174
 " Sir John, 161, 170
 " Matthew de, 33
 " Oliver, 114
 " Richard de, 72
 " Robert, son of Matthew de, 67
 " Thomas de, 87, 123, 124
 " Sir Thomas de, 56
Southworth (Sotheworth), 82, 99
Sowerby, 146
 Speke (Speek), Thomas de, 40
Speke (Speake, Spek), 74, 83, 93, 167
 Spencer, John, 102
 " Robert, 134, 134 n
 Spenser, Alice, wife of Roger le, 20
 " Roger, 20, 102
 Spenserson, Robert le, 59
 Spoford, Richard, 124
Spotland (Spotlond), 31, 39, 81, 102, 106, 166 n, 167
 Stafford, William, 117
Stainall, 109
Stalmine (Stalmyn), 45, 109, 153
 Stamford (Staumford), Agnes, wife of Henry, 111
 " Lawrence, 111
 Standen (Standyn), Alice, wife of Henry de, 40
 " Ellen, wife of Thomas, 153
 " Henry de, 36
 " Henry, son of John de, 40, 74
 " John de, 36
 " John, son of Henry, son of John de, 40
 " Margaret, wife of John de, 40
 " Thomas, 153
 " William, son of Henry, son of John de, 74
 Standish (Standish, Standyssh), Alexander de, 127
 " Alexander, son of Lawrence de, 99
 " Constance, wife of Alexander de, 127
 " Gilbert de, 67
 " Hugh de, 19

- Standish, Isolda, wife of Sir Robert de, 40
 „ Joan, daughter of Alexander, 136
 „ Joan, wife of Gilbert de, 67
 „ Joan, wife of Lawrence de, 127
 „ Lawrence de, 81, 87, 99, 127
 „ Lora, wife of Lawrence de, 81
 „ Margaret, wife of Ralph, 171
 „ Ralph, 171
 „ Ralph, son of Henry, son of John de, 68
 „ Sir Robert de, 40
 „ Thomas, 162, 170
 „ Thurstan, son of Hugh de, 124
 „ William, 161
Standish, 19
 „ Gilbert, parson of, 38
 Stanlaw (Stanlowe), John de, 13, 28, 34, 58, 67
 Stanley, Anne, wife of William, 157
 „ Edward de, 125
 „ Sir Edward, 163
 „ Sir George, 169
 „ Sir John de, 99, 123, 124, 125, 127
 „ Sir Thomas, 113, 128
 „ William, son of Sir William, 157
 „ Sir William de, 87, 123
 Stansfeld, Geoffrey, son of James, 145, 170
 „ John, 84
 „ Oliver, 85
 Stark, John, 154
 Starky, Elizabeth, wife of William, 169
 „ Thomas, 171
 „ William, 169
 Staveley, Oliver, son of Robert de, 69
 „ Ralph de, 84
 „ Ralph, son of Robert de, 69
 „ Robert de, 67, 69
 „ Thomas, son of Robert de, 69
Staylmyn, see *Stalmine*
Staynoll, see *Stainall*
 Sterakers, Thomas, 169
 Stilholme, Robert de, 94
 Stirkland, see *Strickland*
Stirzaker, in *Catterall*, 109
St. Michael-upon-Wyre, Rector of, 85
 Stodday (Stodagh), Lawrence, 146
Stodday (Stoday), 94, 105, 114
Stokysley, Parson of, 67
 Stonore, John de, 174
 Stot, Joan, wife of William, 55
 Stot, William, 55
 Strange (Straunge), Lord le, 169
 „ see *Lestrangle*
 Strangeways (Strangways), Alice, wife of John de, 56
 „ Cecilia, daughter of Thomas de, 26
 „ Ellen, wife of Thomas de, 25, 59
 „ Henry de, 25, 58
 „ James, 85, 103
 „ John de, 56
 „ Thomas de, 25, 59
 Stratberrel, James, 134
 Stray, Thomas, 152, 159
 Strickland (Strikeland, Strikland), Sir Thomas, 116
 „ Walter de, 14, 58, 150
 „ William de, 89
 Stuckley (Stukley), Peter, 117
 Stynecle (?), Sir Nicholas, 33
Styresacre, see *Stirzaker*
 Styrkeland, see *Strickland*
 Styveley, Nicholas, 59
 „ Sir Nicholas, 33 n
 Sunderland, Richard, 5, 56
 Suthworth, see *Southworth*
 Sutton, Richard de, 20, 58
 „ William de, 40, 49, 106
Sutton, par. *Prescot*, 13, 61, 75, 80, 153, 167
 Swansey, Ellen, wife of William, 144
 „ William, 144
Swineshead (Swyneshead, Swyneshevede), 33
 „ Parson of, 63, 70
 Swinley (Swynlegh, Swynley), Alesia, wife of John de, 19
 „ Hugh de, 15
 „ John de, 19
 „ Margaret, wife of Hugh, 170
 „ Margaret, wife of William, 69
 „ William, 69
Swaynden, in Great Marsden, par. Whalley, Manor of, 92
Swynesheved, see *Swineshead*
 Sykes, Thomas Bonde del, 87
Symondstone, see *Simonstone*
Syngleton, see *Singleton*
Syngleton, see *Singleton*
Syon, Middlesex, Abbess of, 140
 „ Joan, abbess of, 124

T

- Taillour, Tailor, see *Taylor*
 Talbot, Alice, wife of William, 139
 „ Ellen, wife of Peter, 85
 „ John, 84

- Talbot, Peter, 85, 124
 " Richard, son of Thomas, 59
 " Sir Thomas, 67
 " William, 139
 Tarleton, Katherine, wife of William, 117
 " Thomas de, 127
 " William de, 67, 101, 117
Tarleton, 154
Tatham (Tatam, Tateham), 133
 " Manor of, 131
 " Parson of, 12, 51, 57
Tatton, 62, 66
 Tatton, William, 139
 Taylor (Tayllour), Elizabeth, wife of William, 151
 " John, 61, 73
 " William, 151
 Tempest, Sir Richard, 86
 Tetlow (Tetlawe, Tettelawe, Tettelowe), Adam de, 98, 117
 " Elizabeth, wife of Robert de, 95
 " Richard de, 23, 168
 " Robert de, 95
 " Robert, son of Richard, son of Richard de, 70
Thirnom, *Thirnum*, see *Thurnham*
 Thirnyng, Sir William, 63, 65, 70
Thistleton (Thystylton), 133
 Thomlynson, see Tomlinson
 Thornber (Thornebar, Thornver), William, 143, 144
 Thornburgh, Rowland de, 77, 86, 96
Thornhall, 109
 Thornhill, Robert de, 42
 " William, 127
 Thornley (Thorneley), John de, 3
Thornley (Thorneley, Thornlay), par. Chipping, 85, 49, 137, 154, 156
 " Manor of, 90, 137, 154, 156
 Thornton, Agnes, Elizabeth, Joan, and Katherine, daughters of William de, 126
 " Alan de, 128
 " John, 72, 84
 " Richard, 159
Thornton, 126
Thornton, in Amond., 164
 " Manor of, 117, 164
Thornton, par. Sefton, 6, 8
Thorpwaterville, 67
Thurnham, Manor of, 34, 117
Tildeslegh, see *Tyldesley*
 Tildeslegh, Tildesley, Tillesley, see Tyldesley
Tingreave, Manor of, 158
Tockholes (Tocholes), 146
 Tode, Nicholas, 129
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Agnes, wife of John, 32
 " Emma, sister of Agnes, 32
 " John, 32
 " Roger, 85, 86
 Toneton, Thomas de, 67
 Toothill (Totehill, Totehull), Geoffrey de, 87
 " Henry de, 64
 " Henry, son of Roger de, 48
 " Margaret, wife of Geoffrey de, 87
 " Margery, wife of Henry de, 64
 Torbock (Torbok), William de, 87
Tottington (Totyngton, Totynton), 50, 52, 126
 Totty, John, 52
 Towneley (Tounlay, Tounley, Townlay), John de, 45
 " John, son of Richard de, 11, 57, 59
 " Sir John, 154
 " Lawrence, 145, 155, 170
 " Richard de, 68, 69, 125
Towneley, Manor of, 12
 Tracy, Agnes, wife of John, 44
 " John, 44
 Trafford (Trafforth), Edmund de, 125
 " Edmund, son of Henry, son of Henry, son of Sir Henry de, 84
 " Sir Edmund, 126, 165
 " Henry de, 59
 " Joan, wife of Peter de, 70
 " Katherine, wife of Richard de, 107
 " Margery, wife of Thomas de, 78
 " Richard de, 107
 " Thomas de, 58, 68, 78
 " Thomas, brother of Henry de, 126
 Travers, Joan, wife of John, 77
 " John, 77
 " John, son of Roger, 57
 " Lawrence, 117
 " Richard, 116, 117
 " Roger, 124
 " Thomas, 117, 125
 " William, 117
 Trevaignon, John de, 174
 Trigg (Trygge), Thomas, 69
 Tunley, Alice, wife of Geoffrey de, 98
 " Christopher, son of Richard de, 98
 " Geoffrey, son of Richard de, 98
 " Henry, son of Richard de, 99

Tunley, Margery, wife of Richard de, 98
 " Richard de, 98, 125
 " Thomas, son of Richard de, 98
 " William, son of Richard de, 98
 Tunstall, Alan, 115
 " Brian, 170
 " William de, 23, 57, 58
 Turnour, Margery, wife of Thomas, 95
 " Thomas, 95
 Turpin (Turpyn), Margery, wife of William, 10
 " William, 10
 Turton, Richard de, 70
Turton, 73, 106, 157, 158
 Twisse, Oliver, 132
 Twistfield (Twystefeld, Twistfeld), Richard, 14, 17
 Twiston (Twyston), Richard de, 58
Twiston, 155
 Twys, Jordan del, 15
 " Margaret, wife of William del, 29
 " Matilda, wife of Jordan del, 15
 Tyldesley (Tyldeslegh), Alesia, wife of Henry de, 32
 " Alice, wife of Thomas de, 21, 23
 " Alice, wife of Thomas, son of Henry de, 58
 " Christopher de, 90, 123, 125
 " Henry, son of Ralph de, 32
 " Hugh de, 123
 " Joan, wife of Christopher de, 90, 123
 " John, 134
 " John, son of John, son of Thurstan de, 70
 " John, son of Thurstan de, 59
 " Margaret, wife of Thurstan, son of Richard de, 62, 66
 " Matthew de, 66
 " Matthew, son of Henry de, 69
 " Nicholas, son of Henry de, 33
 " Ralph de, 57
 " Ralph, son of Henry de, 33
 " Thomas, son of Henry de, 21, 23, 58
 " Thomas, son of Thurstan de, 62, 66
 " Thurstan, 126, 157, 162
Tyldesley (Tyldeslegh), 8, 21, 24, 34, 64
 " Manor of, 134
 " Nicholasmanor in, 25

Tyndour, William, 51
Tyngreue, see *Tingreave*
 Tyrell, John de, 78

U

Ugnale, Agnes, wife of Henry de, 37
Uneswalton, 154, 158
Uverston (Uluerston), in Furness, 6, 41, 54, 55
 " Manor of, 117
 Unton, Robert, 123, 126
Upholland, 162
Uplitherland, near Halsall, Manor of, 20
Uprauldif, *Uproudlif*, see *Rawcliffe*, *Up*.
 Urnston (Urmeston), Ellen, 171
 " John, 69, 139, 151, 171
 " John, son of John, 167
 " Richard, 66, 158
 " Roger, 151
 " William, 151
 Urswick (Ursewik, Ursewyk, Urs-wike), Agnes, wife of John, 124
 " Christopher, 146
 " Ellen, daughter of Robert de, 13
 " Ellen, wife of Robert de, 5, 12, 43
 " John, 97, 124, 147
 " Robert de, 4, 5, 12, 43, 56, 66, 68, 70, 85, 86, 87
 " Thomas de, 68, 84, 86, 87, 90, 94, 123, 124, 126
Urswick (Urswyk), in Furness, 71
 " Vicar of, 13
Urswick (Urswyk), Little, 6

V

Vale Royal, Abbot of, 57, 128
 Vavasor, Isabel, wife of William, 169
 " John, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148, 150, 160
 " Sir John, 151, 152, 154
 " William, 169
 Venables, Roger, 90, 123
 Vernon, Sir Ralph de, 68
 Vikerymon, Gilbert le, 58

W

Waddesley, Thomas, 67
 Wade, Nicholas, 143
 " William, 137
Wakefield (Wakefeld), 92, 124, 125

- Walbank (Walbonk), Thomas, 94, 125
 Walker, Henry, 139
 " John, 145
 " Thomas, 88, 123
 Wall, Richard, 149
 " William, 149, 160, 165, 171
 Walmersley, Alice, wife of Robert de, 68
 " Robert de, 68
 Walmesley, Simon de, 67
 Walsh (Walssh), Katherine, daughter of John le, 69
 " Matilda, daughter of John le, 69
 " Robert, 101
 " Roger Henrison le, 58
 Walton, Agnes, wife of James, 121
 " Agnes and Margaret, daughters of Richard, 170
 " Alice, wife of William de, 27, 36
 " Henry de, 15, 48, 174
 " James, 121, 127
 " John de, 36, 37, 85
 " Katherine, wife of John de, 37
 " Robert de, 13
 " Thomas de, 27, 35
 " William de, 27, 36, 86
 " William de, 92, 93, 124
 Walton-in-le-Dale, Henry de, 47
 " Isabella, wife of Henry de, 47
 Walton-le-Dale, 14, 17, 27, 36, 37, 47, 48, 57, 58, 126, 137, 146, 174
 " Manor of, 155
 Walton-on-the-Hill, 11, 22, 27, 167
 " Parson of, 15, 58
 " Vicar of, 43
 Wandesford, John de, 5, 56
 Warbreck (Warthebrek), Manor of, 8
 Warburton, Alice, wife of Peter de, 86
 " Geoffrey de, 58
 " Margery, wife of Richard de, 54
 " Peter de, 68
 " Richard de, 54
 Warre, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John la, 33
 " Sir John la, 33, 58
 " Thomas la, 63, 65, 67, 68, 92, 93, 124
 Warren (Warene), Agnes, wife of Nicholas, 76
 " Lawrence, 76
 " Margaret, wife of Sir John, 76, 85
 " William de, 172
 Warrington, 8, 8 n, 15, 16, 57, 67, 68, 70, 79, 80, 82, 85, 99, 115
 " Manor of, 8
 Warton, in Amound., 24, 29, 55
 " Manor of, 151
 Warton, in Kendal, Parson of, 58
 Warton, in Lonsdale, 15, 158
 Washington (Wasshyngton, Wassyngton), Edmund de, 14
 " Joan, wife of John, 14, 58
 " John, 14, 58, 112
 " Robert, 158
 " William de, 68, 69
 Wath, Parson of, 67
 Watson, Adam, 25
 " Agnes, wife of Adam, 25
 Waweyn, Richard, 87
 Wedacre, Richard, 147
 Wekirsley, Thomas de, 67
 Welby, Roger, 63
 Welch Whittle (Walch Whittle, Walssh-whetill, Welchwhittle), 83, 146, 160
 Welton, William de, 29
 Wennington, Old, 10
 Wensley (Wencelawe), Simon, Parson of, 29
 Wensley (Wencelawe), William de, 29
 Werberton, Werbirton, *see* Warburton
 Werington, *see* Warrington
 Werthyngton, *see* Worthington
 Weryngton, *see* Warrington
 West, Sir Richard, 129
 Westby, Ellen, wife of William, 71, 84
 " William, 71, 84
 West Derby, 22, 163, 167
 Westhead (Westhed), 102
 Westhyl, John, 126
 Westleigh (Westeley, Westlegh, Westley), 8, 47, 69, 72, 114, 136, 167
 " Manor of, 167
 Wetherby, William de, 3, 57
 Wetteshagh, Emma, wife of William de, 13
 " William de, 13
 Whalley (Whallay), Alice, wife of Roger de, 75
 " Joan, daughter of Roger de, 75
 " Richard de, 41, 55, 75
 " Roger de, 75
 Whalley, Abbot of, 59, 85, 119, 120, 127, 129, 168
 Whalswhetill, *see* Welch Whittle
 Wheatley (Whetlay), par. of Chipping, 90
 Wheelton (Whelton), 144, 146

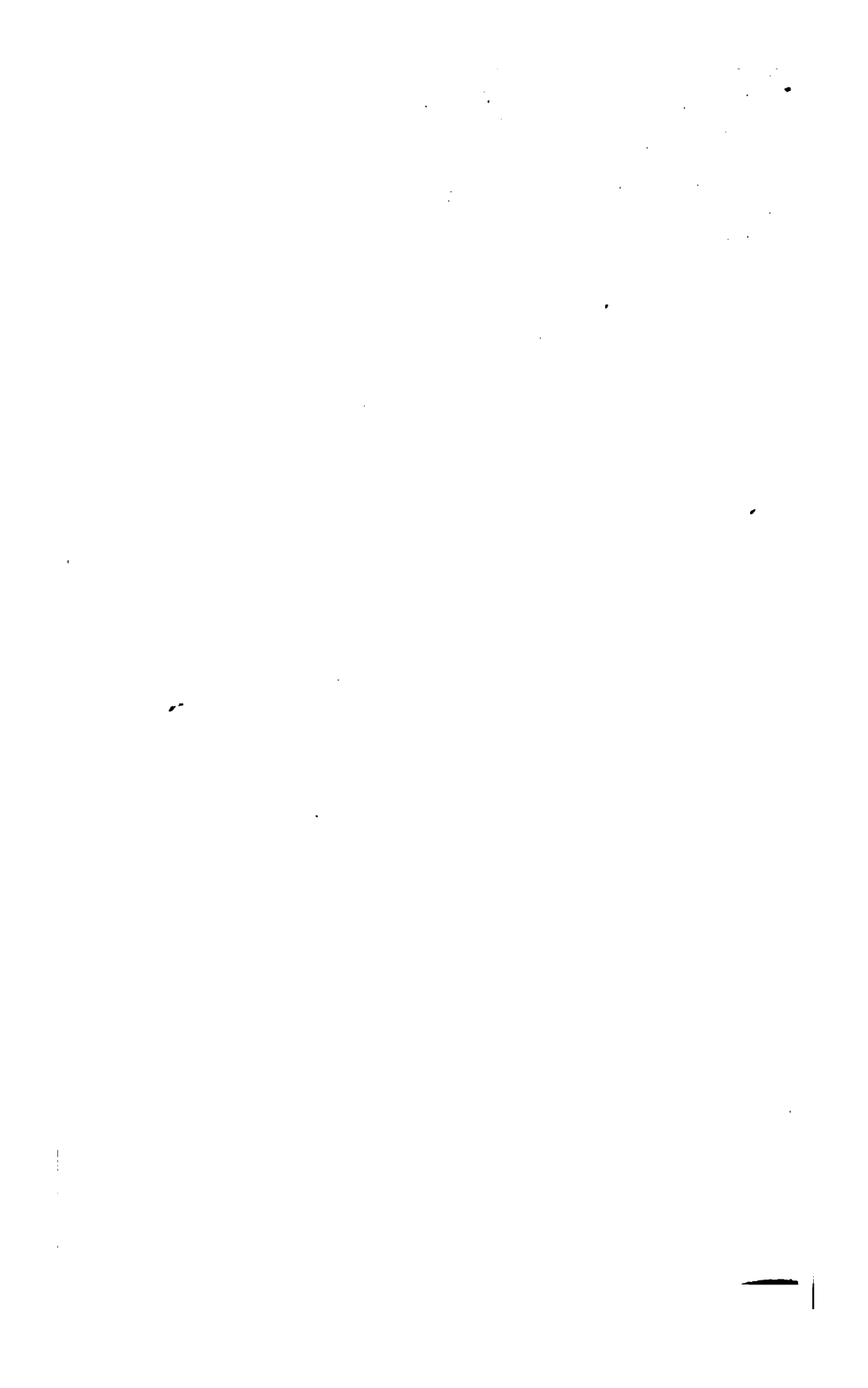
- Whethull, *see* Whittle
 Whippe, Roger, 90
 Whiston, 80
 Whitaker (Whitacre), Alice, wife of
 John de, 108
 " Christopher, 108
 " Edmund de, 70
 " Felicia, wife of James, 108
 " James, 108
 " John de, 108
 " Margery, wife of Richard,
 92
 " Richard, 92
 " Thomas, 108
 White, Ellen, wife of John le, 6
 " John le, 6, 15
 Whitehe, Edmund, 145
 Whiteledale, John de, 126
 Whittingham (Whityngham), Ellen,
 156
 " John, 156
 " Margaret, 156
 Whittingham (Whityngham), 17, 42,
 146, 151, 164, 165 n
 Whittington (Whityngton), 158, 163
 Whittle (Whythull), John de, 3
 " William de, 20
 Whittle (Whithull), 66, 68, 84, 127
 Whittle (Whithull, Whitle, Whityll,
 Withel, Witle) *-le-Woods*,
 11, 108, 134, 136, 144, 146
 " Manor of, 136
 Whynwhik, *see* Winwick
 Whytyngham, *see* Whittingham
 Wigan, Robert de, 47
 Wigan, 12, 16, 19, 35, 65, 67, 79, 80,
 99, 126, 127, 135, 150, 151,
 154, 162, 163
 " Church of, 99
 " Parson of, 81, 85, 86, 87, 125,
 126
 " Rector of, 84
 Wildsmith (Wildesmyth), Margery,
 wife of Robert le, 99
 " Robert le, 99
 Wilkinson (Wilkinson), Agnes, wife
 of James, 115
 " James, 115
 Willesford, Parson of, 29
 Williamson, John, 50, 53
 Wilmerlegh, *see* Winmarleigh
 Wilpshire (Willpshire), 47, 165
 Winckley (Winkley), Margaret, wife
 of Richard de, 7, 109
 " Richard de, 4, 7, 109
 Windle, 8
 " Manor of, 18
 Windsor, Andrew, 159, 163, 164
 " Anthony, 164
 Wingham, John, 97
 Winmarleigh, 69, 85, 162, 170
- Winstanley, Henry de, 68
 " Thomas de, 70
 " William, 127
 Winter, Richard, 169
 " Roger, 43
 Winwick, Richard de, 15, 58, 76, 85,
 124
 " Winwick, Parson of, 70
 Wisbeach, Richard de, 10, 59
 Wiswall, Ralph de, 69
 Wiswall, 100, 108, 157
 " Manor of, 42
 Withington, 23, 77, 106
 Witton, 94
 Wodde, Wode, *see* Wood
 Wodehouse, *see* Woodhouse
 Wodeplumpton, *see* Woodplumpton
 Woderofe, *see* Woodruff
 Wolfall, 67
 Wolleton, Wolton, *see* Woolton
 Wolmere, Richard, 33
 Wolston, *see* Woolston
 Wolveton, Wolveton, *see* Woolton
 Wood, Alice, wife of Richard de, 68
 " John, 171
 " Margery, wife of William del, 2
 " Richard de, 68
 " William del, 2, 138
 Woodcock (Wodcock), Seth, 162
 " William, 155
 Woodhouse, John de, 86
 " Margaret, wife of Otwell,
 132
 " Otwell, 132
 Woodplumpton (Wodeplumton), 7,
 30, 79, 80, 165 n,
 170
 " Manor of, 76, 85
 Woodruff (Woderoue), Joan, wife of
 Richard, 94
 " John, 174
 " Richard, 94
 " Robert, 82
 Woolston (Wolston), 34, 115, 132
 Woolton, John de, 40, 76
 Woolton, 52, 74, 88
 Woolton, Much, 167
 " Little, 51, 167
 Worsley (Workeslegh, Workesley,
 Worslegh), Agnes de, 21
 " Agnes, wife of John de, 76
 " Alice, sister of Geoffrey de, 4
 " Arthur de, 84, 85
 " Ellen, wife of Ralph, 162,
 163
 " Ellen, wife of Richard, 15
 " Ellen, wife of Robert, 171
 " Geoffrey de, 4
 " Sir Geoffrey de, 12, 56, 57
 " Henry, son of Henry de, 85
 " Henry, son of John de, 74

- Worsley, John de, 68, 76
 " Katherine de, 76
 " Margaret, daughter of Jordan de, 62, 66
 " Mary, wife of Sir Geoffrey de, 4, 12, 56
 " Nicholas de, 64, 68
 " Peter de, 127
 " Ralph, 162, 163
 " Richard de, 15, 68, 69
 " Robert de, 66, 171
 " Robert, son of William de, 66
 " Seth de, 106
 Worsley (Workeslegh, Workesley), 21, 22, 24, 47, 62, 64, 139, 150
 " Manor of, 4, 12, 139, 150
 Worthorne, 53, 145
 Worston, 151
 Worthington (Worthyngton), Christopher, 117, 168
 " Henry, son of Alan de, 58
 " Joan, wife of Christopher, 117
 " Hugh, 115, 130
 " Richard de, 31
 " William de, 84
 Worthington (Worthyngton), 28, 38
 Wray (Wraa), 7
 Wrennaw, John, 127
 Wrennowe, William, 139
 Wright (Wryght), Adam le, 33
 " Margaret, wife of Adam le, 33
 " Thomas, 154
 Wrightington (Wryhtyngton), Roger de, 173 n
 " Thomas, 170
 Wrightington (Wrstinston, Wrightyngton), 25, 108, 160, 172, 173
 Wrightson, Thomas le, 57
 Wyan, *see* Wigan
 Wygan, *see* Wigan
 Wygan, *see* Wigan
 Wylpshire, *see* Wilpshire
 Wymmerlegh, *see* Winmarleigh
 Wyn . . . , William de, 16
 Wyn . . . , Agnes, wife of William de, 16
 Wyndesor, Wyndesore, *see* Windsor
 Wyndhull, *see* Windle
 Wynewyke, *see* Winwick
 Wyngham, *see* Wingham
 Wynkedeleghe, Wynkedleye, Wynkelay, *see* Winckley
 Wynkelayes Place, 109
 Wynmarlegh, *see* Winmarleigh
 Wynstanlegh, Wynstanley, *see* Winstanley
 Wyntir, *see* Winter
 Wynwyk, *see* Winwick
 Wyresdale, 126
 Wyrmersley, *see* Winmarleigh
 Wyse, Thomas le, 4, 56
 Wysebeche, *see* Wisbeach
 Wythington, *see* Withington
 Wythur, Isabella, wife of William, 66
 " William, 66
 Wythyngton, Wythynton, *see* Withington
 Wytton, *see* Witton

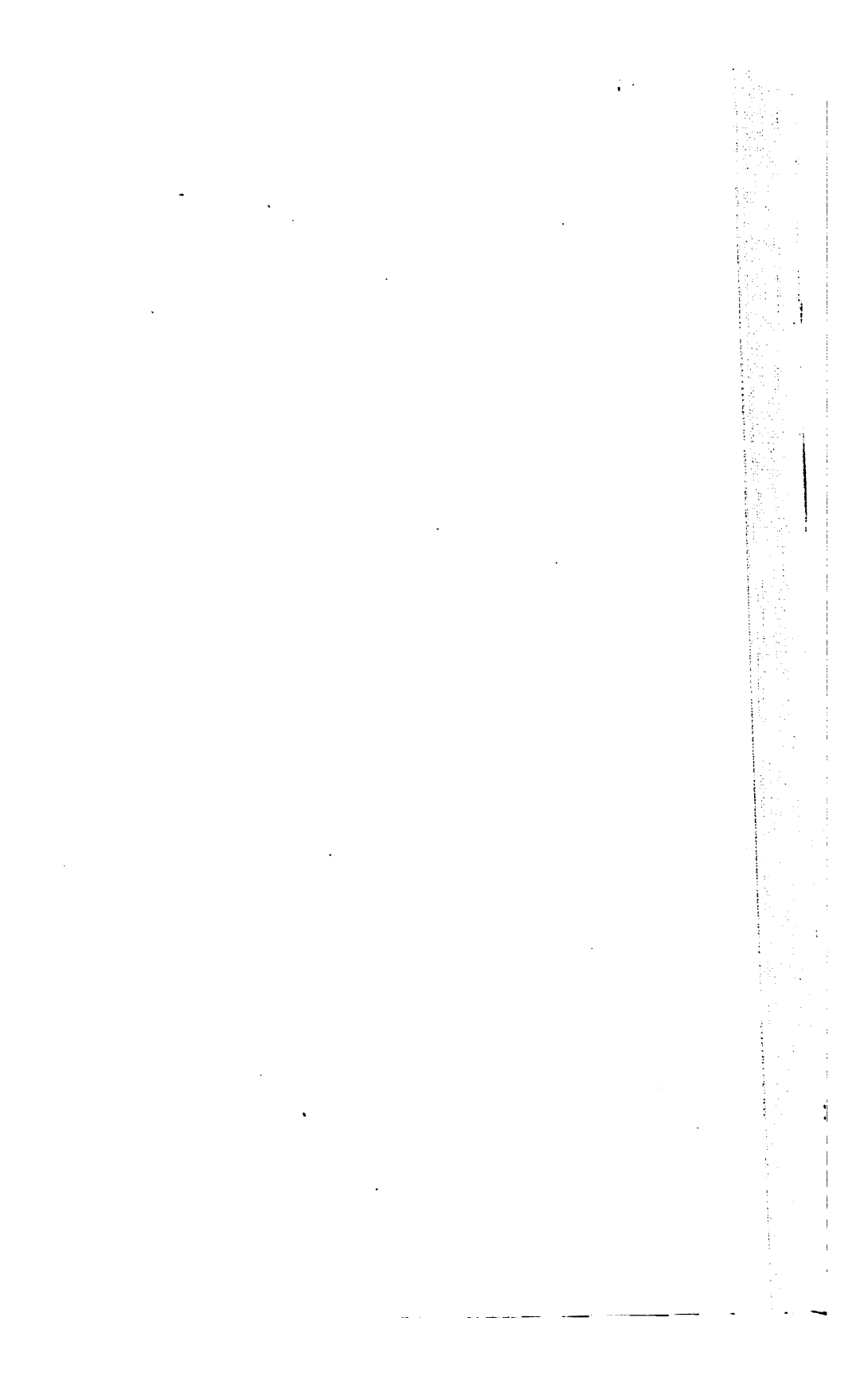
Y

- Yate (Zate), Richard del, 127
 Yealand Redmayne (Yeland Redman), 46, 47
 Young (Yong), John le, 33
 " Matilda, wife of John le, 33
 Yorderawes, Margery, wife of Thomas de, 17
 " Thomas de, 17
 York, John de, 68
 " Richard, 169
 York, 125
 " William, archbishop of, 131, 140

THE END.



1. The first part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: John Doe, Jane Smith, and Bob Johnson. The addresses are: 123 Main St, 456 Elm St, and 789 Oak St.



JUL 7 - 1931

